CANADA $3.25

FEBRUARY [illegible] $2.50

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

48760

TWO PHOTOS: SANDY BURTON

THE Copper Basin AND San Manuel Arizona RAILROADS

0 71896 48760 2 02

KODACHROME: STEVE TURKENKOPF

TUSCAN RED E8s from the Blue Mountain & Reading created a timeless "Pennsy Middle Division" scene at Duncannon, Pa., on November 1, 1987, as they headed west on an excursion over Conrail from Temple (Reading) via Harrisburg to Altoona and Horseshoe Curve. The sold-out 17-car train carried 1100 passengers and required a pair of Conrail SD40 helpers over the Curve. See page 26 for details.

Railnews

KODACHROME: ALYN SPECHT

NEW JERSEY TRANSIT is receiving ten "GP40FH-2s" from Morrison-Knudsen. They are GP40s with HEP units and F45 hoods. The 4131 was at Harrison, N.J., on November 14. See page 26.

KODACHROME: NORM ANDERSON

MARYLAND'S MARC is getting six "GP39H-2s" from Morrison-Knudsen. They are modified GP40s with 12-cylinder engines and HEP units. The 73 was at Boise, Idaho, on October 27. See page 26.

KODACHROME: WILLIAM WHEELOCK

THE INDIANA RAILROAD operates the former IC between Indianapolis and Sullivan, Ind. CF7 200 is shown making its first run in a new Monon-inspired livery October 16, 1987. See page 28.

KODACHROME: SANDY BURTON

PINSLY'S NEW FLORIDA MIDLAND began operating three unconnected ex-SBD branches in November. Former Florida Central CF7 2643 was at Plymouth on November 7, 1987. See page 28.

Pick your favorite locomotive —we'll mail it to you... FREE!

NO STRINGS ATTACHED!

Circle the number of your selection on card attached and mail today!

The Stamp Collectors Society of America is pleased to offer you—*absolutely free*—official government postage stamps in perfect mint condition from the world's largest collection of locomotives.

As a salute to the railroads of the world, the Governments of a group of English-speaking nations are issuing official postage stamps commemorating every important locomotive ever built. Titled LOCOMOTIVES OF THE WORLD, it is *already* the most comprehensive series of locomotives-on-stamps ever seen!

Each pair of stamps is a miniature masterpiece—including an original full-color painting of the locomotive (often including tender and full train) plus front and side views. The class designation, wheel arrangement, date of introduction, railroad served, and country, are printed on each stamp along with the value of the stamps in the currency of the issuing country.

You don't have to be an expert

You'll enjoy this magnificent Collection even if you're not a stamp specialist or a locomotive or train expert...because LOCOMOTIVES OF THE WORLD has *everything:* beautiful, colorful stamps—dramatic perspectives of the world's greatest locomotives—accuracy down to the last rivet—values up to $6 per pair in the currency of the issuing country—the fascinating history of each locomotive including the names of the designer and builder—and more!

What a rich treasure for you and your family! What a wonderful heirloom to hand down to some lucky youngster!

Guaranteed price protection

If you accept this Special Introductory Offer now—you are guaranteed the opportunity of acquiring *every stamp in the series at the same price!* Yet, you are under no obligation to make any purchases you do not want. *Guaranteed!*

If you like locomotives, get on board!

This could be the Collection you've always wanted—and if it is, the information you receive with your FREE stamps will tell you how to subscribe. That's entirely up to you. There is no obligation. If you like locomotives, get right on board: you're going to have a wonderful ride!

201 FREE Hiawatha CMStP&P

202 FREE "Casey Jones," No. 382 Illinois Central

203 FREE Triplex ERIE

204 FREE K-4 PRR

205 FREE Challenger Class Union Pacific

206 FREE Class J Norfolk & Western

207 FREE Bi-Polar CM St P&P

208 FREE FL-9 NYNH&H

209 FREE Daylight Class Southern Pacific

210 FREE Big Boy Union Pacific

Postage valu issuing coun

Designer's fr and side view

Stamp issuing country

Specially commissioned

Railroad, class, wheel arrangem date of introduc and country

STAMPS SHOWN ACTUAL SIZE

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

We're so sure you'll be delighted with LOCOMOTIVES OF THE WORLD, we want to put your choice of locomotives (2 stamps) right into your hands for a FREE "trial run" so you can examine it closely and see for yourself. Just mail the post-paid card attached or write: Stamp Collectors Society of America, Redding, CT 06896.

Copyright © Stamp Collectors Society of America 1987

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
DEE DOXBECK/editorial secretary
DAVID C. LUSTIG/contributing editor
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of advertising
DAVID R. CASE/advertising production manager
JOHN A. EARLEY/advertising sales manager
JUDY D. LOVAS/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Jeanne Sipley, Vickie Bohley, Rosanne Gervasi. **Advertising Billing:** Faith Jones. **Advertising Production:** Mary Ann Lengle, Joann McMickle, Faith Henderson, Joe Benson. **Reader Service:** Maryann Germann. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** Dominick Bianco, Tom Heaton.

From the Publisher's desk: Winter Railfanning.

If you live in the warmer parts of the country, you possibly have never experienced the fun and occasional frustrations of wintertime rail photography. One February I was alerted by phone about an NYC Niagara (4-8-4) eastbound on the West Shore with an all-Pullman troop train. This was most unusual in that the Niagaras were never used on the River Division. The snow was fairly deep, the weather icy cold and the wait was about three hours. Finally the 6007 came 'round the curve at Bergenfield and roared by, captured for posterity with the Medalist on Super X. The troop cars were empty, having unloaded a trainload of cadets at West Point, and the train was proceeding to Weehawken for turning. Worth the wait and cold? You bet!

Snow also produced some interesting special runs to keep the tracks clear. One heavy snow storm had Eastern Seaboard motor and air traffic paralyzed, but the New York Central kept its lines open by running K-11 Pacifics back and forth. In areas with heavier snow, flangers and plows would do the job. Rotary plows were most spectacular of all, throwing snow hundreds of feet.

Worth the trip? You bet!

The cold was not without its problems. One wintry trip while riding a caboose ahead of the locomotive, my movie camera got so cold that it started to freeze, causing the film to be overexposed. Camera lenses react to changes of cold and heat, raising havoc with other than single lens reflex cameras since often the photographer doesn't know that the lens has a coating of steam.

It was on a wintry day with the late Judge Stan Bradley that I finally gave up on my trusty Medalist (a superb camera despite a few minor faults) and decided to go for a 4x5 Speed Graphic with a focal plane shutter. It was so cold that the Medalist froze completely, as did Stan and I. The 4x5 later proved its worth over and over in frigid weather.

Train travel was invariably dependable although, there were times when drifts were just too much for even the biggest of plows and locomotives. The trains usually got through.

I'll never forget the wintry night's ride on the *Erie Limited*, snug in a warm Pullman bedroom with several friends, watching struggling highway traffic bogging down in ever deepening snow. Every so often we'd call the porter and make use of his gracious services. The *Limited* arrived in Chicago next morning on schedule, while others also heading for Chicago had landed in Cincinnati, Dubuque and other cities.

Riding the *Electroliner* in the snow was another thrill, especially if you could get the up front railfan seat opposite the motorman's cab. Not quite as speedy but fun was a wintertime fantrip on a warm Third Avenue trolley in snowy weather. Frequent photo stops made for wet clothes, soggy shoes and steamed lenses, but those snow scenes always had that extra bit of interest because they were so different and the city seemed clean. There was also a great opportunity to get some of the trolley sweepers and plows in the type of weather for which they were built, still emblazoned with long-gone Union Railway lettering.

Now, how about getting up early for that next big snow to catch a stack packer on the hill or maybe some commuter trains during the rush? Plan it right and get the monochrome effect of a gray day with just a spot of color from a red light!

Hal

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

February 1988/vol.7 no.2

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol.109 no.11

Features

30 **Freight on the "El"**/Walter L. Weart
I **Index to Volume 6**/Janaury 1986-December 1987
33 **Copper Trains in Cactus Country**/Sandy Burton
36 **The Legacy of A.E. Brown**/Louis Saillard
46 **Photo Train Through Arkansas**/Sandy Burton

Departments

2 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
8 **Timetable**/events
12 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
19 **Camera Bag**/photography tips
22 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
26 **Railnews**/news in detail
50 **Videos**/videotape reviews
56 **Markers**/editorial commentary
58 **Switch List**/classified advertising
61 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
62 **Railnews**/news in color

Cover

The copper mining region around Hayden, Arizona, has long been an interesting one for railfans with the San Manuel Arizona's colorful orange units (such as GP39-2s 16 and 17 on one of the timber trestles at Mammoth on July 19, 1986), plus Kennecott and Southern Pacific power. Now a new name has arrived on the scene: the Copper Basin Railway, which continues the SP and KCC images while adding its own hues of gray and green on a fleet of rebuilt Geeps, such as the trio of GP18s here working the Ore Drag at Hayden on October 24, 1986. For the full story see the feature article beginning on page 33. Kodachromes by Sandy Burton.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266), is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Fredon-Springdale Road, Fredon Township, P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1987 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $23.00 per year, $45.00 for two years, $66.00 for three years. Foreign: $27.00 per year, $53.00 for two years, $78.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

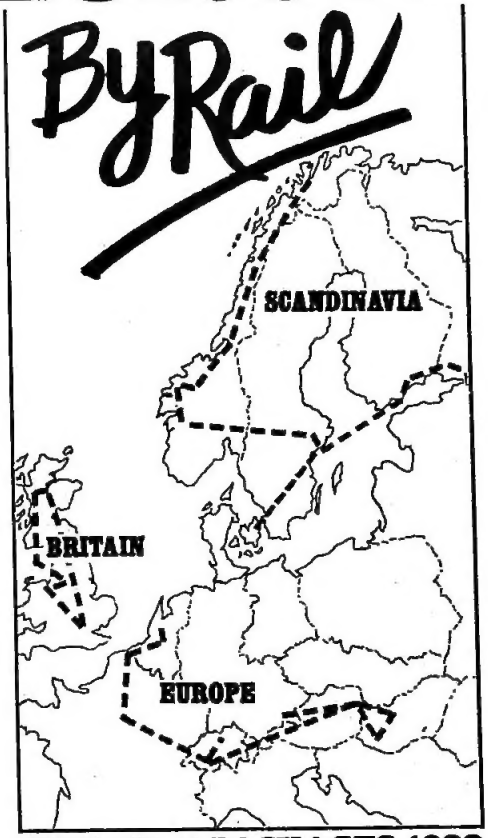
ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355.

EUROPE By Rail

Europe by rail. Probably the best way to see it. Steam back to days of intrigue on the Orient Express, passing through the most historic and scenic lands of Europe. Marvel at the centuries-old architecture and incredible natural vistas. Experience the majesty and grandeur of castles and the palaces of Versailles, Vienna, and Leningrad. Breathe the salty air on the rugged coast of Scandinavia. Stand amid the tranquil beauty of the Scottish Highlands and the Isle of Man. Reflect on the deceptive pastoral beauty of the fields of great battles fought long ago. It's a fantastic panorama passing by the windows of your luxurious train car. This is the experience of a lifetime!

You stay in first class hotels, and have your choice of exploring on your own or with our expert guides. You can appreciate and enjoy first-hand the delightful foods, fun-filled festivals and beautiful music of Europe.

Of course, round trip trans-Atlantic flights, all breakfasts, and all dinners are included. The cost?—Much less than you might assume. Tripp Explorer *is* the European rail specialist. The quality and professional conduct of these tours will exceed your highest expectations. Find out how easy it is to begin the experience of a lifetime—call or write Tripp Explorer today.



EXPLORER PACKAGES 1988

"This was the greatest trip I have ever taken. Every detail for pleasure and comfort were met. The all rail tour was exceptionally well planned with wonderful tour managers. I would recommend a Tripp rail tour to anyone."
Al Haij, Portland, Oregon

"The tour was graciously organized to accommodate the individual as well as the group in a friendly, stimulating and informal atmosphere. We look forward to our next tour with Tripp."
Frank & Ann Dowd
Charlotte, North Carolina

"The tour far exceeded our expectations. The hotels and meals were superb. Only Tripp has such wonderful tour managers. Tripp is totally reliable."
Jack & Elaine Gish
Omaha, Nebraska

"Tripp has the best organized and least expensive First Class vacations. We'd travel anywhere with Tripp."
Peter & Evelyn Smock
Arcadia, California

TOUR PACKAGES

BRITAIN (June,Sept.) London, York, Edinburgh, Inverness, Isle of Skye, Isle of Man, Wales, 7 steam railways $2485

NORWAY (May) Bergen, Hammerfest, Tromso, Narvik, Bodo, Trondheim, Balestrand, Oslo-Fjord cruise, Flam Railway $2885

SCANDINAVIA PLUS (July) Bergen, Balestrand, Oslo, Stockholm, Helsinki, Leningrad-Fjord cruise, Flam Railway, Steam Railways in Finland, Baltic Sea Cruise . .$3385

EUROPEAN SPRING (April) Amsterdam (tulip time), Den Haag, Brugge, Paris, Zermatt, Interlaken, Lucerne-Canal Cruise, TGV, Matterhorn. Steam rail in Holland.$2445

ALPINE EUROPE (May, June, Aug.) Salzburg, Vienna, Hungary, St. Moritz, Zermatt, Interlaken-Glacier Express, Bernina Express, Engadine Express, Jungfrau. Steam in Hungary and Austria $2585

AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN EMPIRE (Sept.) Salzburg, Baden, Vienna, Budapest, Gyor. Steam in Austria and Hungary $2585

SCANDINAVIAN DREAM (June, July) Copenhagen, Stockholm, Narvik, Tromso, Budo, Trondheim, Bergen, Oslo. Flam Railway $2995

- *Round Trip Transatlantic Flights*
- *Excellent First Class Hotels*
- *All Breakfasts & Dinners*
- *All Touring by Rail*
- *Services of Excellent Escort*
- *"Hands On" Experiences on Most Tours*

Tripp Explorer

99 Pleasant Street, Northampton, MA 01060
OUTSIDE MASS.:800-342-4055 MASS: 800-332-0720
NORTHAMPTON AREA: 413-584-3224

ONETIME OFFER FOR RAILBOOK COLLECTORS

We had our Bookbinder custom make just 200 hard cover copies of our 72 page book, MEMORIES OF O&W POWER, by Paul Carleton. As of December 1, 1987 about 100 remain. Each one is personally autographed. Not to be reissued. $19.95
The regular paperback edition of this O&W book is still available for $10.95. Both are postpaid.

D. CARLETON RAILBOOKS
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 32630

Over 350 RR Emblems Embroidered Cloth 3/$2.10
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
— Railroad (Hickory) Hats, TOO!
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50 W.N. RICH

A SPECIAL TAPE:
K-4! Restoration & Operation

THE K-4 VIDEO OFFICIALLY AUTHORIZED & APPROVED BY THE RAILROADERS MEMORIAL MUSEUM, ALTOONA, PA, OPERATORS OF THE K-4.
"We are well pleased with the exceptional quality of this tape."
— K-4 Operation Board.

In 1985, famed PRR class K-4 4-6-2 1361 was removed from display on Horseshoe Curve and taken to Conrail's Altoona car shop for restoration. This hour-long program documents 1361's overhaul and return to service. Exclusive behind the scenes coverage of rebuilding, rollout, fire-up and initial moves under steam.

Coverage continues with the dramatic inaugural run featuring outstanding side-by-side pacing sequences. Narration by Bill Zagorski completes our video tribute to a Proud Pacific. Produced by renowned videographer Marc S. Balkin.

"... A real beauty... long and satisfying pacing... very well done, the editing is excellent" — Railfan & Railroad magazine 1/87.

AT A SPECIAL PRICE!

Our best selling tape, it is now available for $34.95 ppd. in VHS (orders must be postmarked by Jan. 31, 1988). Check, M.O., VISA or MasterCard. Allow 2-4 week delivery. Add $2.50 per tape for optional First Class postage (US funds please). LSSAE for brochure.

Broadcast Quality
MARK I Video
PO Box 404
New Milford, NJ 07646
Phone Orders Accepted
7:30 — 9:30 p.m. Tues. — Thurs. (201) 261-8444

RAILROAD LOVERS
RAPID TRANSIT BUCKLES
T-SHIRTS, TIE TACS, MUGS, LIGHTERS,
FOBS, LAPEL PINS
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOG
H-R PRODUCTS—DEPT A
2963 Ave. V. BKLYN., N.Y. 11229

VIDEO
NEW HAVEN MAIN LINE
COLOR • HALF HOUR • SOUND
• 1950's 60's ACTION, FA'S, BOX CAB ELECTRICS
• FL9 & "JET" RUSH HOUR, RDC TO WORCESTER
• DANBURY ENGINE CHANGE, MAYBROOK FREIGHTS
Send for illustrated Brochure
Crestline Studios
15 Kensington Drive
HOPEWELL JCT. N.Y. 12533
$39.95 p.p. VHS or BETA

Fanmail

Safety and Mars lights

I got a big kick out of Mr. Conway's letter in the December issue about Mars lights, being the designer and manufacturer of the original Mars "figure 8" Locomotive Warning Signal (on C&NW 2908, an E2A Pacific assigned to the "*400*"). Fifty years ago, Mr. Conway would have been an excellent salesman for us, as the writers as well as the Mars Group were considered a "little balmy" for "wiggling a light beam around." With the original help of Mr. Charles Longman, chief safety engineer and then president of the C&NW, we created a help to railroad safety.

Thank you, Mr. Conway, for that interesting letter. Hearing that kind of testimony from a locomotive engineer is a fine compliment indeed.

GRANT V.W. ROTH
Chairman of the Board
Ace Foundry Company
Chicago, Ill.

We followed up this letter with a phone call to Mr. Roth, who talked with us at length about the Mars light. The name refers to Frank Mars, better known for the Mars Candy Company, who was the financial backer for the safety light company. The original "Mars lights," using the figure-8 pattern, were used on fire apparatus, and the C&NW 2908 was its first railroad application—J.B.

Safety and the Susquehanna

In his December 1987 FROM THE PUBLISHER'S DESK, Hal Carstens makes many valid points about the bad reception the Susquehanna has been wrongfully receiving. Ironically, on the same day I received that issue, one of the top news stories that evening was "Two teens in stable condition after being hit by train." They were hit by an NYS&W work train after supposedly trying to "beat the train" at the crossing. Luckily, both are in good condition, although their car was totalled. This event will, no doubt, add fuel to the NYS&W fire. Although the accident was apparently not the Susquehanna's fault, angry parents will probably use this event as a further evidence that the railroad is "dangerous." As I am both a big (read *BIG*) Suskie fan and a high school junior. I believe that with proper and safe behavior around trains, people need not be hurt. Yet in the three years I have been in high school, three classmates have been killed by N.J. Transit commuter trains, a very frightening statistic. Many teens my age have fun "beating trains" at crossings or riding their motorcycles along the roadbed. As I said, frightening.

I believe that Operation Lifesaver programs are important but, should focus on teenagers, as most rail-related deaths are inflicted upon them. Operation Lifesaver movies are extremely effective; after all, would *you* like to be the person pinned in front of an SD45? So, if true rail safety is expected, *all* age groups must be informed. Then perhaps roads like the Susquehanna will not get the "bum rap" they are wrongfully getting now.

PAUL TUPACZEWSKI
Boonton, N.J.

The Mississippian Tradition

I read with interest the story on the Mississippian Railway in the December issue. Of particular interest, was the Magnolia State Railway tourist operation.

The Red River Valley Railroad Historical Society, Inc., which is also the Ark-La-Tex Chapter NRHS of Shreveport, Louisiana, was the party which purchased the two former DL&W m.u. commuter coaches from Magnolia State. The two coaches will be used on a new tourist railroad which is planned in conjunction with the city's Parks & Recreation Department. The Society is currently restoring the coaches inside and out as true

FROM THE POTOMAC CHAPTER OF THE NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

DUE IN EARLY MARCH 1988!

B&O
STEAM FINALE
VOLUME II
BY DEANE MELLANDER & BOB KAPLAN
WITH PHOTOGRAPHY BY WILLIAM P. PRICE

$38.50 POSTAGE PAID. MD RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD AN ADDITIONAL $1.00. FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING. U.S. FUNDS ONLY
THE ACTUAL RETAIL PRICE IS $36.00 + P. & H.

— ALL COLOR —

Over 180 color photos depicting the zenith of B&O Steam and early Diesel operations between 1946 and 1957. Volume II features the Pittsburgh Division, the former BR&P, and some of the lines west of the Ohio River. This will be a Limited Edition, hard-bound, 8½ x 11 format book with a color dust jacket. B&O Steam Finale Volume I is still available in limited quantities, priced at $35.00 postage paid.

— ORDER TODAY —

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE • WRITE FOR DETAILS

THE POTOMAC CHAPTER, NRHS
BOX 235W, KENSINGTON, MD 20895

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

BOOKS

BOOKS

P.O. Box 300, Laury's Station, PA 18059
(215) 799-2530

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

America's Railroads: The Second Generation, *Ball* $35.95
American Railroad Passenger Car, *White* $27.95
American Shortline Railway Guide, *Lewis* $10.49
American Steam, *LeMassena* $19.95
B&O Steam Finale (Vol. 1) *Mellander, Kaplan* $25.95
Basic Steam Locomotive Maintenance $17.59
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, *Cook* .. $35.95
Bluebirds and Minutemen: Boston & Maine 1974-1984, *Nelligan* $21.59
Brooklyn Trolleys $15.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk, *Gladulich* $38.49
Camas Prairie, *Riegger* $25.95
Chesapeake and Ohio: George Washington's Railroad, *Dorin (soft)* $19.25
Chessie's Road, *Turner, Dixon* $23.95
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol. 1): Trackage, *Placho* $25.59
Chicago's Passenger Trains, *Olmsted* $23.25
China by Rail, *Middleton* $15.95
Classic Power 6: PRR K-4, *Pennypacker, Staufer* $17.59
Classic Power 7: Van Sweringen Berkshires $15.95
Corn Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* ... $23.95

Southern: A Motive Power Review 1968-1982 *by Paul Withers and Tom Sink.* An illustrated roster of Southern motive power $26.49

The Reading's T-1: An Unusual Northern *by Rod Dirkes.* A pictorial review of the Reading 4-8-4 locomotive $10.49

Dawn of the Diesel Age, *Kirkland* .. $23.95
Days of the North Shore, *Campbell* $30.49
Decade of the Trains, *Ball* $15.95
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (2nd Edition), *McDonald* ..... $ 7.99
Donner Pass: SP Sierra Crossing, *Signor* $38.49
Down Along the Old Bel Del, *Lee* .. $27.95
East Broad Top, *Rainey, Kyper* $29.95
Electric Locomotive Plan and Photo Book $19.95
Everywhere West, *Dorin* $15.95
Frisco Power, *Collias* $30.49
Grand Central Station, *Middleton* .. $18.49
Great Yellow Fleet, *White* $35.95
Green Machines, *Olmsted* $26.49
Guide to Chicago's Train Stations: Past and Present, *Bach, Wolfson* $34.49
Historical Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* $16.95
Homage to the Santa Fe, *Armitage* $15.95
I Remember Pennsy, *Wood* $19.25
Katy Power, *Collias, George* $33.59
Kite Route: Denver & Interurban, *Jones, Holley* $22.49
Lehigh and Hudson River (Vol. 1): The West End, *Krause, Crist* .... $ 7.25
Lehigh and Hudson River (Vol. 2): The East End, *Krause, Crist* ..... $ 7.25
Lehigh Traction, *Rohrbeck, Flanagan* ..... $ 5.99

Erie Lackawanna Memories: The Final Years *by Preston Cook.* A magnificent all-color pictorial of EL $28.95

Two Feet to Tidewater: The Wiscasset, Waterville & Farmington Railway *by Robert C. Jones and David L. Register.* The illustrated history of one of Maine's two foot railroads $27.95

Norfolk and Western A and J Class Locomotives *by William Warden.* A pictorial review of two N&W engine classes $10.49

Lima: The History, *Hirsimaki* $30.95
Limiteds Along the Lakefront: IC in Chicago, *Linde* $19.95
Locomotives of the Seaboard System, *Carleton* $29.95
MR Cyclopedia (Vol. 1): Steam, *Westcott* $26.49
MR Cyclopedia (Vol. 2): Diesels, *Hayden* $17.59
Memories of Reading Company Power, *Carleton* $23.25
Midland Route, *McFarland* $35.95
Milwaukee Rails, *Olmsted* $24.95
Milwaukee Road East, *Dorin (soft)* . $15.95
Milwaukee Road West, *Wood (soft)* $15.95
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge: Iowas's Slim Princess, *Tiggs, Jacobson* $23.95
Morristown and Erie, *Pennisi* ..... $ 7.25
N&W: Giant of Steam, *Jeffries* $31.95
Next Station Will Be (Vol. 9): Salamanca NY to Marion OH $13.99
Next Stop, Grand Central, *Fischler* . $19.95
Northern Pacific: Super Steam Era *Frey, Schrenk* $35.95
One Man's Locomotives, *Smith* $27.25

Trails Begin Where Rails End *by Albert Manchester.* The illustrated story of early motoring across the west and southwest $28.95

Passenger Train Annual 1987. An album of North American passenger train photos $12.95

Penn Central Power, *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsylvania Railroad: The 40s and 50s, *Ball* $35.95
Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines, *Kramer* $11.25
Pittsburgh and Lake Erie, *McLean* . $26.49
Railroad Caboose, *Knapke* $13.75
Railroads, *Ball* $29.95
Railroads in Lehigh River Valley, *Kulp* ..... $ 7.95
Railroads of Mexico (Vol. 1) *Franco* $31.25
Rails, *Ball* $19.95
Rails Around Gotham, *Carleton* $31.95
Rails in the Shadow of Mount Shasta, *Signor* $31.95
Red Arrow: The First Hundred Years, *DeGraw* $25.59
Route of the Erie Limited, *Dirkes, Krause* ..... $ 6.49
Route of the Warbonnets, *McMillan* $22.49
San Diego's South Bay Interurban, *Forty* $11.95
Santa Fe Motive Power, *McMillan* .. $31.95
Second Diesel Spotters Guide, *Pinkepank* $12.95
Southern Pacific 1901-1985, *Hofsommer* 35.95
Southern Pacific Dieselization, *Garmany* $39.59
Southern Pacific of Mexico, *Signor, Kirchner* $31.95

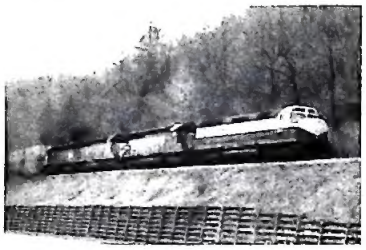
History of the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad *by John F. Stover.* Here is the whole story of the B&O from inception to its integration into Chessie $23.95

Remember the Rock *by Phil Hastings.* A diesel era pictorial review of the Rock Island ..... $ 7.99

Southern Railway System: An Illustrated History, *Webb* $19.95
Speedway to Sunshine, *Bramson* .. $35.95
Spokane, Portland and Seattle, *Wood (soft)* $15.95
Steam, Steel and Stars, *Link* $27.95
Susquehanna: From Shortlines to Stack Packs, *Karlewicz, Hartley* .. $19.25
Tehachapi, *Signor* $35.95
Traction Classics (Vol. 1), *Middleton* $32.95
Traction Classics (Vol. 2), *Middleton* $28.95
Traction Classics (Vol. 3), *Middleton* $31.25
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* ..... $ 8.95
Union Pacific Mainline West, *Botkin, Hand, Hill* ..... $ 9.59
Union Pacific Mainline West, *Botkin, Hand, Hill* ..... $ 9.59
Union Pacific Streamliners, *Ranks, Kratville* $38.95
Unique New York & Long Branch, *Wood, Gallo, Rosenbaum* $20.95
Wilkes-Barre and Eastern, *Fredericks* $13.99
Yellow Cars of Los Angeles, *Walker* $31.95

TO ORDER: For Postage and Handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one book, $3.50 for two books and $4.50 for three or more books. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first book, $2.50 for each additional book for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment. Recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow four weeks for delivery. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. Your **satisfaction is guaranteed.**

SUSQUEHANNA:
From Shortlines to Stackpacks
by Ken Karlewicz and Scott Hartley



NOW AVAILABLE!

The growth of Delaware Otsego from an Oneonta tourist hauler into a regional carrier operating double-stack container trains.

- **104 pages**
- **185 color photos**
- **70 B&W photos**
- **Perfect bound**

$23.95 POSTPAID

NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

RAILPACE COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX 927
PISCATAWAY, NEW JERSEY 08855-0927
Photography • Publishing • Public Relations

PARLOR CAR ENTERPRISES

PRESENTS

THE NEW HAVEN DIVISION
MURRAY HILL to CEDAR HILL
by A. Sherry

A photographic record of heavy electric and diesel action under the wires, during the 1950's and 1960's, on the New Haven. 96 pages, 240 B&W photos, 8 full color pages, plus color covers. All photos never before published.

Now Available- $15.95 postpaid
(US Funds)
NJ residents add 6% sales tax
Outside US & Canada please add 10%
Dealer inquiries invited
Order Direct From

PARLOR CAR ENTERPRISES
288 CARENTAN ROAD
HOPATCONG, NJ 07843

Limited number of hardcover volumes available, send inquiries to:
A. Sherry
5410 Netherland
Riverdale, NY 10471

coaches, at the former Louisiana & Arkansas Railway Company at Central Station in downtown Shreveport.

PAUL J. CIRULLI
Acquisition Committee Chairman
Shreveport, La.

I enjoyed the Mississippian article in the December issue very much. I visited this fine operation several times from 1963 on and was always warmly received by the Carlisle brothers. I never new Buddy, but if he is anything like his father, he is a nice person.

AL SHADE
Columbia Station, Ohio

I would like to make a few corrections and clarifications to my Mississippian article in the December issue. The photo on page 61 of AT&N 4-6-0 302 is credited to Tom Lawson, but is actually a J.B. Allen or G.P. Vance photo from Tom's collection.

The photo on page 63 by Victor Hand is at Four-Mile Creek (near Milepost 4) south of Smithville and is the same location as David Johnston's photo of Alco S2 314 on page 64, lower left.

The old and revered Tweetsie may have operated out of Boone, N.C., but today's version, which did the journal work on the 77 (page 65), is at Blowing Rock, N.C., a few miles away.

JOHN A. CRAFT
Eutaw, Ala.

More on IRM

On page 46 of the December 1987 issue, mention is made of the Illinois Railway Museum's MN&S Baldwin center-cab 21 operating as the shop switcher on Member's Day, September 26-27. I was there at "Members Weekend" and the 21 was running but didn't move the entire weekend, though it was planned to.

Unfortunately, part of the IRM main line was out of service west of the Olson Road crossing (due to a sag in the track) which cut down on the number of trains that could be handled at one time. About six to seven trains were running, and delays just got longer and longer with the schedule thrown out by mid-afternoon Sunday. The result was lack of time to run 21, as other movements occupied the limited track space at the station.

Also, on Sunday around 3:00 p.m., the C&NW stopped to set out the IRM's Milwaukee Road 760, the first Fairbanks Morse locomotive constructed at Beloit. It was returning from Chrome Locomotive after some truck work (two front traction motors and a rear truck). It was fired up around 7:00 p.m. and did a little switching in the evening. The 760 will probably return to its unofficial status as the "museum switcher," relieving C&NW GP7 1518 and the Burlington E5 of such duties.

ROBERT JITTLER
North Brunswick, N.J.

The Northwest "Funnel"

I have been reading various railfan publications for almost 50 years, including the old *Railroad* and *Trains* since the first issue and am writing about Bruce Kelly's "BN's Northwest Funnel" in the December issue. The article and photography were excellent, but I was sorry Bruce did not mention a great train-watching motel in Sandpoint. I believe it is named the Edgewater, and my wife and I stayed there in 1981. It was located between the BN main line and the shores of Lake Pend Oreille and only a few steps from the BN depot and the Sandpoint business district. At that time it was an excellent motel with all the amenities. I swear you could tell the approach of a train while using the commode, as a definite vibration occurs as it nears the depot.

PAUL T. BEYER
Overland Park, Wisc.

Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

WINTER SKI ADVENTURES. The Denver Car Company is offering First Class passenger car service to Colorado's and Utah's prestigious ski areas. Vista Dome and Coach seating is also available. Weekly departures run westbound on Saturdays and eastbound on Sundays behind regularly scheduled Amtrak trains. Trains run between Denver, Colo., and Salt Lake City, Utah, with stops at Grand Junction and Glenwood. Coach prices range from $99 to $178 with Vista Dome and First Class higher. Contact: Denver Railway Car Company, 303/893-8757.

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, January 29. "25th Anniversary of the North Shore Abandonment" and February 19, "Twenty years of Penn Central/Conrail" slide programs at the Bis-

The Best of 1218 & 611
2 Hours! **49.95**

THE BEST OF 1218 & 611 2 Hours of the finest steam action. From the rebirth of the 1218 to it's return to Roanoke at the NRHS convention. Aerials, Runbys, Pacing and more.

-Birmingham-Chattanooga-Emory Gap
-Greenville-Roanoke-Bluefield
-Lynchburg-The Christianburg Grade
-Radford-Blacksburg-Walton . . .

***Limited Edition* Video**
1 Hour Of The Best Scenes of Vols. 1-18 **49.95**

This LIMITED EDITION VIDEO features 30+ locomotives; N&W 1218 & 611. Southern's 630, 4501 & Best Friend. C&O 614. NKP765. Reading 2102, S&A 750. L&N 152. Pennsy 7002 & 1223. CN 972. CP 2317. Frisco 1630 & More. Steam Action at it's finest.

To Order: Send Check / Money Order / MC or VISA Card Number. Expiration Date & Bank Name To:

Edward Kostecki
P.O. Box 5916
Bossier City, LA 71171-5916
(LA Residents Please Add Sales Tax)

SPECIAL! THE BEST OF 1218 & 611 & THE LIMTED EDITION - 3 HOURS FOR ONLY 89.95 / SASE FOR CATALOGUE

mark Hotel. Begins 7:30pm, non-member admission $1.75. Contact: The Railroad Club of Chicago, 3737 West Lyndale Street, Chicago, IL 60647; 312/235-5083.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, February 20. "Snow Train" excursion to the Berkshires. The New England States Limited departs Boston's South Station at 8am to Pittsfield, Mass., and Albany, N.Y. Possible side trips planned. Adult tickets $49.95, kids $29.95. Contact: Mass Bay RRE, P.O. Box 525, Bedford, MA 01730; 617/277-2843.

SILVER SPRING, MARYLAND, February 21. National Capital Trolley Museum's "Winter Trolley Festival" featuring rail and trolley films and slides, plus an operating O-gauge layout. All in-service equipment will be running plus night photo session. All-day fare $6. Contact: National Capital Trolley Museum, Special Operations, Box 4007, Colesville Branch, Silver Spring, MD 20904; 301/384-6088.

STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA, February 27. "Winterail '88" Railroad Photography Exposition at the Scottish Rite Temple, 33 W. Alpine Ave., 10:30am-9:30pm. Adults $10, kids $5. 10th anniversary show featuring photo contests, a flea market, Ted Benson, Steve Patterson, Mike Schafer and others. Only 900 tickets will be sold. Contact (SASE please): Dave Stanley, Winterail '88, P.O. Box 8771, Stockton, CA 95208-0771.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tours:

Philippines, January 5-16 and February 16-27. Sugar cane and mill railroads of the Philipines. Baldwins, Porters, Alcos and a chartered Shay.

Vietnam, April 1988. Travel via Manilla, lots of active French built steam.

China, May 7-24. Standard and narrow gauge.

Poland, July 1988. Write for details.

GREAT RAILWAY JOURNEYS, P.O. Box 65, Miami, FL 33164 (phone 305/940-TRIP) is sponsoring the following tours:

India, January 14 through February 17, or February 17 through March 16. Runs on four gauges of steam, electric and diesel. Toy steamers, vertical-cylinder mallets plus Calcutta trolley system, suburbans, cab rides, sleepers and luxury train. $2987 includes air, rail, land, native and depot hotels, sleepers and meals.

Germany, April 1-10. Trips along and through Communist borders including East Berlin with its trams and elevated. Ride 1910 monorail, Rhine River cruise, overnight in a castle and other city streetcar systems. $1988 includes air, hotels, transport and rented vehicle.

South America, May 1-30. Three gauges steam, electric and diesel around Argentina, Chile, Uruguay and Paraguay. Narrow gauge into the Andes. $2988 includes international jet, rail, sleepers, bus tour connections, hotels, taxis and dinners.

SOUTH AFRICA, March 24-April 10. "Umgeni Limited" private train throughout South Africa with 19 different classes of main line steam, three vintage electrics and diesels plus narrow gauge Garretts with runbys. Twelve nights aboard train in sleeper compartments; also diner and lounge car. Round trip economy excursion air from New York $3016. Contact: Overseas Railway Tours, 8027 Leesburg Pike, Vienna, VA 22180; 703/356-8186.

AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND, April 11-19. General Dynamics RR Club, rountrip from Dallas, Tx., $1599. Includes 7-nights hotel, breakfast daily, 4 dinners, 1 lunch. Travel by steam and electric train, visit Museum of Technology in Vienna. Contact: General Dynamics Recreation Association, Robert Bray, 1820 Spruce St., Fort Worth, TX 76126. $200 deposit required.

EUROPE RAIL 1988, Tours for people who love trains. Contact: Tripp Associates, Ltd., 99 Pleasant Street, Northampton, MA 01060; 800/342-4055, in Mass. 800/332-0720.

European Spring, April 1988. Amsterdam, Den Haag,

POST CARDS IN FULL COLOR

100 Railroad post cards in color. A $16.00 plus value only $14.00, our choice.

20 Super 6 x 9 Railroad cards in color. A $7.00 value only $6.00, our choice.

Above prices good until August 31
Postpaid in U.S.A. Foreign add 10%.
New York residents must add sales tax.

Audio-Visual Designs

P.O. BOX 24, EARLTON, N.Y. 12058-0024

THE ONLY FREIGHT CAR BOOK AVAILABLE!

Illustrated Modern Freight Cars of North America

220 choice builder's photographs with general specifications

$20.00

plus insured postage of $2.50

Box 377, Alburg, VT 05440 **DeltaBooks**

CAJON PASS AND THE TEHACHAPI LOOP

Visit two of California's most famous railroading landmarks. Both Cajon Pass and the Tehachapi Loop offer beautiful scenery and spectacular railroading. You'll get a close-up view of both locations and the trains that travel them.

We also take you to the Dispatcher's office, Barstow Hump Yard and give you a cab ride around the Tehachapi Loop!

This 2 HOUR tape is loaded with railroading action which puts you in the engineer's seat, trackside and pacing along both Santa Fe and Southern Pacific trains.

Order your tape today!
Only **$59.95**

Pentrex

VHS or BETA

Check or Money Order

P.O. Box 94911
Pasadena, CA 91109

Plus, we also offer a special 25 minute action-packed Preview tape of our other productions for only $10!

Stoke Up your RAILFAN & RAILROAD collection with these Back Issues

Ordering Information:
The issues listed here are in limited supply. Those in shortest supply are ☆ed. Indicate your first choices by "blacking-in" boxes / ☆s. To avoid disappointment, please mark "X" in second choice spaces (_). Be sure to include a street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS. Copies postpaid in USA.

NOTE: If you'd prefer to keep this magazine intact, copy this ad or send your order in a letter.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD		
□(_)9/79	□(_)9/83	□(_)11/86
□(_)5/80	□(_)11/83	□(_)1/87
□(_)7/80	□(_)1/84	□(_)3/87
□(_)9/80	□(_)3/84	□(_)5/87
□(_)11/80	□(_)5/84	□(_)7/87
☆(_)3/81	☆(_)7/84	□(_)9/87
□(_)7/81	□(_)11/84	□(_)10/87
□(_)11/81	□(_)1/85	□(_)11/87
□(_)1/82	□(_)5/85	□(_)12/87
□(_)3/82	□(_)3/85	
□(_)5/82	□(_)5/85	
□(_)7/82	□(_)7/85	RAILFAN
□(_)9/82	□(_)9/85	□(_)Sum/76
□(_)11/82	□(_)11/85	□(_)Fall/76
□(_)1/83	□(_)1/86	□(_)Win/76
□(_)5/83	□(_)3/86	☆(_)Spr/77
□(_)7/83	□(_)5/86	□(_)8/77
	□(_)7/86	□(_)10/77
	□(_)9/86	□(_)3/79

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. 6828

R&R Back Issues
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

Please type or print clearly

Enclosed find $_____. Please send the back issues I have chosen.
Single copies are $2.50 each.
□ Any 10 issues, $15.00
□ Any 18 issues, $20.00

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Postage Outside USA:
Add $3 per 10 issues / $4 per 18 issues.
Foreign single copies: $3.25, postpaid.

Brugge, Paris, Zermatt, Interlaken, Lucerne-Canal Cruise, TGV, Matterhorne. Steam in Holland; $2445.

Alpine Europe, May, June 1988. Salzburg, Vienna, Hungary, St. Moritz, Zermatt, Interlaken-Glacier Express, Bernina Express, Engadine Express, Jungfrau. Steam in Hungary and Austria; $2585.

Norway, May 1988. Bergen Hammerfest, Tromso, Narvik, Bodo, Trondheim, Balestrand, Oslo-Fjord cruise, Flam Railway; $2885.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations and dates. Dealer information: Sharon Armacost, 301/876-8640; sales tables $40. Admission $4, under 12 free with adult. 11am-5pm. General information: Greenberg Shows, Inc., 7543 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 301/795-7447.

Tampa, Florida, January 9-10, Florida State Fairgrounds.

Monroeville, Pennsylvania, January 23-24, Pittsburgh Expo Mart.

Cherry Hill, New Jersey, February 6-7, Garden State Park.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, February 27-28, Philadelphia Civic Center.

Timonium, Maryland, March 19-20, Timonium Fairgrounds.

Wilmington, Delaware, March 26-27, Shriners Auditorium.

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA, January 16-17. The North State Toy & Hobby Show at the W. Kerr Scott Bldg., North Carolina State Fairgrounds on 1025 Blue Ridge Blvd. Saturday 9am-6pm, Sunday 10am-5pm, adults $2.50, 6-12 $1. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28025; 704/786-8373.

WHISTLE STOP TRAIN TOURS, 1988 schedule. All shows are Friday and Saturday 10am-9pm, Sunday noon-5pm and free admission unless noted. Contact: Steve Metro, 9641 Silk Road, Cleveland, OH 44102; 216/933-2596.

Toledo, Ohio, January 22-24, Woodville Mall.

Mentor, Ohio, February 5-7, Great Lakes Mall.

Canton, Ohio, February 12-14, Mellett Mall.

Columbus, Ohio, February 19-21, New Market Mall.

Marion, Indiana, March 11-13, North Park Mall.

Columbus, Ohio, March 25-27, Indiana Mound Mall.

TOY TRAIN COLLECTORS SOCIETY, 1988 season:

Utica, New York, January 24. 11am-4pm at Utica Union Station. Contact: Jan Wielogose, 818 Oswego Street, Utica, NY 13592.

Depew, New York, February 14. 11am-4pm at the Hearthstone Manor, 333 Dick Road. Contact: Raymond Baer, 110 Princeton Court, Cheektowaga, NY 14225.

Rochester, New York, March 13. 11am-4pm at the Downtown Riverside Convention Center. Contact: Jack McDonald, 67 Barons Road, Rochester, NY 14617; 716/342-6489.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN MART, 1988 season. These one-day shows will run in addition to the Great American Train Shows and feature a local layout of the month. All shows are 10am-5pm, admission $3, kids under 12 free with adult. Contact: GATS Ltd., P.O. Box 1745, Lombard, IL 60148; 312/834-0652.

Milwaukee, Wisconsin, January 24, Waukesha County Expo Center.

San Francisco, California, January 24, Solano County Fairgrounds.

FALL RIVER, MASSACHUSETTS, January 24. 1st Annual Railroad Show sponsored by the Old Colony & Fall River Railroad Museum, Inc., at the Bank Street Armory, 72 Bank Street. 10am-4pm, adult $2, kids 5-12 $1, under 5 free with adult. Contact: Old Colony & Fall River Railroad Museum, Inc., P.O. Box 3455, Fall River, MA 02722-3455.

MALDEN, MASSACHUSETTS, February 7. Rail-A-Rama X at the Summerside Lodge (former B&M depot) from 10am-4pm. Adults $1, children 50¢. Contact: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136; 617/361-4445.

OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON, February 20. 3rd Annual Model Railroad Swap Meet & Exhibition at the Olympia Center, 11am-4pm. Adults $2, under 10 free, tables $10. Contact: Gordon Robinson, 1704 North Quince, Olympia, WA 98506; 206/943-5046.

WEST SPRINGFEILD, MASSACHUSETTS, February 21. New England's largest railroad show sponsored by the Amherst Railway Society at the Eastern States Exposition Grounds, 10am-5pm. Adults $3, kids 5-11 $1, under 5 free. Contact: Robert A. Buck, 8 Bacon Street, Warren, MA 01083; 413/436-5318.

SYRACUSE, NEW YORK, February 21. The Syracuse Model Railroad Club Fourth Annual Open House & Train Meet at the Eastwood American Legion on James Street, 11am-5pm. Adults $1, kids $.25. Tables available. Contact: George Purdy, P.O. Box 492, East Syracuse, NY 13057; 315/437-6874.

SPOKANE, WASHINGTON, February 21. Spokane Model Engineers 12th Annual Swap Meet at the Sheraton Hotel, 10am-4pm. Adults $2, under 12 free with adult. Contact: Bruce Lochhead, North 1617 Farr Road, Spokane, WA 99206; 509/924-9313.

WHISTLE STOP MUGS

$4.95 ea.

The Collector's Choice — Authentic Full Color Logos Permanently Fired on the Lasting Beauty of Ceramic.

CM Shops, Inc.
P.O. Box 49
Newfoundland, NJ 07435
(201) 728-1199

Alaska
AMTRAK
Ann Arbor
Appalachicola Northern
Atlantic Coast Line
Baltimore and Ohio
Bangor & Aroostook
Bessemer & Lake Erie
Boston & Maine
Burlington
Burlington Northern
Canadian National
Canadian Pacific
Central of Georgia
Central Manchester
Central New Jersey
Central Vermont
Chattahoochee
Chesapeake & Ohio
C & O - Kitten
Chessie System
Chicago Great Western
Chicago & Illinois Midland
Clinchfield
CNW (Employee Owned)
CNW (Railway)
CNW (System)
Colorado Midland
Conrail
Cotton Belt
Delaware & Hudson
Delaware Otsego
Det. Tol. & Ironton
Dul. Miss. & Iron Rng.
Erie
Erie Lackawanna
Erie Western
Family Lines
Florida East Coast
Frisco
Grand Trunk Western
Great Northern
Green Bay & Western
Gulf Mobile & Ohio
Illinois Central
Illinois Central Gulf
Kansas City Southern
Lackawanna
Lehigh & Hudson River
Lehigh & New England
Lehigh Valley
LIRR Dashing Dan
Louisville & Nashville
Maine Central
Milwaukee Road
Minn., Nortfld & Southern
MKT (KATY)
MONON
MOPAC
Morristown & Erie
New Haven (Block)
New York Central
Nickel Plate
NJ Transit
Norfolk Southern
Norfolk & Western
Northern Pacific
NY, NH & H (Script)
Ontario & Western
Penn Central
Penn-RDG Seashore Lines
Pittsburgh & Lake Erie
Providence & Worcester
PRR Keystone
Raritan River
Reading
RF&P
Rio Grande
Rock Island
Rutland
Santa Fe
Seaboard Air Line
Seaboard Coastline
Seaboard System
Ship With Susie-Q
SOO Line (Modern)
SOO Line (Original)
Southern
Southern Pacific
Spokane, Port. & Seat.
Susquehanna
Texas-Mexican
Texas & Pacific
The Rock
Union Pacific
Vermont Railway
Virginian
Wabash
Western Maryland
Western Pacific

Limited Edition
MR 50th Anniv. Mug
NMRA 50th Anniv. Mug

F-Unit Portraits
Ontario & Western
Lehigh Valley
Great Northern
Rio Grande
CNW
Gulf Mobile & Ohio
Southern Pacific
Louisville & Nashville
Canadian National
Erie Lackawanna
Santa Fe
New York Central
Pennsylvania Freight
Wabash
Union Pacific

Fallen Flags of Conrail
6 Mug Set $24.95

Please see your local hobby dealer, or order direct by mail or phone. Minimum Order: 4 Mugs (Check or Money Order), 6 Mugs (Credit Card). Postage: $2 (Continental US Via UPS), $6 (Canada, APO, FPO) NO FOREIGN. Include check, Money Order, Visa or Mastercard with credit card info. Street Address Required for UPS Delivery — No Post Office Addresses. NJ Residents add 6% Sales Tax.

Producers of PROFESSIONAL Video Documentaries . . . We work very hard to produce what many feel are some of the finest videocassettes available on the market today. Each show is produced using "state-of-the-art" broadcast quality equipment assuring high-quality video programing. We have upgraded our duplicating facilities, now offering VHS-HQ and Super-BETA at no additional charge, and there is never a charge for shipping or handling. Why not join our many satisfied customers, order your copies today!

Any 2 "MS Series" Tapes for $75

"Montage Series"

Series of Rail Stories & Events in a "60 Minutes" format.

Any 3 "MS Series" Tapes for $100

#MS-1 $49.95
L&N #152, NKP#765 Diversified Rail Services Steamtown, USA (56 Minutes)

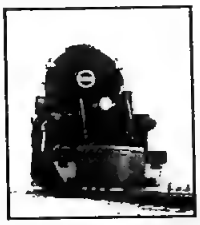
#MS-2 $49.95
BM&R Railfan Weekend with #425, #2102. Pennsy E8's & more, Circus Train with C & NW #1385, N&W #611, NKP #765 (60 Minutes)

#MS-3 $49.95
N&W #1218, PRR #1361, Gettysburg RR, Kinzu Viaduct, Autumn Rails with Sou F's, Freight on Allegheny, & NKP #765, Steamtown '87 and Pennsy E8's around Horseshoe (60 Minutes)

"Runby Series"

For the Railfan Purist. Minimal narration, no music . . . just Runbys!

#1218 $27.95
1218's 3 day ferry move, Birmingham to Roanoke & inaugural runs from Roanoke (51 Minutes)



#1218A $27.95
Continued coverage of #1218 from Kenova, WVA to Columbus, OH plus trips from Bellevue & Toledo, OH (59 Minutes)

#611 $19.95
30 Runbys on the NKP between Bellevue & Conneaut plus Bellevue to Columbus for Ohio State Fair Trips. Fast Running (31 Minutes)

#765 $24.95
On home rails between Fort Wayne & Cleveland and in the New River Gorge in WVA. Lots of runbys, pacing, and in-cab footage. (45 Minutes)

#1361 $39.95
PRR film footage, restoration, runbys, pacing & more. Shakedown run in April '87 & Inaugural trip. (53 Minutes)

#152 $39.95
1986 Inaugural Runs Louisville to Lexington. Runbys, in-cab, pacing, plus doubleheader with BL-2 #32 (43 Minutes)

#4501 $39.95
Southern's apple green and gold Baldwin built 2-8-2. Pacing & lots of runbys. (40 Minutes)

#EBT $39.95
Learn the history of the East Broad Top & enjoy Mikados in action today. Includes rare historical scenes, including EBT Freights (52 Minutes)

#SSS $39.95
Visit the Strasburg RR with Locomotives 31, 90, 1223 and 7002 all under steam. Watch ex-PRR 7002 & 1223 doublehead on the mainline (52 Minutes)

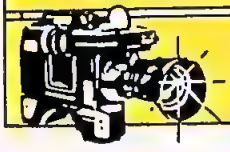
#TT $29.95
Streetcars, Trolleys and Interurbans, all in operation on the Trolleyville, USA line (41 Minutes)

NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR VHS-HQ or SUPER BETA!

Specializing in Railroad Video Since 1979

Send for our Free Illustrated Catalog!

Producers of PROFESSIONAL Video Documentaries



BERKSHIRE - PRODUCTIONS

PO BOX 575
BRUNSWICK, OHIO 44212
(216) 225-0303

MasterCard VISA

Railroad Antiques & Artifacts

Choice things from America's leading mail order specialist in diverse non-paper RR collector's items. Museum quality (Smithsonian a regular customer), satisfaction guaranteed. Send $1. for current lists.

Scott Arden- 20457-R Hwy 126
Noti, OR 97461 (503) 935-1619

FAMOUS
STEAM
LOCOMOTIVES

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERS' BOOK — now available to all. First published by the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, FAMOUS STEAM LOCOMOTIVES, a 96-page high quality album of classic steam photos, is once again in print.

"A collector's item" says RAILROAD Magazine.

11 x 8½, **$10.00**
Include $1.00 for postage and handling per book; $1.50 (U.S.) in Canada.

Order from the author:

Richard J. Cook
P.O. Box 39192
Solon, OH 44139-0192

THE DEPOT ATTIC

377 Ashford Ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.

Buying Large Collections or Single Items Including Lanterns, Timetables, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.

Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)

Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

RAILROAD WITH 3 GAUGES
A complete history of a most unique railroad, the
CININNATI, GEORGETOWN & PORTSMOUTH RR.

580 pages - abundant photos, maps, timetables, forms.
$22 plus $2 mailing
(Ohioans add $1.21 tax)
David McNeil, 29 Clark Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio 45215

IF YOU COLLECT HARDWARE
YOU NEED KEY, LOCK & LANTERN!
Published Quarterly: $19.00 / year
$1.75 Brings Sample Issue
KEY, LOCK AND LANTERN
PO Box 116, Convent Station, NJ 07961

BURLINGTON, VERMONT, February 27. Burlington Area Railroadiana & Model Railroad Show at the Burlington Memorial Auditorium, 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, 6-12 $1, under 6 free. Contact: Neil Korpi, 43 Hemlock Road, Milton, VT 05468; 802/893-4157.

EDMONDS, WASHINGTON, March 6. Swamp Creek & Western Railroad Club's Second Annual "Rollin' Rails" Show at the Anderson Recreation Center. 10am-5pm, adults $1.50, under 12 free. Contact: Roger H. Ferris, 211 Railroad Avenue, Edmonds, WA 98020; 206/283-0637.

FAIRFIELD, CONNECTICUT, March 6. Housatonic Railway Club's Station Stop '88 at the Tomlinson Middle School, 10am-4pm. Adults $2, $4 per family. Contact: Housatonic Railway Club, P.O. Box 521, Fairfield, CT 06430; Friday eves 203/255-3795.

CLARK, NEW JERSEY, March 13. Jersey Central NRHS Chapter's Train Show & Sale at Mother Seton High School, 9am-3:30pm. Adults $4, family $6, under 12 free. Garden State Parkway exit 135. Contact: Jersey Central Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 700, Clark, NJ 07066.

EAST WEYMOUTH, MASSACHUSETTS, March 19. South Shore Model Railway Club Show & Sale at Weymouth High School 9:30am-4pm, adults $2. Contact: Ron Clough, P.O Box 77, Hingham, MA 02043, 617/749-8297.

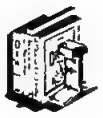
KINGSTON, NEW YORK, March 20. 5th Annual Kingston Train & Craft Expo at the State Armory on North Manor Ave., 10am-4pm. Adults $2, kids $1. Contact: Kingston Model Railroad Club, C.P.O 1885, Kingston, NY 12401.

KITTANNING, PENNSYLVANIA, March 20. Central Armstrong Model Railroad Train Show at the Kittanning Twp. Firehall, 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, under 12 free. Contact James W. Boyer, R D. 2, Box 133, Ford City, PA 16226; 412/763-8327.

NORTHLAKE, ILLINOIS, March 20. 7th Annual Chicagoland Railroadiana Show at the West Leyden High School Fieldhouse, 10am-4pm. Adults $2. Almost 200 tables. Contact: Steve Mazanek, P.O. Box 31344, Chicago, IL 60631.

LITTLE ROCK, ARKANSAS, March 26. 8th Annual Arkansas Railroad Club Railroadiana Show & Sale at the Fisher Armory, North Little Rock, 9:30am-4pm. Adults $1, under 12 free. Contact (SASE please): Bill Pollard, P.O. Box 10222, Conway, AR 72032.

Railroadiana

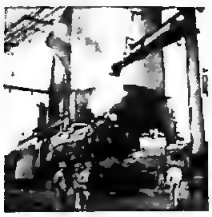


What's New?

We received something a little out of the ordinary which deserves special note. *Superpower, the Making of a Steam Locomotive*, by David Weitzman, is a beautiful artwork-illustrated book that tells the story of a young boy whose fascination with the railroad led him to an apprenticeship at the Lima Locomotive Works. His first assignment is to help build the first prototype "Berkshire." As work progresses, the entire construction of a steam locomotive is described in depth. Complimenting the thorough and easy-to-read text are exquisite drawings of the construction process, including everything from casting and machining to flues and staybolts. The book is a large 11½"×11½" 110-page hardcover, well written and artfully done, that will appeal to serious and casual railfans alike. By explaining the process through the eyes of an apprentice, the author is able to discuss the intricacies and also capture the pride, dedication and teamwork that was essential in making a quality steam locomotive. This fascinating work is modestly priced at $19.95 and is available from David R. Godine—Publisher, Horticultural Hall, 300 Massachusetts Avenue, Boston, MA 02115; 617/536-0761.

The Railfan's Guide to New England, by Jack Armstrong will prove to be a handy item for anyone traveling or just interested in that ever-changing New England rail scene. This 74-page 8½"×11" softcover lists each railroad in Connecticut, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Vermont, New Hampshire and Maine. Under each are locomotive rosters, listings of main and branch lines, running tracks and industrials along with the major interchanges, train symbols and an outline of basic operations. Photos accompany nearly all listings. About all it doesn't give are the radio frequencies, but a quick glance at the "Pocket Guide" (see December '87 R&R page 18,) or the "Compendium" (see November '87 R&R page 17,) should clear that up. The reproduction is good, and it is available for $10.95 postpaid from Jack Armstrong, 4 Fisk Street, Adams, MA 01220.

Eric Hirsimaki has published a very attractive book, *The Lakers, Volume 1*. In 128 8½"×11" pages, Eric gives an all-color look at the rapidly disappearing freight boats of the Great Lakes region, many with dramatic views and lighting. The reproduction is excellent, and complete details of each photo are in a glossary. Also included are drawings of a typical 1000 foot self-unloader and an explanation of the bulk freighter. This perfect-bound softcover is nicely done and sells for $32.50 plus $1.75 shipping (Ohio residents add $2.28 sales tax) available from Mileposts Publishing Company, 3963 Dryden Drive, North Olmsted, OH 44070; 216/779-6044.



One of the finest watercolor artists in our field is Ted Rose, who was featured in the January 1987 R&R and the May-June 1987 *Locomotive & Railway Preservation*. One painting from the L&RP feature, *Pennsy Men*, is available as a 14"×14" print, with ample white borders. The scene is in Columbus, Ohio, at the west end of Grogan yard. It is excellently reproduced on heavy, matte finish stock, available for $19.95 postpaid (first class). Fifty prints are signed and numbered by the artist at $55.00 each, postpaid. VISA and MasterCard accepted, it is available from Railway & Locomotive Preservation, P.O. box 246, Richmond, VT 05477.

The Rutland, 60 Years of Trying, Volume 1, Motive Power and Equipment, by R.W. Nimke is a 208-page 9"×12" hardcover with diagrams, rosters, maps and over 300 photos on the locomotives and equipment of this

Railfanning is:

Getting strange looks from your friends and neighbors as you "chug" grand plumes of exhaust and "whoosh" cylinder cocks side-to-side with your breath in the crisp winter air.

Vermont classic. Also included are explanations of equipment assignments and passenger and milk trains. The reproduction is good, although much of the data is from original Rutland paperwork which has been reproduced as well as can be expected and not all of the original photos are sharp or well-printed. This is the first of five volumes and is available for $34.50 postpaid (domestic and Canada, U.S. funds only) from R.W. Nimke, RR #1, Dept. Rut 2, Walpole, NH 03608.

Scott D. Trostell has two new publications to his name. *Bradford, The Railroad Town*, is the history of Bradford, Ohio, dating back to 1849. It became a junction on the Pennsylvania Railroad, and as the town grew in importance, it received a turntable and classification yard. By 1918 the yards had expanded, but in 1929 the railroad closed the terminal and facilities. The book contains 152 8½″×11″ pages between hard covers with over 120 photos and a variety of maps, including two fold-outs in a rear pocket. It is well written with good reproduction and sells for $24.95 plus $1.50 shipping and handling from Cam-Tech Publishing, P.O. Box 341, Fletcher, OH 45326-0341.

The second book from Trostell is *Summit Hill, the Balloon Route over the Detroit, Toledo & Ironton Railroad*. This 50-page 8½″×11″ softcover contains 40 photos and maps about the 17 miles of tight curves and hilly grades known as Summit Hill on the DT&I between Jackson and Washington Court House, Ohio. The line has a colorful history, one time being owned by Henry Ford. Trackage rights over B&O and C&O permitted the DT&I to bypass Summit Hill in 1981, and the line closed. Unfortunately, the photo reproduction in this book is flat and most of the originals are rather poor. This is an interesting book on a rather obscure subject, however, at a very modest price: $7.00, plus $.50 postage and handling from Cam-Tech Publishing at the address above.

A non-profit corporation, The Durand Union Station, Inc., is offering an eight-page history of the Durand Union Depot free of charge. This famous Michigan crossroad on the GTW is one of the most photographed stations in the country and was at one time the most active location outside of Detroit. Copies are available while supplies last by sending a stamped, self-addressed business size envelope to Durand Union Station, P.O. Box 106, Durand, MI 48429.

Calendar Call

The holidays are officially upon us, as the Amtrak's 1988 year-at-a-glance wall calendar has arrived. It features a reproduction of a Gil Reid painting of the *Sunset Limited* in Louisiana's bayou country. He has captured the P30CH and Superliner train with its reflection as it crosses the bridge over Bayou Ramos, en route from New Orleans to Los Angeles. Price is $5.00 each (two for $9.00 and three for $12.00, with bulk discounts available). Make checks payable to Amtrak Calendar, P.O. Box 7717, Dept. S, Itasca, IL 60143; 312/773-3377.

This month we received two exceptional all-color calendars. Bo-Tree Products "Trains 1988" features the work of many well-known photographers in an large attractive 12″×24″ foldout format. Each month generally displays two photographs above a simple but artful month block. The photos are on

READY TO SHIP!

The 1988 Santa Fe Color Calendar

$8.95 postpaid

VISA MasterCard

Brighten your walls with McMillan Publications' 1988 Santa Fe Calendar, with 14 splendid photos, all in COLOR. The 1988 edition features a variety of scenes, all diesel, from all corners of the Santa Fe system—from PA's and F-units to contemporary motive power. High-quality paper and printing; unfolds to 14 x 22 inches.

Pentrex

Now, McMillan Publications offers famous Pentrex railroad videos, including the newest release CAJON PASS AND TEHACHAPI LOOP. Check our prices for Pentrex tapes—they're the lowest around.

ENCORE! Our most demanded reprint, MILWAUKEE RAILS, is available again. $30.95 postpaid.

WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG SHOWING ALL OUR BOOKS AND VIDEOS

CREDIT CARD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE:
1-800-634-1106 (outside Illinois only)

Illinois residents add 6¾% sales tax. Sorry—no C.O.D.'s

ORDER FROM:

McMillan Publications
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, IL 60517-4512

NOW AVAILABLE!

THE LAKERS

VOLUME I • By Eric Hirsimaki

The First ALL COLOR book covering

American and Canadian boats and fleets of the past and present.

- 11" × 8½" page format
- Durable softcover binding
- 128 pages
- Features each of the many types of boats on the lakes
- Includes dimensions and history of each boat

THE LAKERS is only $32.50. Please add $1.75 for shipping (+ $2.28 sales tax for Ohio residents).

Also available: Our 1988 full color Calendar. Only $6.75 postpaid (+ $.48 sales tax for Ohio residents).

Write for our brochure.

THE LAKERS **3963 Dryden Dr.** **N. Olmsted, OH 44070**

FULL COLOR AND SOUND

Union Pacific 6900's—The Centennials

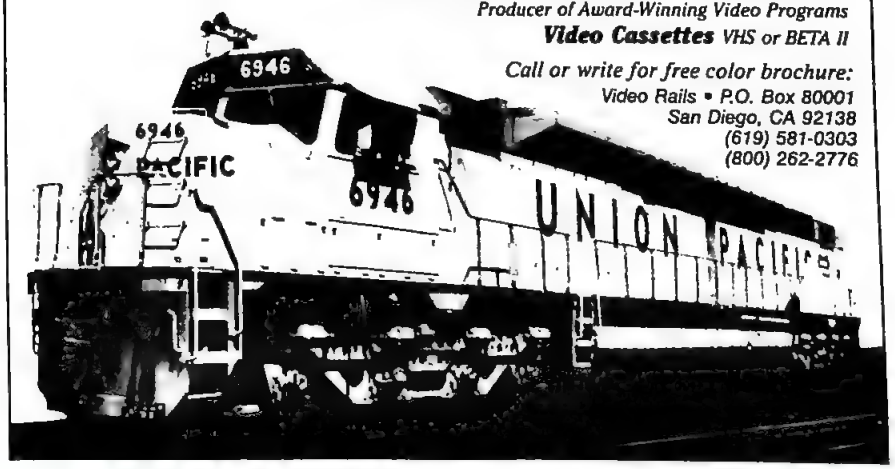
Climb aboard the largest and most powerful diesel locomotives ever built, the Union Pacific's DD-40X's.

***Take A Ride With* Video Rails™**

Producer of Award-Winning Video Programs

Video Cassettes *VHS or BETA II*

Call or write for free color brochure:
Video Rails • P.O. Box 80001
San Diego, CA 92138
(619) 581-0303
(800) 262-2776



Railroadiana Books & Photos

Our catalog lists over 2500 different Steam, Diesel, Electric & Trolley photos. All are quality printed on 8x10 paper, most with information on the back. These are the same photos we have been selling through the North-east for over 10 years.
Our catalog also contains listings of public timetables and misc. Railroadiana at reasonable prices.

We also carry books by many other publishers.
"The Northeast Railroad Scene" series by Bob Pennisi
"Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars" Mickey & Wartel $13.95
"26 Miles to Jersey City" by Pete Komelski $8.95

New Book
The Morristown & Erie Railway By Bob Pennisi - 48 pages - 89 Photos. Four in color, plus map . . .**$8.95**

Send $1.00 for catalog to:

PO Box 114
Flanders, NJ
07836

RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

Dealer inquiries invited. NJ Res. include 6% sales tax.

614

SEVENTEEN MILE GRADE

On September 12, 1981, Chessie's Safety Express departed Cumberland, Md. with 12 cars for Terra Alta, W.V. via the B&O RR's St. Louis Gateway Route over Seventeen Mile Grade through the Allegheney Mtns. Listen as engine 614 flawlessly climbs the 2.5% grade from Piedmont to Altmont, Md. for over 1 hour 8 minutes at an average 13 mph speed to the 2628 foot summit, plus other selections from the trip. #614-1R/L-90 cassette only . .**$11.95**

EMERGENCY STOP

Have you ever neard a steam engine drop an eccentric rod under load? How about a double headed steam trip when one engine fails? Listen to this and other exciting sounds on our recording with engines 2102 & 4070 departing Altoona, Penn. on May 15, 1977 as they storm westbound via Conrails Horseshoe Curve.
#2102R/4070L-60 . .cassette only . .**$7.95**

NEXT STATION - OBLIVION

Listen as Black Hills Central RR #104, a 2-6-2T, struggles on a 4% grade with 4 cars. #104R/L-60 cassette only **$6.95**

LIFE AFTER RETIREMENT

Northwestern Steel and Wire #12 at work in the Sterling, Ill. steel mill.
#12R/L-30 . . . . .cassette only . . . **$5.95**

Ohio residents add 6% sales tax

ADVENTURES IN SOUND
P.O. Box 5904 Forest Park Station
Dayton, Ohio 45405-0904

the artfully dramatic side and feature such subjects as UP Centennials in Feather River Canyon, SP's red-nose and "Kodachrome" paint schemes side-by-side, D&H Sharks and a PA, a nearly perfect view of N&W 611 paired with an impressive "conductor's-view" of a classic pocket watch, Chessie power under Starrucca Viaduct, an EL SD45 popping through an operating washer, a dynamic pacing shot of Southern Mikado 4501, NKP 2-8-4 759 at night, and a Christmas card view of CN 4-8-4 6218 storming through the snow. The calendar is very well laid out with excellent reproduction and a nice choice of photos. It is a good value at $8.95 ($13.95 in Canada) from Calendar Images, Inc., 9100 South Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408/730-5112. In Canada from Jannex Enterprises Ltd., Markham, Ontario.

The second all-color beauty is Kalmbach's "*Trains* 1988" calendar. This large 21½"×13¾" foldout features full-page photos above the date block and such scenes as a three-unit UP lash-up throwing their plumes into the late afternoon sun, a MARC F9PH in the snow, a night photo of TH&B Geeps with a CP F-unit, Amtrak's Auto Train crossing Powell's Creek, a trio of Seaboard System U-boats, a dramatic shot of an SD40F-powered Santa Fe freight, a 1958 action view of N&W J 604, three LS&I red Alligators, a night view of an N.J. Transit E60, five units including a Katy on a BN coal train, an EL SDP45 (incorrectly identified as an SD45-2) in fall colors at Tunkhannock Viaduct, a Bill Price action view of a B&O EM-1 and Soo Line SD40-2s in the snow. The reproduction is excellent, and the date blocks are large. Please ignore the *Trains* subscription pitch on the second page. It is available for $7.95 from Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233.

The Illinois Central Historical Society's "ICHS 1988 Calendar" features 13 black & white vintage IC scenes. On the cover is a publicity photo with two orange GP40s on a matched string of orange boxcars. Inside this 11"×17" foldout calendar are scenes of 2-8-2s and 4-6-2s on outdoor roundhouse tracks, low-drivered rebuilt Pacific 2059, streamliners in Chicago in 1962, a VS&P 2-6-0 in 1903, a boxcab diesel switcher in 1938, Mikado 1728 on a wreck train, a night scene at Paducah, unrebuilt 2-10-2 2901 at Waterloo, IC and CSS&SB electrics at Kensington, orange SW1 608 at Central Station, a steam-powered coal train, GP9s and GP40s on a meat train and 2-10-2 2747 on a coal train. The reproduction is good with large date blocks. It is available for $6.00 postpaid from the ICHS Publications, 22539 Arquilla Drive, Richton Park, IL 60471.

The North Florida Chapter NRHS "1988 Railroad Calendar" features 14 black & white scenes by members with a theme of vintage and contemporary Southeastern railroading. On the cover is N&W 1218, and inside are three Seaboard E-units at Atlanta, an Auto Train U36B, a Florida Central CF7, an L&N FA2 on the "Hook-and-Eye" line, a Family Lines GP30, an SAL GP7 alongside three Southern RS3s at Atlanta, a Bay Line GP38-2, an EMD GP59 demonstrator (owned by NS) in the Southern yard at Jacksonville, a purple ACL GP7, Amtrak P30CHs on the Auto Train at night in Jacksonville, N&W 611 on a chapter fantrip, an SAL NW2 and the 1218 again. The reproduction and design are good; a nice job for the Chapter's first effort. It is $5.50 postpaid from the North Florida Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16493, Jacksonville, FL 32245-6493.

The Pottstown & Reading Chapter NRHS "1988 Railroad Calendar" contains 14 black & white vintage photos from that area in an 11"×17" spiral-bound format. Scenes include a pair of Reading 2-8-8-0s in pusher service; a CNJ G4 Pacific; the Brownstone, Pa., depot; a 4-6-0 at Perkasie tunnel; a Reading crane in 1974; a 1920 view of 4-6-0 442; the Reading Delaware River ferryboat *Cape May*; Mikado 1731 on the W&N branch; a large steel girder during a special move; C630 5308 in regular service; Pacific 108; banjo signals in a scrap pile; a builder's portrait of huge I-10sa 2-8-0 2000 and an elevated view of the Belle Meade, N.J., depot. The reproduction is good, and the date blocks are bold. It is $5.50 postpaid from the Pottstown & Reading Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 94, Shillington, PA 19607-0094.

The Great Northern Railway Historical So-

Continuing our series of **accurate, carefully researched** and **detailed** pictorial reviews of Canada's railways, we are pleased to announce that the following are now available.

Canadian Pacific in Manitoba (Volume Two)
by Lawrence Stuckey

This book includes coverage of The Prairie Dog, the operation of carnival trains, the "office" of a 4-6-4 Royal Hudson, Manitoba coal trains, a Royal Train and many other items. It concludes Lawrence's series on this relatively unknown part of the Canadian Pacific system.

$7.00 including postage

The Northern Alberta Railways (Volume Two)
by Colin Hatcher

Judging by the reception Colin's first volume (which is still in print) received, this will be another best seller. Areas reviewed include many of the railways' older locomotives, the building of the Alaska Highway etc.

$7.00 including postage

All the following works are available. Prices include postage.

Canadian Pacific in the Rockies (Vols. 1-10)	D.M. Bain	**$6.00 each**
Canadian Pacific in the Selkirks	Jan Booth	**$10.00 each**
Canadian Pacific's Big Hill	Floyd Yeats	**$10.00 each**
Canadian Pacific in Southern Ontario (Vols. 1-3)	W.H.N. Rossiter	**$6.00 each**
Canadian Pacific's Rossland Subdivision	W.G. Kennedy	**$6.00 each**
Canadian Pacific in Southern British Columbia	W.G. Kennedy	**$7.00 each**
Canadian Pacific in the East	Omer Lavallée	**$6.00 each**
Canadian Pacific in Alberta and Saskatchewan	L. Kozma & C. Bohi	**$6.00 each**
Canadian Pacific's Electric Lines	G. Roth & W. Clack	**$7.00 each**
Canadian National in the West (Vols. 1-3)	J.A. Love	**$6.00 each**
Canadian National in the East (Vols. 1-3)	W.N. Lowe	**$6.00 each**
Canadian National & Canadian Pacific in Northern Ontario (Vols. 1-2)	D. Wilson & G. Jomini	**$7.00 each**
The Locomotives of the Ontario Northland Railway	F. Vollhardt	**$7.00 each**
The Pacific Great Eastern Railway (Vols. 1-2)	T.J. Horton	**$7.00 each**
The Northern Alberta Railways (Vol. 1)	C.K. Hatcher	**$6.00 each**

Other works in the course of preparation include **The Dominion Atlantic Railway, Canadian Pacific between Calgary and Edmonton, The British Columbia Railway (Volume One)** and **Canadian National in the West (Volume Four).**
For those of you who wish to receive all our works, why don't you become a BRMNA subscriber? Send $22.00 and the next four works will be sent to you as they are published. For further information, send a self-addressed envelope to: **B.R.M.N.A., 5124 - 33rd Street N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4**

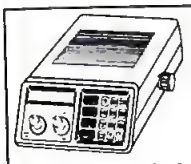
DEALER TERMS ARE AVAILABLE

"The Largest Dealer of Scanners in the World"

SCANNER WORLD, USA®

10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208 518/436-9606

Scanner World, USA • 10 New Scotland Ave. • Albany, New York 12208 • (518) 436-9606



— SPECIAL —

Regency®

MX-3000

Special $169.99

($7.00 shipping)

30 CHANNELS—MOBILE/BASE

—SCANNER WORLD EXCLUSIVE—

Features include simple programming of the following frequency ranges: 30-50 MHz, 144-174 MHz, 440-512 MHz. Digital display, priority, search, lockout, delay, dim control, top mounted speaker, one year factory warranty. Includes AC & DC cords, mobile mounting bracket, telescopic antenna. All for only $169.99 plus $7.00 shipping (optional extended warranty: 3 years $39.99; 2 years $29.99.) MX3000 Service Manual $5.00.

Regency® **Z30**

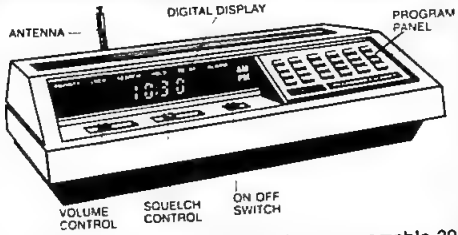
30 Channel Automatic Programmable Scanner

Scanner World Special

$129.99

(plus $5.50 shipping each)

Optional Accessories:
Cigarette Lighter Plug RGMPC . $4.95
Z Mobile Bracket — ***Special*** . . . $5.99



The Regency Z30 is a compact, programmable 30 channel, multi band, FM monitor receiver for use at home or on the road. It is double conversion, super heterodyne used to receive the narrow band FM communications in the amateur, public safety and business bands: 30-50, 144-174, and 440-512 MHz. Size 10¾"Wx2-7/8"Hx8-3/8"D.

Sophisticated microprocess-controlled circuitry eliminates the need for crystals, instead, the frequency for each channel is programmed through the numbered keyboard similar to the one used on a telephone. A "beep" acknowledges contact each time a key is touched. The Z30 scans approximately 15 channels per second.

Any combination of two to thirty channels can be scanned automatically, or the unit can be set on manual for continuous monitoring of any one channel. In addition, the search function locates unknown frequencies within a band.

Other features include scan delay, priority and a bright/dim switch to control the brightness of the 9-digit Vacuum-Fluorescent display. The Z30 can be operated on either 120 VAC or 12 VDC. Includes one year warranty from Regency Electronics (optional 3 yr extended warranty only $39.99, gives you a total of 4 yrs complete warranty or 2 yr extended warranty only $29.99, gives you a total of 3 yrs complete warranty.) Z-30 Service Manual $5.00.

Cobra **SR-15**

$219.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

100 channel pocket sized hand-held scanner (6"Hx2³¾"W), no crystal, portable scanner, 29-54 MHz, 118-174MHz, 406-512 MHz, bank scanning, backlit LCD display, automatic search, lockout, scan delay, priority, key lock, plus much more. Includes rubber antenna, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, AC adapter charger, earphone, and carry case optional cigarette lighter adapter #15MPC $12.99.

BEARCAT 100XL Hand-Held Programmable	194.99	(7.00)
REGENCY INF-1 Informant Scanner	$249.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 70XLT Programmable Hand-Held	159.99	(6.00)
BEARCAT 50XL Programmable Hand-Held	119.99	(5.00)
AD100U AC Adapter/Charger for 50 XL	12.95	(*)
BP55 Ni-Cad Battery Pack for 50XL	13.99	(*)
CA50 Carry Case for 50XL	11.99	(*)
PS001 Cigarette Lighter Adapter for 50XL/100XL	12.95	(*)
BEARCAT 140 AC Programmable Scanner	94.99	(5.00)
BEARCAT 145XL AC Programmable Scanner	99.99	(5.00)
BEARCAT 175XL AC Digital Scanner	159.99	(5.00)
BEARCAT 100XL Digital Hand-held	194.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT Weather Alert	39.99	(4.00)
BEARCAT 210XLT AC/DC Digital Scanner	199.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 800 XLT AC/DC Digital Scanner	299.99	(7.00)
REGENCY R1075 AC Digital Scanner	94.99	(6.00)
REGENCY MA-257 Cigarette cord for HX1000/1200	16.99	(*)
REGENCY MA-917 Ni-cad Battery for HX1000/1200	24.99	(*)
REGENCY HX-CASE Hvy Leath. case for HX1000/1200	19.99	(*)
REGENCY MA-549 Drop in charger for HX1000/1200	89.95	(5.00)
REGENCY MX-3000 AC/DC Digital Scanner	169.99	(7.00)
REGENCY HX-2200 Digital Hand-Held Scanner	172.99	(7.00)
REGENCY Z-30 AC/DC Digital Scanner	129.99	(5.50)
REGENCY Z-60 AC/DC Digital Scanner	149.99	(7.00)
Mobile Mounting Bracket for Z Scanners	5.99	(*)
REGENCY ACT-R-1 AC/DC Crys. Single Channel	75.99	(4.00)
REGENCY RH-256B High Band Transceiver	359.99	(7.75)
REGENCY UC 102 Hi-VHF Hand Transceiver	119.99	(5.50)
REGENCY RH-600B High Band Transceiver	429.99	(7.75)
REGENCY R806 AC/DC Crystal Scanner	79.99	(5.00)
COBRA SR12 Digital Hand-Held Scanner	199.99	(6.50)
COBRA SR10 Digital Hand-Held Scanner	129.99	(6.00)
COBRA SR900 AC/DC Digital Scanner	109.99	(5.00)
COBRA SR925 AC/DC Digital Scanner	164.99	(6.00)
Book "Top Secret Registry of Gov't Frequency"	12.95	(3.00)
Book "Covert Intelligence, Electronic Eavesdropping"	8.95	(*)
Book "Betty Bearcat Frequency Directory"	14.95	(*)
Book "Rail Scan Directory"	7.95	(*)
Book "Air Scan Directory"	12.95	(*)
RCD MRP-1 Single Channel Hand-Held	38.99	(3.00)
FANON M8HLU DC Crystal Scanner	89.99	(5.00)
FANON PSK-1 AC Adapted for M8HLU	12.99	(*)
FOX BMP-1060 AC/DC Digital Scanner	129.99	(5.50)
FOX Mounting Bracket for BMP-1060	9.99	(*)
ANT-1 Magnet Mount Mobile Scanner Antenna	29.99	(3.00)
ANT-6 Base Scanner Antenna w/50' cable	29.99	(3.00)

Regency® **HX2200**

$172.99

(Plus $7.00 shipping each)

Digital Programmable 20 Channel Hand-Held Scanner with raised button keyboard for easy programming of the following frequency ranges: 118-136 MHz, 138-174 MHz, 406-512 MHz, 800-950 MHz (NOTE: This is the only hand-held portable scanner which will receive the 800-950 MHz range plus high band, air, and UHF). Features include priority, scan delay, memory backup, dual scan speed, channel lockout, jacks for external antenna and earphone, 90 day factory warranty, keyboard lockswitch, sidelit liquid crystal display for night use, program AM or FM mode, search or scan, size is 3" x 7" x 1½". Complete HX2200 package includes Ni-Cad rechargeable batteries, wall charger adapter, protective carry case, and rubber antenna. All for the low price of only $172.99 plus $7.00 shipping each. (Optional extended warranty: 3 years $39.99, or 2 years $29.99)

SCANNER WORLD EXCLUSIVE

Bearcat

BC-600 XLT

$224.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

Digital Programmable 100 Channel Scanner

BC-600 XLT covers the following frequencies 29-54 MHz 118-174 MHz, 406-512 MHz Features compact size of 6-5 16 Wx1-5 8 Hx7-3 8 D scan delay, priority memory backup, channel lockout bank scanning, key lock AC DC power cords telescopic antenna, mounting bracket supplied, one year factory warranty, search, direct channel access, track tuning service search including pre-programmed frequencies by pushing a single button for police fire emergency, aircraft, weather and marine services Plus exclusive optional features never available on any scanner before First is an RF receive amplifier for boosting weak signals for only $24 99 plus a CTCSS tone board is available for only $59 99 to make this the number one scanner available in the USA Optional cigarette lighter plug #600MPC $4 99

REGENCY HX1500

Digital programmable 55 channel hand-held scanner. Frequency coverage 29-54 MHz, 118-174 MHz, 406-420 MHz, 440-512 MHz. Covers Public Service bands plus aircraft, trains, marine, plus many others. Has priority, search, lockout, scan, banks, sealed rubber keyboard. 90 day factory warranty. Includes flexible rubber antenna, belt clip and earphone.

$224.99 *(Plus $7.00 Shipping each)*

Optional Accessories Available for HX-1500: Call For Price:

REGENCY RH-256 B
PROGRAMMABLE TRANSCEIVER

RH-256B Transceiver, 16 channel 12 VDC 2-way Radio fully programmable in transmit and receive mode. Includes built-in CTCSS tones for encode/decode, time-out timer, scan delay, 25 watts transmit power, priority, plus more. Frequency spread as shipped 152-158 MHz. Package includes mobile mike, bracket, mobile antenna, and all cables and instructions for installation. ***Special package deal only:*** **$359.99** *(7.75 shipping)*

(2 year extended warranty $49.99 - 3 year $69.99)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Call (518) 436-9606 to place orders by phone or mail orders to ***Scanner World***, 10 New Scotland Av., Albany, NY 12208. Orders will be shipped same day received by United Parcel Service. ***Scanner World*** accepts VISA, MasterCard (COD shipments by United Parcel will be for cash or certified checks only). Mail orders with personal or business checks will be held 4 weeks for bank clearance. Orders with cashiers checks or money orders shipped same day received. Prices, specifications and terms subject to change without prior notice. If items are out of stock we will backorder and notify you of delivery date. All shipments are F.O.B. ***Scanner World*** warehouse in Albany, NY. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise carries full manufacturers warranty. Bid Proposals and Purchase orders accepted from Government agencies. Free full line catalogue available upon request. No minimum order. New York State Residents add 7% sales tax.

SHIPPING CHARGES

(*) Add ($) per scanner, and $3.00* for all accessories ordered at same time. C.O.D. shipments will be charged an additional $3.00 per package. Full insurance is included in shipping charges. All orders are shipped by United Parcel Service. Shipping charges are for continental USA only. Outside of continental USA, ask for shipping charge per scanner.

Scanner World, USA®

10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208

(518) 436-9606

Most orders Shipped Same Day Received!

Scanner World, USA • 10 New Scotland Ave. • Albany, New York 12208 • (518) 436-9606

TRAIN FREQS
$6.95 PPD. BOOKLET
Lists North American RR Frequencies.
CRYSTALS: We stock EVERY RR frequency for ALL makes . . .$5.95 ea.
All phone orders expedited.
CHOICE MC VISA UPS $2.74
ProCustom HOBBIES, INC.
721 Frederick Road
Catonsville, Maryland 21228
Exit 13 off I-695 • 10a.m. - 6p.m.
(301)788-8770

FALLEN FLAGS RR WEARABLES

824 ELYSIAN AVE, TOLEDO, OH 43607
(419) 536-1232 : ORDERS ONLY

This Month's Feature T-Shirts & Hats

T-SHIRTS - 6.95 or 7.25, XXL ADD $1.00
SWEATSHIRTS - 14.95 / 16.95 FOR XXL
(Sweatshirt Availability is limited)
NIGHTSHIRT - S, M, L, XL, 10.95 / XXL 13.95
(Available in #209 $ #286 Only)
HATS - 4.95 / OAK LEAF BRAID 1.00 EXTRA
WHISTLESTOP MUGS - 4.50 / 3 FOR 13.00

T-Shirts are top quality U.S. made 50/50 blend solid color or white with trim. Colors of shirts are coordinated to the railroad's logo. All logos and slogans are screened.

SIZES: 6-8, 10-12, 14-16, S, M, L, XL, XXL
(Inquire on other sizes available)

Hats are 100% polyester baseball, type (adjustable one size fits all). Hats are available in your choice of summer or winter styles (Scrambled eggs $1.00 extra). The following shirts and hats are available:

REGULAR PRINT SHIRTS - $6.95

Railroad	Order Number
AMTRAK	207
ANN ARBOR	208
ATLANTIC COASTLINE	282
BALTIMORE & OHIO	204
BLOOMER & LAKE ERIE (DIESEL)	205
BOSTON & MAINE	206
BURLINGTON NORTHERN (E7 ORIGINAL RR)	207
BURLINGTON ROUTE (CB & Q)	208
CEX CORP. (FOR CANADIAN NATIONAL (MAPLE LEAF))	277
CANADIAN PACIFIC (BEAVER)	210
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO (PROGRESS)	211
CHESSIE SYSTEM	212
CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN	213
CHICAGO NORTH WESTERN (FALCON)	214
CLINCHFIELD	215
CONRAIL	216
COTTON BELT (CSW)	217
DELAWARE AND HUDSON	218
DETROIT TOLEDO & IRONTON	219
DETROIT TOLEDO & SHORELINE	220
DULUTH MISSABE & IRON RANGE	221
ERIE	222
ERIE LACKAWANNA	223
FAMILY LINES (DIESEL)	224
FRISCO	225
GRAND TRUNK (GOOD TRACK ROAD)	226
GREAT NORTHERN	227
GULF MOBILE & OHIO	228
ILLINOIS CENTRAL	229
ILLINOIS CENTRAL GULF (PIGGY BACK)	230
LEHIGH VALLEY	231
LONG ISLAND RR	232
DASHING DAN	233
LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE	234
MILWAUKEE ROAD (HIAWATHA MISSOURI KANSAS TEXAS)	235
MOPAC	236
MONON ROUTE	237
N & W 611 J-CLASS 4-8-4	238
NEW HAVEN (SCRIPT)	239
NEW YORK CENTRAL	244
NICKEL PLATE ROAD	245
NICKEL PLATE STEAM (SERV. 765)	245
NORFOLK & WESTERN (OLD)	247
NORFOLK SOUTHERN	246
NORTHERN PACIFIC	248
P & LE (DIESEL)	252
PENN CENTRAL (PRES. PENNSYLVANIA RR)	250
PENNSYLVANIA RR	251
RF & P (DIESEL)	253
READING RAILROAD	254
RIO GRANDE (THRU THE ROCKIES)	255
ROCK ISLAND ROUTE TO THE ROCKIES	256
SANTE FE (DIESEL)	257
SEABOARD AIR LINE	274
SEABOARD COASTLINE (DIESEL)	258
SEABOARD SYSTEM	259
SOO LINE (S LOGO)	260
SOUTHERN RAILWAY SYSTEM	216
SOUTHERN PACIFIC	262
SOUTHERN RAILWAY SYSTEM	261
SPOKANE PORTLAND & SEATTLE	264
THE ROCK (BIG R)	265
TPAM (DIESEL)	266
UNION PACIFIC	267
VIRGINIAN (DIESEL)	268
WABASH	269
WESTERN MARYLAND	270
WHEMAU	276
WESTERN PACIFIC	271

PREMIUM PRINT SHIRTS- $7.25

AMERICAN FLYER	285
C&O KITTEN ALBERTS	
ALERT	286
C&O SLEEP LINE A KITTEN	288
FLORIDA E COAST	289
LIONEL® LINES	294
NEW CLASS A 4216	291
SANTE FE #9-1	292
SOUTHERN PACIFIC DAYLIGHT 4449	272
SOUTHERN STEAM #4501	293

□ = Sweatshirt Available
• = May Not Available
(DIESEL) = Discontinued when sold out

WE STOCK A COMPLETE LINE OF CM SHOP'S "WHISTLESTOP" MUGS. (RAILROADS NOT AVAILABLE IN MUGS MARKED ★ IN THE ABOVE LIST.

Shipping $1.75 per order (1 pc to 1,000 pcs) in the Cont. U.S. Canada, Alaska, HI and overseas billed actual cost of shipping (indicate air or surface). NO COD's. Visa MasterCard and Discover add 4% handling charge. Please give 2nd and 3rd choice if possible, we can't keep all items in stock at all times.

CUSTOM PRINT & DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
LIONEL® and AMERICAN FLYER® Trademarks
Sublicensed by Lionel Trains,Inc.

ciety 1988 Calendar is a sharp-looking 11″×17″ spiral-bound affair with 13 black & white views of vintage GN scenes. Included are views of 2-10-2 2124 being serviced, a 1911 rolling photo lab baggage car, a blue F45/GP9 lash-up, rail detector car X5, a GP7 moving the ex-Anaconda Copper three-truck Shay 5 to Great Falls, an S-1 4-8-4 on the Minneapolis stone arch viaduct, a 2-8-0 with a "swapped" tender, a Jordan spreader at work, Mikado 3226 on the Minneapolis turntable, a 1938 milk and express train, an *Empire Builder* heavyweight cafe-parlor-observation car, a 1910 work train on a huge timber trestle and a gas-electric on a twelve-car freight. The reproduction is good with large date blocks and important dates in GN history. It sells for $5.50. Make checks payable to the Great Northern Railway Historical Society and send them to Harold R. Hall, 2321 South Cedarbrook, Springfield, MO 65804.

The Mad River & Nickel Plate Railroad Society "1988 Calendar" features 13 black & white views for Nickel Plate fans. It is in an 11″×17″ foldout format with scenes of their Bellevue museum, the first passenger train into Cleveland Union Terminal, NKP 759, three high-hood Southern SDs, NKP RSD12 329 and Wabash F7 671 at the Bellevue museum, back-to-back NKP PAs, N&W 1218, a night scene of NKP 759, NKP 0-8-0 301, the Sandusky depot, two turn-of-century crews posing with their 0-6-0s and an SD40-2 leading a Norfolk Southern freight. It sells for $2.00 from the MR&NKPRS, P.O. Box 42, Bellevue, OH 44811.

Traction fans will enjoy the "1988 Trolley, Inc., Calendar," featuring 13 black & white views from the New Bedford, Mass., area. Scenes include electromobile 601 in its "buy war bonds" paint scheme, New Bedford & Onset Street Railway car 225 caught in snow, track laying on Weld Street, car 409, NB&OSR car 119 on Main Street, Osgood Bradley car 500, mail car 302 at Popes Island, open car 179, NB&OSR car 119 in Middleboro, a "Yellow Belly" car 211, line car 47, a 1914 view of car 273 and car 401 at the New Bedford depot. The reproduction is good on this 11″×17″ spiral bound affair with large date blocks. It is available for $5.00 plus $1.50 postage & handling from Trolley Incorporated of Greater New Bedford, P.O. Box A2057, New Bedford, MA 02741.

Book Reviews

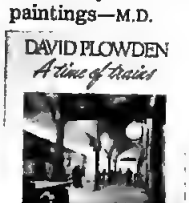
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image, by John Scala, published by the Weekend Chief Publishing Company, P.O. Box 1676, Mineola, NY 11501-1676. 176 9″×12″ pages, hardcover $39.95, plus $2.50 postage and handling (N.Y. res. add sales tax).

The best known artist in the railfan field is Howard Fogg. A railroad illustrator for over 40 years, Howard has had his work in countless books, magazines, calendars, Christmas cards and private and commercial collections. It may come as a surprise to many that he admits that even though he grew up in the waning years of steam, it was the diesel locomotive that captured his greatest interest. He was employed by Alco between 1946 and 1957 as their "company artist" and has been freelancing ever since.

This book is a compilation of Howard Fogg's diesel work, much of it commissioned by Alco and other rail industry-oriented customers. In this handsome volume, each painting occupies a full page with a complete description on the opposite page, each magnificently reproduced on heavy coated paper stock. Many of the paintings have unexpected histories, all of which are explained. An action view of a three-unit set of Rock Island *Rocket Freight* FAs was done while employed by Alco in 1949. In 1957 John Barriger III recalled the painting and had it updated to reflect changes in the railroad. A microwave tower was added, and the locomotive number was changed. Both views are shown, with the original dominant. There are other comparisons, like the D&H *Laurentian* that had the NYC streamlined obs added to its otherwise-heavyweight consist.

Also, while containing a great deal of material produced while employed by Alco, there are vintage offerings of EMDs on the Monon, P&LE, NYC and even Bessemer & Lake Erie as a result of his work for John Barriger. Fogg's work continues on into second generation diesels and hood units on the Penn Central (a private commission), Illinois Central (C636s, his last Alco work) and more. For the Union Pacific, he did streamliners to U50s for their Golden Spike Centennial calendar and UP Centennials for a private gallery. There are also views most people wouldn't expect: Conrail, BN, Southern and SP in a foursome of beautiful views commissioned by the Union Tank Car Company with their product behind modern locomotives in pastoral settings.

This is a beautiful book. From his first published diesel, the Santa Fe 51 Alco PA set done in 1946, to an FM C-Liner on the Long Island, commissioned by Scala in 1986, it is Howard Fogg all the way, including several scenes never before published—like an Alco atomic locomotive and an Alco branchline unit that looks like a cross between an *Aerotrain*, a Crosley and a BL2. A lot of effort went into gathering the paintings in this book, as many were in private collections, some for almost 30 years. This is a superb work that both Howard Fogg and Weekend Chief Publishing can be very proud of. The layout and printing are of exceptional quality. This book offers so much for such a modest price that it's worth buying two: one for the library and one to remove and frame the paintings—M.D.



A Time of Trains, by David Plowden, published by W.W. Norton & Co., 500 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10110. Hardcover, 160 10″×11″ pages. $45.00.

Photographer David Plowden has just produced a superb new volume of railroad photos, but the best part of this book has nothing whatsoever to do with photography. In the pages of unrelenting Simoncini Garamond text that precede the photos is the essence of steam railroading. For the first few paragraphs he wanders about in harmless nostalgia, lamenting the passing of the steam era and the America that it characterized. It's a personal observation, well done, but nothing we haven't heard before. But on page 14, ever so quietly, will begin the ride of

your life. As *writer* David Plowden gets under way with a tale of a wet-behind-the-ears "assistant to the trainmaster" on the Great Northern at Willmar, Minnesota, and a night mail train with a 4-8-2 in 1955. By page 25, this book will have paid for itself before you ever see one photograph. I guarantee it.

For an encore there are the merely great railroad photos you would expect from David Plowden (some of the photos may seem familiar, as a few have appeared in print before). The imagery is bold and haunting, a reminder that black & white can still be greater than color—and as we all know, the steam era *was* in black & white. Plowden the photographer sees the locomotives as both an artist and railfan, and he looks beyond to the world inhabited by railroad tracks: the storefronts of Thurmond and Cumberland and Keystone, the stilted homes above coal trains at Welch, the steel mills of East Chicago and the grain-laden sentinels of the North Dakota prairies. But there *are* locomotives aplenty, from DM&IR 2-8-8-4s to pristine CPR passenger engines and massive Great Northern O-8s battling both tonnage and winter. And then the wood-creaking warmth and peeling paint of depot waiting rooms as we remember them and the damp and steamy confines of the eternal roundhouse. Our world of railroading captured on white paper in duotone dots of ink.

As one would expect, the photo reproduction in this book is superb, and the layout style of one photo per page with "white space" to let it breathe is appropriate and impressive. The format is similar to some of the books the late Don Ball did for W.W. Norton, and it is noteworthy that Ball and Plowden were close friends. After gaining worldwide renown as a photographer of Americana, it is good to have Plowden back with a purely railroad book again. We need to be reminded that there is still a place for uncompromising quality—J.B.

Traction Publications **by Joe L. Diaz**

ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVE PLAN AND PHOTO BOOK, published by N.J. International, Inc., is a perfect-bound 96-page 8½"×11" horizontal softcover with photos and scale drawings of numerous electric locomotives, both the famous and obscure. Included are the Illinois Terminal B and D classes, the St. Clair Tunnel Co. motors and Great Northern and Boston & Maine locomotives. Also included are famous electrics from the New Haven, Pennsylvania, New York

JMC's got the Largest Selection of Railroad Books, Videos and Gifts in the U.S.A.

You can get our catalog for only $1.00

JMC's Source Book #5 lists over 500 books from dozens of publishers. It has 64 pages crammed with railroad books of all kinds– picture books and fact books, with a number of specialized subjects. Our catalog's video section now lists 230 VHS format video tapes. We also offer railroad stories on audio cassettes. Our gift section has a big selection of clothing, patches, mugs, plaques, thermometers, clocks and other items.

Please be aware that the prices in the catalog and product availability are subject to change without notice.

JMC

To:
1025 Industrial Drive
Bensenville, IL 60106
(312) 595-0210

Include $1.00 with
Your Name
Address
City, State
Zip

CINCINNATI INCLINES

These railways took streetcars and people up and down the hills.

73 photos, maps, history in 48 page book $5.95 (in Ohio add sales tax).

TROLLEY TALK 59 Euclid Avenue Wyoming, Ohio 45215

RAILFAN & RAILROAD:
The Railfans' Daylight

RAMBLING ON THE READING

2124 Rambling On The Reading Bill McClellan and his son Rob were on hand to record many of the famed Rambles operated by The Reading Railroad from 1959 to 1964. Here are 22 of their best - many of them doubleheaders - operating to the far corners of the Reading system; Gettysburg, Shamokin, Hershey even Baltimore to Washington with streamlined equipment ! Hundreds of run pasts thru mountain and meadow from the first green of Spring to the last blaze of Autumn. One Hour $39.95

2102 The Complete 2102 The saga of 2102, the Reading's most famous T-1 Northern are introduced by her doubleheading partner 2124 on The **First Reading Ramble** in 1959. Mac Owen at his very best even includes two run pasts of the stainless steel streamliner "Reading Crusader" powered by steam. The tape follows 2102 from 1971 to 1986 beginning on the now abandoned C&O branch along the Greenbrier with matching C&O consist to Cass, Va. Then comes **Close To Zero** Superb helicopter coverage of one of the coldest days in Maryland history and 2102 right in the middle of it-snow and all. Later in 1972 Ross Rowland re-creates **A Reading Ramble** — Phila. to Harrisburg on the Reading Main Line. Next is **Sesqui-Spectacular** as 2102 dons Delaware & Hudson dress to celebrate that railroad's 150th anniversary from Albany to Montreal, doubleheading with CP 653 along Lake Champlain. **Cannonade In The Canyon** begins with 2102 against the towers of downtown Manhattan. Across the top (and later underneath) the Starucca Viaduct, the even bigger Tunkhannock Viaduct, helicopter coverage of the Scranton grade. More helicopter coverage in 1977 as 2102 **Doubleheads on the Pennsy Main** from Pittsburg to Altoona. And a grand finale on the **Blue Mtn. and Reading** in 1986. One Hour $39.95

Both 2124 and 2102 $69.95

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
24 HOURS A DAY
Credit Card & COD Orders
800-334-0854
Op. 423
Mass. Res. add 5% Sales Tax

Specify VHS or Beta
All color & sound
We ship postage free in the U.S. Add $4.00 for U.P.S.
Add $2.50 per tape for Canadian Postage

Sunday River Productions
P.O. Box 565 Concord, Mass 01742

FORM-A-MOUNTAIN PRODUCTS
Scenic Material
☐ Earth Texture
☐ Non-Toxic
☐ Non-Asbestos
☐ Natural Color
☐ Non-Magnetic

Sticks to styrofoam, wood, screen, cardboard. Just mix with water in our handy container. Apply with butter knife or small putty knife. Add THIN coats for faster drying time. Can be removed easily to change layout.

See Your Dealer.
12Z10 **Form-A-Mountain™** (10 oz.) $5.95
Distributors only: Form-A-Mountain Products
Made in the United States of America P.O. Box 29070 Providence, R.I. 02909

AT&SF *NEW!* AT&SF

SANTA FE TRAILS
BY
ROBERT P. OLMSTED

With selected topics focused on the Chicago-Kansas City-Cleburne main, Bob Olmsted looks at 40 years of Santa Fe locomotives and trains. From 4-8-4's, F's and PA's to GP50's and remanufactured units, Argentine and Ancona, Baring and Blum, Corwith and Cleburne, there's plenty of rail action here! . . . Limited edition!

Over 250 interesting and informative photos including 18 in full color — hard cover — jacket.
8½ x 11 144 pages $35
order from: R. P. Olmsted
Ready late Jan. 8280 Janes Ave., #44A-1700 Woodridge, Ill. 60517

RAIL EXPO ®
VIII
N.J. FESTIVAL OF RAILROADING & TRAINS ®

Model Railroad, Toy Train, Railroadiana and Maritime - Steamship Exhibits & Collectibles, Live Steam Whistle and Horn Blast at CRRNJ Terminal Liberty State Park, Jersey City, NJ
SUNDAY, JUNE 5, 1988-9am to 5pm
FOR INFO CALL (201) 823-4983

COMMUNIPAW COMMEMORATIVES
PO BOX 831 PAMRAPO STATION
BAYONNE, NJ 07002-0831

RAILROAD BOOKS

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.

CUMBERLAND & PENNSYLVANIA
By Deane Mellander. The C&P was a fascinating coal hauler near Cumberland, Maryland, with home-built 2-8-0s. Taken over by WM in 1944. 64pp, C42 . . . . . .$8.50

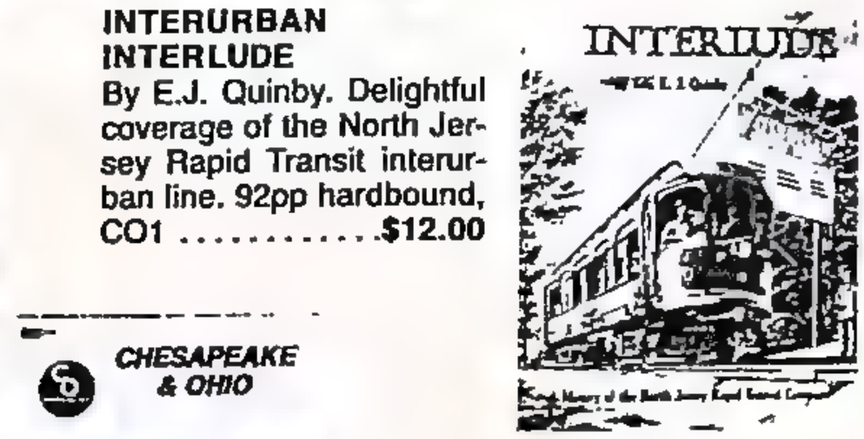
CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN
By Philip R. Hastings. Pictorial of CGW's last decade before absorption by C&NW. 80pp, C39 . .$9.95

STEAM IN THE ALLEGHENIES: WESTERN MARYLAND
By Krause & Grenard. Last great days of steam in dramatic action by the finest photographers. 84pp, C37 . . . . . .$9.95

LACKAWANNA HERITAGE
By Krause & Crist. Pictorial of DL&W during 1947-1952 with plenty of steam and early diesel action. 98pp, C51 . . . . . .$7.95

SEABOARD COAST LINE
By Bob Warren and Fred Clark Jr. A superb collection of Florida SCL photos from the ACL/SAL merger up to Seaboard System. 115pp, C46 . . . . . .$15.95

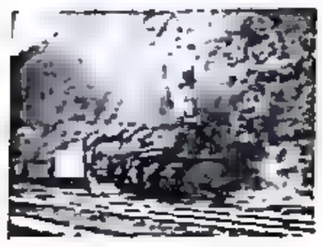
LONG ISLAND ELECTRIC HERITAGE
By Ziel & Krause. LIRR electric operations from DD1 motors with side rods to todays commuter m.u.s. 48pp, C50 . . . . . .$7.95



INTERURBAN INTERLUDE
By E.J. Quinby. Delightful coverage of the North Jersey Rapid Transit interurban line. 92pp hardbound, CO1 . . . . . .$12.00

EAST BROAD TOP
By Grenard & Kramer. Superb pictorial of the final years of coal-hauling on this classic Pennsylvania narrow gauge. 80pp, C40 . . . . . .$9.95

CHESAPEAKE & OHIO



CHESAPEAKE & OHIO
By Thomas W. Dixon, Jr. The C&O during the steam/diesel transition from 1949 to 1956. Excellent photos put the C&O "in context." 128pp, C49 . . . . . .$15.95

BALTIMORE & OHIO HERITAGE
By Krause & Crist. B&O steam (1945-1955) from 2-8-8-4s and 2-10-2s to 4-4-2s on the old B&S. 48pp, C52 . . . . . .$7.95

NEW ENGLAND SHORT LINES
By Tom Nelligan. A pictorial review of modern New England short lines, 1970-1980. 48pp, RH6 . . .$6.00

R&R RAILROAD ATLAS
The latest Rand McNally Railroad Atlas showing all U.S. railroads by state. Keep up with abandonments, mergers and new short lines. C15-82 $11.95

LEHIGH & NEW ENGLAND
By Crist & Krause. Handsome pictorial showing action with Camelbacks and huge 2-10-0s to A-B-B-A Alcos. 80pp, C41 .$9.95

CENTRAL VERMONT
By Ed Beaudette. History and operations of the steam/diesel era CV. Excellent photography by Hastings, Shaughnessy and others. Maps and rosters. 112pp, C44 . .$13.95

SUSQUEHANNA
By Krause & Crist. The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1s to GP18s. Picturesque railroading in rural New Jersey. The pre-DO era. 98p, C38 . . . . . .$12.00

QUANTITY	TITLE	PRICE
	POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $1.00; Foreign $2.00)	
	TOTAL (N.J. residents add 6% sales tax)	

NYO&W EMPLOYEE TIMETABLE
Reproduction of 1898 New York, Ontario & Western employee timetable with Chicago trains, milk and freight trains. 16pp, C10 . . . . . .$3.00

MAGAZINE BINDERS
Durable binders for Railfan & Railroad, Railroad Model Craftsman and Flying Models. Stamped in gold. Specify magazine, add $1 shipping each $7.00

THIS TRAIN IS BOUND FOR GLORY
Dan Igor Glenn sings folk/country railroad songs mixed with superb railroad sound effects. 12" lp record, 2002 . . . . . .$6.95

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
P.O. BOX 700
NEWTON, NJ 07860
Dept. A668

Please print or type legibly and be sure to give your UPS mailing address. There is a $10.00 minimum order with charge cards. If you do not wish to mutilate your magazine, send your order on a copy of this form, or in a letter with your remittance.

[ ] CHECK [ ] MONEYORDER
[ ] MASTERCARD [ ] VISA

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

CARD NO.

EXP. DATE

Central, and Milwaukee Road. Not forgotten are Norfolk & Western's class LC-1 freight motors, the largest existing electric locomotives when built in 1915.

There are 25 types covered herein with exceptional HO-scale drawings of each. They are fully dimensioned in good detail, and eight of the drawings are two page pull-outs. There are over 95 photographs, numerous in color. In addition to static and builders photos, there are several good operational scenes.

The photographic reproduction is not even. Much of it is excellent, though many are on the dark side. Unfortunately, this criticism applies to the color photographs. The book also lacks a table of contents. Nevertheless, it is a very interesting volume, the overall quality is good and the price is modest for so much useful information. It is available for $25.00 plus $1.00 postage & handling from N.J. International Inc., 77 West Nicholai Street, Hicksville, NY 11801.

DESTINATION CITY: ELECTRIC TRAMWAY ROLLING STOCK OF THE MELBOURNE & METROPOLITAN TRAMWAY'S BOARD, 4th Edition, compiled by N.E. Cross. This 104-page 7¼"×9¾" softcover illustrates and details the equipment of the street railways of Melbourne, Australia. There are over 125 black & white photos representing virtually every class of streetcar to ever have operated in Melbourne. The details of each are some of the most extensive to be found in any publication, complimented by many half-page photographs. Also featured are the new all-electric Z-Class cars, which are still being delivered. A very attractive full color view of Z-3 car 150 is on the cover. The Melbourne system operates a large variety of work equipment, which is well covered. The reproduction is very good. This is an attractive and most interesting book at a very reasonable price, available for $12.00 postpaid from The Map Factory, P.O. Box 3484, Los Angeles, CA 90078.

Camera Bag

BY JIM BOYD

The Secret to Success

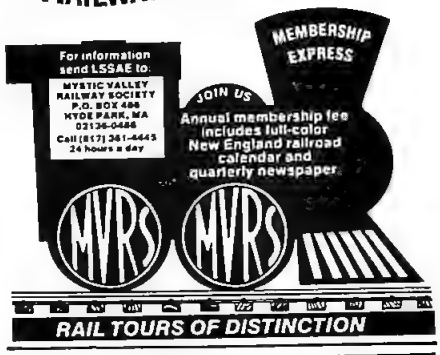
In late November 1987 I was put into a situation that put to a test all of photographic knowledge I have been able to build up over the years. It was really quite a pleasant situation, and there are some valuable lessons in it for any serious railfan photographer. The "situation" was a five-day trip to England in the company of Gene Blabey, a professional journalist and railroader who has just returned to the States after living for more than a dozen years in England. Gene had a bit of business to take care of, but we spent most of a "long weekend" riding trains and driving through Wales.

Relax. This is not about to become a "My Vacation in England" travelogue. But going into a railfan situation for which I had no previous reference was a challenge to my experience as a photographer. What is the weather and light like? How do station lights affect night photos? What kind of film should I take along? How much gear can I afford to tote?

After getting my slides back from Kodak, I am quite happy with the results, so I must have guessed right on most of the questions. Let's begin with the planning. England in mid-November translated to cold and rainy weather, I was told. Therefore, I should plan on grubby weather photography. Film choice: T-Max 400 for all black & white, just to keep things simple (I haven't found that much difference between the 100 and the 400 for the type of rail photography I do, though at home I use the 100 whenever practical). For color, Kodachrome 200 would seem the natural, but I took along plenty of K64, as well, being optimistic enough to expect at least a little sunshine and wanting to have it available for night work.

How much gear? Since we would be riding trains a lot, the rule was to "travel light." I managed to get most of my clothes and necessities into one medium-sized suitcase. I stripped all of the "usual crap" out of my camera bag and reloaded it neatly with two Nikon FM2s, one 28mm wide angle lens and one 70-200mm zoom telephoto. Also included were two cable releases (I would only use one at a time, but a spare was a good idea). In a separate shopping bag I carried about 18 No.2 flashbulbs, with my flashgun in the

MYSTIC VALLEY RAILWAY SOCIETY



RAIL TOURS OF DISTINCTION

THE PERFECT GIFT FOR RAILROADERS OF ALL AGES

Hop aboard the Cannonball and let your imagination ride this miniature train. The gold and black locomotive chugs round the track once a minute.

- These watches are 17 jewel, full lever, shock resistant, anti-magnetic, and have a full year guarantee.
- Gold plated case; expanded gold band.

W-1 Men's Watch, Retail Price....$49.95
W-2 Ladies' Watch, Retail Price.$49.95

THE DEPOT
Dept. RF,
SULLIVAN, ILLINOIS 61951
Phone 1-800-223-3768
IL & AK Residents, please call collect 1-217-797-6351

VISA MasterCard

THE A AND THE J

The 1218 and the 611 are together at last! Join us for highlights of the 1987 NRHS Convention in Roanoke, Virginia. Highlights include the 1218 from Roanoke to Bluefield — The 611 from Bluefield to Roanoke along the Old Virginian Line — Night shots at Shaffers Crossing. You will see the railfan event of the decade as the 611 and the 1218 storm up Christiansburg Mountain side by side. And if that is not enough, add the 1218 and the 611 doubleheader back to Roanoke. The most exciting railfan events of the 80's.

RUNNING TIME: 41 MIN. $34.95

1218 : A NEW BEGINNING

All aboard for the first trips with our new camera and the N&W 1218 on the first trips in '87. We have your ticket for the Ferry Run from Birmingham to Atlanta and points north. Then we are off to Roanoke for the first public excursion to Bluefield. Your ticket includes the breakdown in Anniston, a meet with the S&A 750, the Christiansburg Mountain, Shawsville Tunnel and a "Trackside Video" exclusive as we show you the Landslide at Glen Lyn!.

RUNNING TIME: 44 MIN. $34.95

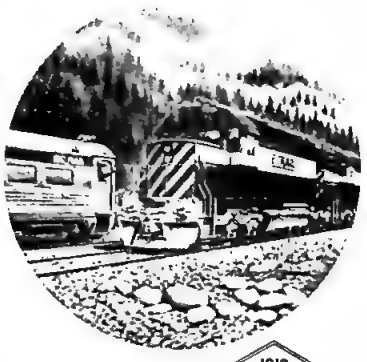
Trackside Video / P.O. Box 234 / Forest Park, Georgia 30051-0234 / 1-800-628-2828 Ext. 904

suitcase and one good Tilt-All tripod hooked through the straps of the camera bag. That tripod was the biggest nuisance on the airplane and getting on and off trains, but after the cameras it was the most valuable piece of equipment I took along.

Traveling to England, I put most of my film in a lead-lined film pack in my suitcase and had the half-dozen rolls in my camera bag hand-inspected at airport security. On the return trip, I was ready to have all my exposed film in the lead pack, but there was a very short line at the Gatwick security point and I had it all hand-inspected and carried it with me in my camera bag (since I could buy film if my suitcase was lost, I had little worry about sending the raw film to England in the suitcase; but since I could never replace the exposed film, I carried it with me in the camera bag on the return trip, just to be safe).

They were right about the weather. In addition, southern England, where we were, is about the same latitude as Canada, so the days were short and the sun never got very high in the sky (on the one sunny day, I was surprised to find my own shadow in a normal lens shot at *noon*!). With that low winter sun and an unknown density of cloud cover most of the time, I had to rely very heavily on my cameras' light meters. Here is where experience paid off, as I knew how to read the light meters under different conditions and know when they were telling the "truth" and when they were being deceived by something. I have long preached that you should stick with one camera and really learn how to use it; my trusty FM2s came through like champs simply because I had built up confidence in what their light meters were telling me—even when they were calling for 1/125th at f2.8 on K200 at noon.

But, of course, I didn't know this until I got home and had my film processed. So while I was traveling, I bracketed exposures wherever the subject would stand still long enough to permit it. In a few instances the brackets saved the day, but for the most part the light readings right out of the camera were quite accurate. As I said, there was one sunny day, which I spent lineside at Westbury, a freight and passenger junction in southwest England. As soon as the clouds cleared, I switched to Kodachrome 64, since my "mental light meter" was more comfortable with that home standard; and I could more accurately judge what the light meter was telling me compared to what my "gut" was telling me: "It's full daylight but with a low sun and a spritz of thin clouds. A half-stop to a full-stop down would be about right."



1912 BCRAIL 1987

BC Rail proudly announces

'Brunswick Meet'

a strictly limited collectors' plate fired to commemorate the railway's 75th Anniversary. From an original painting by noted rail artist

Robert J. Banks

Only 2,500 copies have been fired. Plates 1 to 1,000 are available exclusively from BC Rail at this special Diamond Jubilee price of $45.00, shipping and handling included. The remaining 1,500 plates will be sold through retail outlets at a significantly higher price. Orders handled 'first come-first-served.' Reservations for specific numbers, if available, should be telephoned in advance to (604) 986-2012, Local 6532. Certified cheques or money orders only. Most orders shipped by return mail. Cheques, money orders payable to:

BC Rail, Corporate Information Dept.
P.O. Box 8770, Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V6B 4X6

"CENTURIES of the NORTH WOODS"

A look at the Chicago & North Western's magnificent Alco Century 628s. Join us as we cover the 6700s operating on C&NWs Lake Shore Division; explore the history of the C628; hit the road for a chase of train ESGBA (Escanaba to Green Bay Manifest); and talk to the shop personnel who maintain the big Alcos.
$60.00 1 hr. 30 min.

Also from East End Productions:

"EXTRA 6706 WEST"

Ride the 6700s from Escanaba to Empire Mine and return. See the C628s as the crews see them: from the cab! Find out what the people who work with these massive locomotives think about them. Then ride the caboose of a loaded ore train back to Escanaba.
$50.00 58 min.

Both programs $90.00...Save $20.00.

Both programs were shot on ¾" videotape with broadcast quality camera and professionally edited, with equal emphasis on sound as well as video. VHS or Beta.

Produced for Railfans by Railfans from

EAST END PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 645 Fox Lake, IL 60020

PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

CHINA

Right Track Trading Co.
BOX 186, STRASBURG, PA. 17579

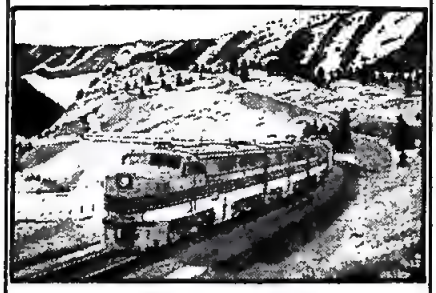
Description			Price ea. pc.
6 oz. Juice Glass	NEW!	$2.75	4 for $9.00
13¼ oz. Double Old Fashioned		$3.50	4 for $12.00
12¼ oz. Beverage		$3.00	4 for $10.00
Soup/Cereal Plate			$19.50
Cup and Saucer			$24.00
9" Plate			$18.00
7¼" Plate			$15.00
5½" Plate			$10.00
5¼" Fruit Dish			$12.50
6 pc. Place Setting (includes 1a, 3, 4, 5 & 6)			$75.00
2 Place Settings			$130.00
4 Place Settings			$250.00

SHIPPING.

Order Total	Shipping
$0 - $20.00	$3.00
$20.01 - $50.00	$4.00
$50.01 - $100.00	$5.00
Over $100.00	$6.00

Alaska, Hawaii and Canada residents double shipping amount. Overseas residents triple shipping amount.
ORDERING INFORMATION: If paying by check, please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. PA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax. Reproduction—All Pieces Backstamped. For information, call 717-464-2041 (Evenings). VISA and MasterCard accepted.

By Howard Fogg



"Silver & Gold Sunrise" by Howard Fogg

CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR

Full color lithograph from original water color. 18" x 24" 750 numbered prints.

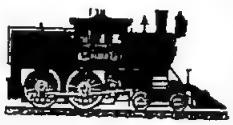
$25 postage paid first class

MasterCard Send check, money order, Visa/MasterCard info to: VISA

TRACKSIDE PRINTS
P.O. Box 310898 Dept. RF
New Braunfels, TX 78131-0898
(Texans add 6% sales tax)

Also available: Howard Fogg print, Texas & Pacific #610 2-10-4 Freight in West Texas. 16" x 22", $15 postage paid.

Stephans'
Railroad
Directory



Volume 2

Railroad Model Craftsman
Railroad/ Railfan

Comprehensive Subject Index

Railroad Model Craftsman 1933 - 1987
Railroad/ Railfan 1929 - 1987

8½ x 11 Page Formal
28,000 Entries
17 Catagories
52 Sub - catagories
310 Sub Sub - catagories
570 pages of "Where did I see it!"

Earl Stephans
Tioga Publications
101C N. Fenton Road
Chenango Forks, NY. 13746

Directory Volume 2 Delivery Feb. ~~$27.25~~ 25.75
Shipped Via UPS(Insured)
Directory Volume 1 "Model Railroader" "Trains" $22.75
Immediate Delivery

PRE PUBLISH SPECIAL

NY Residents add Sales tax

That half-stop down from full bright seemed to be about right for even the best lighting I encountered. Keep in mind, we're talking about winter sun. It would probably be "New Jersey normal" in summer. Under the grubby conditions that prevailed on most of the trip, the Kodachrome 200 was worth its weight in gold—and I pity the poor Brits who can't yet buy it there. If there ever was a country that needed it...

Knowing I would likely be encountering poor weather in daytime, I went through considerable inconvenience to carry along tripod, bulbs and a flashgun for night work. Again, I stuck with the best of my familiar home gear—that big flashgun and those huge flashbulbs were known commodities; this was no time to economize and "experiment" with a strobe.

Three evening sessions at Yeovil Junction, Bristol Temple Meads and Shrewsbury used up all the flashbulbs and produced some spectacular results. The stations I encountered were illuminated with a variety of incandescent, mercury vapor and fluorescent lights, and all produced a rather pleasing rendition in time exposures, even without the bulbs. I was completely out of bulbs when I hit Paddington in London, where I used up two rolls of Kodachrome 64 on available light shots with amazingly good results. On both K200 and K64, the lights in Paddington give a nearly-daylight balance in what is obviously an artificially-lighted situation. But those great arched trainsheds came out just fine with time exposures alone.

What exposure did I use? Sticking with K64 and my usual f5.6 for night work, about 20 seconds seemed to be right. But on every set-up, I bracketed exposures, staying at f5.6 and running exposures of one second, two seconds, four seconds, ten seconds, 20 seconds 45 seconds and a minute and a half. Most of the mid-range exposures were acceptable, and there was always a "perfect" one, even though I suspect it was not the same exposure on each scene. When time was short (and there were a few of those), I went for about ten seconds and about 25 seconds, with generally good results. Simply knowing to bracket exposures and taking the time to do it produced some fine results.

If there is one piece of advice that I cannot stress enough, it is that when traveling into a new situation, at home or abroad, *do not* start out with a new camera or an unknown film. Photography is the science of variables, and the more variables you can eliminate, the better are your chances for success. I went to England with tried-and-true cameras, film with which I was familiar and enough proven equipment for night work. For me, it paid off royally. ⊂

South American Steam
1988 Tours

- Tours to: Argentina, Paraguay, Ecuador, Colombia and Guatemala
- Charter Steam Trains
- Plenty of Photo Run-bys and Cab Rides
- Linesiding Opportunities
- In-Depth Study of Rail Systems
- Spectacular Scenery
- Extra Time for Railfanning or Sightseeing
- Write or Call for Brochure and Itinerary

Trains Unlimited, Tours
c/o The Travel Experience
1430 Myers Street, Suite H (R)
Oroville, CA 95965 (916) 534-8555
Tours organized by Chris W. Skow

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS, LTD.
950 Bream Court, Marietta, GA 30068 (404) 971-7622

THE FROG PRESENTS THREE *NEW* VIDEO TAPES!

THE CHAMA TURN

An ALL NEW film from Emery Gulash . voted the **best narrow gauge film** ever seen by those who viewed it at the recent National Narrow Gauge Convention in Pasadena, California.

This 60 MINUTE film captures all the breath and life of narrow gauge. Filmed on the Rio Grande in the 60's by famed photographer **Emery Gulash**, "Chama Turn" will thrill ANY railfan. Emery Gulash's keen eye for composition, plus his patience to wait for just the right shot contribute amazingly to this film.

SYNCED STEREO sound by Green Frog add to an already superior production. We have enhanced the film with synchronized STEREO sound from our vast library of narrow gauge sounds. The great majority of those who viewed the film at Pasadena were convinced the sound was ACTUALLY RECORDED LIVE!

60 minutes ONLY $54.95 + $2.50 for FIRST CLASS shipping.

RAILS CHICAGO

In 1987, Green Frog spent considerable time in the Chicago area and captured the excitement of railroading in one of the largest rail hubs of the country.

The Frog now brings you 12 different railroads, and many, many run-bys, in this spectacular production of the rail hub of the mid-west.

Railroads presented are: EJ&E, Indiana Harbor Belt, Conrail, Illinois Central, Norfolk and Western, Chessie System, South Shore, Santa Fe, Amtrack, Grand Trunk, Chicago & North Western and CB&Q.

With exquisite STEREO sound, professionally taped by Green Frog, you won't want to miss this extremely fast-paced tape!

56 minutes ONLY $49.95 + $2.50 for FIRST CLASS shipping.

RAILS CANADA

In 1987, Green Frog traveled to Canada in the company of famed photographer, Emery Gulash. We chased both the Canadian Pacific and Canadian National through the Eastern parts of Canada.

Here railroading can be found more exciting than many parts of the US. You will be amazed at the frequency of both freights and passenger trains as they fly across the countryside.

Many diesels no longer in service in the US remain the mainstay of Canadian railroads. If you hanker for the good ole' days here in the states, your pulse will come alive after viewing this quick, moving production.

Taped by Green Frog with marvelous STEREO sound, fast-paced action and a tremendous number of run-bys—you won't want to miss this one!

25 minutes ONLY $24.95 + $2.50 for FIRST CLASS shipping.

All tapes in VHS or BETA with HQ video and Hi-Fi STEREO sound!

Green Frog uses the latest 3-tube PROFESSIONAL cameras and ½" recorders. Our wholly owned studio allows us to produce very high quality, crisp, sharp videos. We don't use "home video" equipment with resultant poor image and sound quality. Our master tapes are duplicated from 1" masters to assure you of the best value for your dollar.

VISA MASTERCARD
Write for our FREE catalogue with a complete description of our 20 video and audio tapes.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

All Aboard!

An Amtrak ticket —
A trip around the world
or anything in between

A travel agent
for the rail fan

Call us or write us
for all your travel needs

CHALLENGER TOURS

3672 NOTTINGHAM WAY
P.O. BOX 8965
TRENTON, N.J. 08650
609-586-4664

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys.
Lots of short lines and industrials.
Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:
Charly's Slides 160 Clarks Pike, Creighton, PA 15030

N&W Class A
1218
Inaugural Trips
$27.95 ea.
60 minutes
Color & Live Sound
(416) 694-6821 (10 am–10 pm)

Battling flooding and mudslides, fallen trees and downed wires, the Mighty "A" assaults the grade to Bluefield, W.Va. Fantastic echoes and stack sound in the New River Valley as 1218 snakes her way through rock cuts and tunnels, along the ridge. The best shots from 3 days of filming. On train, runbys, pacing and more.

2102
READING 4-8-4
$27.95
60 minutes
Color & Live Sound

Looking great in her freight paint, powerful Reading Northern 2102 returns to high speed service at BM&R's Railfan Weekend II. 3 days of non-stop action with 2 trains/hr. and a spectacular steam doubleheader finale. Pennsy E-8's, Budds, 4-6-2 #425 too.

STEAMTOWN, U.S.A.
Ex-CPR Heavy Pacific 2317 in the beautiful Poconos. Includes a cab ride, runbys, on-train footage, plus shots of new SD24 and engines on display, including Big Boy 4012. 60 minutes, $27.95.

STEAMEXPO 86 Vancouver Canada
Series includes 4 tapes: The Grand Parade of Steam, 6060 Freight, The Royal Hudson, and Consol. 3716.(60 minutes ea.$27.95 ea.) The Parade features 17 vintage steamers in action. 6060 includes great on-site action at STEAMEXPO, and 3716 ends with a rare Royal Hudson doubleheader with BCR 3716. Colour, Live Sound.

Color & Live Sound VHS or Beta Duty Paid to U.S.A.
Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded
Add $2/order for handling & postage Add $1/tape for charge card orders Ontario Residents add 7% sales tax.
cheques payable to:
Video Classics
84 Willow Ave. #41
Toronto, Canada, M4E 3K2

Transit Currents

Toronto: Progress,

The Harbourfront Line is the first totally new streetcar line to be built in Toronto since the mid-1920s and is intended to serve a rapidly developing community of high-rise office, residential and hotel buildings that have been built along the lake shore since 1970. Beginning at an underground loop at Front and Bay Streets in downtown Toronto, a point immediately adjacent to Union Station and the existing Union Station subway station, the line will be built in a new tunnel headed south toward Lake Ontario. At Queens's Quay, the line will come to the surface and then run in a reserved track median in the center of Queen's Quay. The median is already partially in existence as part of an abandoned Canadian National Railway switching line. The Harbourfront Line is to terminate at Spadina Avenue.

The proposed Spadina light rail line is to extend from the Harbourfront Line at Queen's Quay and Spadina Avenue and run north on Spadina to Bloor Street and a station of the Bloor-Danforth subway. Streetcar service on Spadina Avenue was discontinued on October 10, 1948, but the track and overhead wire is in place and quite serviceable and is frequently used for emergencies and for the Toronto Trolley Tour operation. Unfortunately, the proposed upgrading on Spadina has not yet gotten the go-ahead because of criticism from merchants and residents along Spadina Avenue; they fear a new reserved right-of-way for the car line in the middle of the street will cut the neighborhood in half.

Outside of downtown, the proposed subway under Sheppard is still up in the air (no irony intended) because the provincial government is withholding funding, although the project has received support from the Toronto Transit Commission and the Metro Council. Even so, some $2 million has been provided for engineering work which is to be finished by the end of 1987.

The Sheppard line would be a six-mile conventional heavy rail transit line extending east from the Sheppard Station on the Yonge subway to Victoria Park Avenue in Scarborough. The proposed line would probably be underground for the entire distance because it would then run unobtrusively through an area with a large number of high-rise apartment buildings. Eventually the Sheppard line would be extended to the east to the Scarborough town center where it would connect with the Scarborough advanced light rapid transit line. The line would also be extended westward from Yonge and Sheppard to Dufferin Street, where it would join with an extension of the present Spadina heavy rapid transit line.

Nothing stands still in Toronto, and June 18, 1987, saw the new North York Center Station opened. The new rapid transit station is midway between Sheppard and Finch stations on the Yonge subway. A considerable amount of high-rise development had taken place in this area, and the facility was built to serve it. None of this development was present when the subway was opened in 1974. The job of building the station was not an easy one because trains continued to operate in the Yonge Street subway while construction was underway.

Some bad news is associated with the order of 126 H-6 subway cars from Can Car Rail. The new cars were supposed to replace the 1953-1959 vintage Gloucester Railway Carriage & Wagon Company red cars that were used to open Toronto's first subway in 1954. The first two cars of Class H-6 were received in April 1986, and only about twelve more had been delivered to TTC by the summer of 1987. Unfortunately, the performance of the new cars has been unsatisfactory, and the commission was not able to approve them.

Kingston, Ontario, is the birthplace of the TTC's 52 articulated light rail vehicles (ALRV), which are the latest type of surface transit vehicle in TTC's fleet. Alterations have been made to the physical plant of TTC so that the whole of the surface rail system will be accessible to the 75-foot-long ALRVs. Passenger boarding platforms have been made longer, the electric track switch controls have been changed from overhead contactors to inductive loops, and changes in the Hillcrest (now Harvey) shops have been carried out to handle the large new cars. In particular, the transfer table had to be lengthened to take the new cars. The prototype ALRV was tried out in 1982 on the Queen car line. Details of the new cars are available in a new TTC brochure on the ALRV. Interested persons should write to Information Department, Toronto Transit Commission, 19000 Yonge St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4S 1Z2.

Finally, ongoing subway trackwork programs have bested the abilities of TTC's current pair of motored flatcars and the two non-motored flatcars. As a result, TTC is purchasing two self-propelled electric flatcars from Ecolaire Canada, Ltd. Thanks to John D. Thompson for the information.

DART moves ahead

The Dallas Area Rapid Transit Authority recently took a major step ahead in the eventual construction of its 93-mile rail system. The exact rail routes were chosen to serve the West Oak Cliff and Trinity River crossing areas. A series of public meetings was held for citizens to review the potential routes for neighborhood suitability, potential ridership, safety and cost effectiveness.

The West Oak Cliff route will follow the Santa Fe Railroad right-of-way running southeast from Moore Street to Loop 12. Beginning at Union Station in downtown Dallas, the Trinity River crossing will run southeast along the AT&SF right-of-way, passing under the Jefferson Boulevard and Houston Street viaducts and then continuing south on a bridge structure crossing over the R.L.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

ALRVs and Discussion

Thornton Freeway. Still heading south, the route will curve west along the AT&SF right-of-way and then cross the Trinity River on its own bridge.

Facilities for the West Oak Cliff route include plans for stations in the vicinities of Marsalis Avenue and the Dallas Zoo, Tyler Street and Vernon Avenue, Hampton Road, Westmoreland Road and an area near the Keist Boulevard and Loop 12 intersection. Stations for the Trinity River crossing line are to be in the vicinity of Union Station, Corinth and Lemar Streets in South Dallas and Corinth and Moore Streets in Oak Cliff.

Meanwhile DART is moving ahead in acquiring the city-owned Dallas Transit System. The start of the merger was in June 1987, when an agreement in principle was approved between the Dallas City Council and the DART board of directors.

Anyone who would like to receive *DART Transfer,* the official newsletter of DART, should write to Laura Pitts, DART Consumer Affairs, Suite 300, 601 Pacific Avenue, Dallas, TX 75202, or call 214/658-6483. For more information on the rail system, call DART Community Relations at 214/685-6164.

The Oldest Line

Another enthusiast about the fact that Boston has the oldest continuously operating electric trolley line in North America is Edward Anderson. Ed also offers some history about the Beacon Street line, which is the Route C branch of the Green Line. As an electric streetcar, the line opened for business on January 1, 1889, operating from Allston to Park Square, Boston, along Harvard Avenue, Beacon Street and Boylston Street. Ed writes that the part along Beacon Street in Brookline is still in use today using electric propulsion with steel wheels on steel rails. From the very beginning the line ran upon a center reservation private right-of-way. It was diverted into the downtown subway as America's first underground railway in 1897, and the line has enjoyed multiple unit operations since 1919. The venerable PCC cars started service in 1945, and the Boeing articulated LRV cars have operated since 1977 on the line. So, the Beacon Street line is probably the oldest, continuously operating light rail line, too.

Trolley wrecks

The National Capitol Trolley Museum had a wreck on Sunday, October 18, the first accident the museum has had since it opened in 1969. The cars involved were DC Transit 766 and DC Transit 1053. (If you have a copy of Andrew Young's book *Trolley to the Past,* both cars are depicted, by strange coincidence, one behind the other on page 110.) The damage to the cars appears to be considerable. Injuries to 19 people appear to be limited to cuts and bruises, but one conductor suffered a broken leg.

The accident was blamed on a foul-up in communications and occurred in a wooded area about one mile from the main part of the museum. Because of the location, the injured were transported back to the museum by three of the museum's cars. According to reports, a car which was returning to the main station stopped for phone instructions at around 3:00 in the afternoon. It then proceeded toward the station. In doing so it came around a blind curve and collided with the outbound car. The cars were moving about at 20 m.p.h. at the time of impact. Several years will be required to rebuild or replace the cars.

Despite the problems, the National Capitol

TED WICKSON

THE ARTICULATED LIGHT RAIL VEHICLE will soon be a common sight on the tracks of the Toronto Transit Commission. The strong family resemblance to the Canadian Light Rail Vehicle can be seen in this photo taken at the St. Clair Carhouse on June 25, 1987.

VIDEO

NEW!

FROM
HERRON RAIL SERVICES

THE GLORY MACHINES

VOL. II®

American Railroads in Transition, 1944-1962

26 RAILROADS
263 RUNBYS
72 Mins. • 98% Color
NARRATED MUSIC
SOUND EFFECTS
RARE Vintage Footage

$69.95
POSTPAID IN U.S.
READY FOR SHIPMENT

STILL AVAILABLE

THE GLORY MACHINES®

A DOCUMENTARY
OF AMERICAN RAILROADING
1928-1952

31 Railroads • 237 Runbys
64 Minutes • 95% Color
VERY **RARE** FOOTAGE
"Five Stars" — Great By Any Standard — Railfan & R.R.
"Everything A Railfan Tape Should Have" — Model Railroader

$69.95
SPECIFY VHS or BETA II

VISA CHECK MONEY ORDER MasterCard

HERRON
RAIL SERVICES
2016 N. VILLAGE AVE.
TAMPA, FL 33612

The High Plains Route
by Richard C. Kistler

Burlington Route

A 112-page history of the CB&Q's McCook Division and its mainline service to-from Denver during the era of steam and Zephyrs. Motive power, branch lines and facilities included.

South Platte Press $22.00 postpaid
Box 163, David City, NE 68632

CROSSTIES TO THE DEPOT VIRGINIA RR STATIONS
240 photos Many views with trains 56 pgs $9.95
CROSSTIES THROUGH CAROLINA
NC RRs 1836-1910 103 photos History 88 pgs $9.95
Add $1.35 shipping for each softcover book
NC residents add 3% State Sales Tax Check or Money Order to
GILBERT DESIGN, INC., P.O. BOX 31151, RALEIGH, NC 27622

OUR RAILROAD
HERITAGE
SERIES

ENJOY Carstens' "Heritage Series" of top quality softcover books. With excellent photo reproduction and informative captions, they capture the railroad scene of yesterday and today. All are 48 8½" × 11" pages in a horizontal format.

ELECTRIC HERITAGE OF THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD, 1905-1975, by Ron Ziel and John Krause, looks at LIRR electric locomotives and m.u. cars from side-rod DD1s to today's M-1s. C-50 ..... $7.95

LACKAWANNA HERITAGE, 1947-1952, by John Krause and Ed Crist, covers the grand steam-diesel transition era of the DL&W with lots of action. C-51 ..... $7.95

BALTIMORE & OHIO HERITAGE, 1945-1955, by John Krause and Ed Crist, offers up a heady dose of steam from mighty 2-8-8-4s and doubleheaded 2-10-2s to dainty 4-4-2s on the old B&S. C-52 ..... $7.95

Order from: CARSTENS BOOKS, Dept. 4665
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Reviewed In September '86 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings.
Over 30 to choose from, large 17"x14" format, includes shipping
ONLY $17.95 EACH
SEND TO Rail Plaque 1022 Wesley Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE
GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY
CHICAGO NORTH WESTERN SYSTEM
MISSOURI PACIFIC LINES

TRAINS ON STAMPS
Starter Collection with approvals $1.00
Satisfaction Guaranteed
P.O. Box 111045RR
Aurora, Co. 80011
MILMED

Transit Currents

Trolley Museum decided to proceed with its "Have a Holly, Trolley Christmas" on Sundays in December. Thanks to Joe Lubenau; Torin Reid; Marion J. Zych, Jr.; Sidney W. Earle, Jr., and Dave Johnson for the information.

Unfortunately, that is not the only serious wreck to report. Thirty seven people were injured in Pittsburgh when a downtown-bound refurbished PCC car lost its brakes in the Mount Washington tunnel during the morning rush hour. With great presence of mind, the motorman ordered the passengers to the back end of the trolley as it picked up speed. Before coming to a rest, the streetcar sideswiped a city bus and a truck, took out a utility pole and a fire hydrant and then slammed into the Gate House, a six-story brick office building near Station Square. Let's be careful out there. Thanks to John Spychalski for the information.

Seattle streetcar extension

The delightful green 1928-vintage Melbourne streetcars that provide service along Alaska Way in Seattle may have their run extended. Now under consideration by the Seattle Metro Council is a $5.7 million extension that would take the streetcars east from the waterfront area to Pioneer Square and the international district near King Street Station. This is tied in with the financing for the downtown bus tunnel and the proposed local improvement district. Thanks to the good folks at the Puget Sound Railway Historical Association for the information.

SIRT car problems

The programmed rebuilding of the Staten Island Rapid Transit (SIRT) fleet of cars was already late in the middle of October, but when the first overhauled cars flunked a structural load test, the car refurbishment program was delayed even further. The SIRT uses R-44 cars virtually identical to those of the New York City Transit Authority subway fleet, built with a natural 1½-inch upward lengthwise camber in the center. With a load of passengers, this camber diminishes as the weight increases; when the car empties, the camber is supposed to return to 1½ inch. Unfortunately, when a load of dead weight in excess of typical passenger loading was placed in the first rebuilt car, the camber didn't return—a sign of frame weakness.

The failing car was one of twelve R-44s on loan from regular use on the NYCTA. These cars are to be overhauled and then sent to Staten Island to replace SIRT's original 52-car fleet as they are shifting groups to American Coastal and Newport News Industrial Corporation in Virginia for the refurbishment. In the long run, the transit authority would like to permanently assign the twelve loaned cars to SIRT to help expand the SIRT fleet.

The use of R-44 cars on the SIRT is a sore point with some Staten Island commuters. These people see SIRT as much more of a commuter railroad than a rapid transit line. Lawrence Beattie, who supplied this information, wonders why cars similar to those purchased by the Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District for the Chicago South Shore & South Bend commuter rail service couldn't be purchased for SIRT. As a NICTD trustee, I am sensitive to the high unit cost when we order a small number of cars for the South Shore, and there is nothing we would like to see better than someone else buying identical cars. (Maybe somebody at the MTA will read this and get an idea.)

Improved service on PATH

With 85 brand new cars and 125 rebuilt cars ready for service, Port Authority Trans-Hudson (PATH) improved the levels of service on its Hoboken-New York lines on Monday, October 26. Rush-hour trains (those operating from 7:40-9:00 a.m. and from 4:30-6:00 p.m.) between Hoboken and the World Trade Center terminal began three-minute headways; trains between Hoboken and the 33rd Street terminal in Manhattan began to operate every six minutes during these hours. Before the improvement, rush-hour trains operated alternately at three- and four-minute intervals on the World Trade Center line and every seven to eight minutes on the service to 33rd Street.

Other upgrading of service is taking place during the midday period. Ten-minute headways will be standard instead of the former twelve-minute headways. The improved service will provide more comfort for the 210,000 patrons that ride PATH trains every weekday at the present time. It will also begin to provide capacity for the 60,000 additional riders that PATH will be carrying by the end of the century.

Flashes

Tito Davilla, the Deputy Press Secretary of the MTA in **NEW YORK** reminds me that I goofed in the November TRANSIT CURRENTS. It is not the "Metropolitan Transit Authority;" it is the "Metropolitan Transportation Authority."

It is easy to get MTAs confused. Tom Ruffin sends news from the Metropolitan Transit Authority in **HOUSTON** that on October 12, 1987, a majority of the MTA board of directors expressed support for a downtown subway as the first segment of a billion-dollar rail system. They need to find an extra $171 million to pay for it. All of this is part of a $2.4 billion transit improvement program aimed for completion at the turn of the century. Involved in the work will be transitways, acquisition of railroad rights-of-way for future rail transit development, and a light rail system that will link the major activity and employment centers. The start-up segment of the rail system would be built in the Main Street corridor from downtown to the Texas Medical Center, with legs to the Astrodome area and southeast Houston. The

PLEASE SEND traction news and correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th St., Bloomington, IN 47405.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

proposal the directors were dealing with calls for a subway tunnel under Main from Franklin to Bell. A portion from Elgin to Alabama would be elevated.

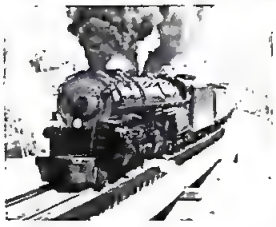
The SAN FRANCISCO Municipal Railway will begin construction on the extension of the J Church Muni Metro trolley line in 1988. The line is 2.3 miles long and will run from the current terminal at 30th and Church Streets in Noe Valley to the Balboa Park BART station. The extension will run east on 30th Street, then head south on San Jose Avenue to Balboa Park Station at San Jose and Geneva Avenues. Thanks to Dennis Cavagnaro for the news.

George Isaacs writes from St. Paul that the TWIN CITIES are getting much more serious about light rail transit. The Regional Transit Board of the Twin Cities metropolitan area is getting ready to conduct preliminary engineering studies on what they call the "midway corridor" between Minneapolis and St. Paul. Indeed, the board is trying to hire a light rail transit engineer. Consensus is beginning to form among the Hennepin County commissioners about how to finance the light rail transit system. The commissioners intend to use only half of the mileage property taxing power given to them (it totals two mills) to finance rail transit. This will generate a little more than $9 million a year. They hope to get as much cooperation possible from private developers who gain the rights to build on property which is enhanced in value by the proposed rail system. It has been suggested that about one-third of the cost could be generated by the private sector. Other revenue might come from the Minnesota motor vehicle excise tax, with the possibility of imposing a county surtax atop the 6% that goes to Minnesota each year. The guesstimate for the cost of the first leg of the rail system is $150 million.

The good folks in PITTSBURGH who are riding the new light rail line are generally quite satisfied with it. A survey distributed by the *Pittsburgh Press* to inbound riders on the morning of August 10, 1987, found that the major complaint was about delays on the 10.5-mile line. Its speed and reliability are low on the scale of passenger feelings; convenience, cost savings and comfort rate more highly. Standees have a problem with the limited number of stanchions and other devices to support themselves. The Port Authority Transit will install 20 handstraps in each of its 55 new light rail vehicles. Thanks to Jim Cerny for the information.

Recent studies in BUFFALO by the Niagara Frontier Transportation Authority show that the Metro rail line is attracting about 27,280 people on a regular weekday. About 65% of these folks walk to the station. A little more than half of the riders use the system five days a week. The feeder buses aren't being used as much as predicted, and NFTA is going to take steps to improve the feeder bus operation so that there will be more suburban riders on the trains. The finding that most riders walk to the stations and that feeder buses are underused shows the need to keep pushing for extensions of the transit line. Thanks to Paul O'Brien for the information.

RAILROAD VIDEOS
VHS-Beta II
VHS-HQ -Super Beta



N&W + SOU = NS DIESELS
FIRST GENERATION TO PRESENT
62 min. - only $ 49

N&W A 1218
THE FIRST SEVEN DAYS
61 min. - only $ 49

MORE DIESELS ROAR ON THE FORMER PENNSY
THE SEQUEL 60 min. - $ 49

Super Sharp Video with Great Color and Sound, Produced with Broadcast Equipment and Professionally Edited with Time-Base Correction and Special Effects. Satisfaction Guaranteed or Free Exchange
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
OR PHONE (305) 983-3565 FOR VISA OR MC ORDERS Cost of Call Deducted from Order

JMJ PRODUCTIONS SINCE 1979
Send for Free Catalog
P.O. BOX 4449
HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083

CASS Scenic RR Railfan Weekend Spectacular

MAY 20th, 21st & 22nd 1988
Photo Run-Bys, Night Photo Session for Video & 35mm. Join us for 3 Days of Geared Locomotive Action in West Virginia.
WEEKEND TICKET: $45.00 per person. For Information or Reservations Call or Write:
CASS RAILFAN WEEKEND 1988
PO BOX 107, CASS, West Virginia 24927
Phone: Days - 1-800-CALLWVA (ask for Cass)
Nights - (304) 456-4362
CASS RAILFAN WEEKEND 1988

MILEPOST 1
BOOK & GIFT SHOP
— of the —
CALIFORNIA STATE RAILROAD MUSEUM
Over 1000 Titles Always In Stock!
CALL US FIRST!
Milepost 1 and the State Railroad Museum are open 7 days a week 10 AM - 5 PM
PHONE ORDERS (916) 447-9665 VISA/MC
115 "I" STREET · OLD SACRAMENTO, CA 95814
SEND $1.00 FOR CURRENT CATALOG

NEW VIDEOS
Duplicate slides from the Maguire-Rohrbeck Collection. Videos by Allan H. Berner. SASE for list.
BEN ROHRBECK, 1003 N. Chester Road
West Chester, PA 19380

ECHOES DOWN THE CANYON
A WESTERN PACIFIC JOURNAL: 1968-1986
TED BENSON
...this is no ordinary train book but a real work of art.
Railfan & Railroad, September 1987
Fine-Arts Quality Duotone Printing
64 Pages—Hardbound
9" x 11½" Page Size
131 Brilliant Photos
$24.95*

Hang the Finest On Your Wall!

1988 CALENDAR
Text by Ted Benson
Fine-Arts Quality Duotone Printing
Opens to 14" x 22"
30 Great Photographs
$8.95*

WESTRAIL PUBLICATIONS
P.O. BOX 300
GLENDORA, CA 91740

* California residents must add State & Transit Sales Tax. All items shipped postpaid to the U.S. For shipment to other countries add $2.00 postage and handling. U.S. Funds Only.

NEW JERSEY TRANSIT The first of ten "GP40FH-2s" from Morrison-Knudsen have shown up on New Jersey Transit. The first unit shipped from Boise, Idaho, NJT 4131, arrived on November 12, 1987. These remanufactured units are former-Conrail GP40s with long hoods from Burlington Northern F45s. The F45 "shell" extends onto the anti-climber over the rear coupler to provide space for the Cummins Head-End Power (HEP) package. A fourth radiator fan accommodates cooling for the Cummins. There are ten units on order for for NJT along with four others for New York's Metro-North Commuter Railroad. All four MNCR units and seven of the NJTs should be on the property by the beginning of 1988, with the balance following shortly thereafter. The MNCR units were purchased for use between Suffern and Port Jervis, N.Y., on MNCR's "West-of-Hudson" service, where New York supplies power and cars for the trains that run out of New Jersey to Port Jervis. It is not known at press time whether the MNCR units will be painted to match the NJT stock (MNCR owns one U34CH, which is in NJT livery). There is also some confusion as to where the NJT numbering will begin and end.

On October 21, New Jersey Transit officially opened its new $123 million Meadows Maintenance Complex (MMC) in Kearny, N.J. This state-of-the-art facility along the DL&W electric line between Hoboken and Newark was built on the site of the former PRR Meadows Engine Shop and is bordered on the south by Conrail's South Kearny intermodal facility. The new shop, employing approximately 500 people, consists of seven buildings totaling 11.8 acres under roof. The MMC has a full locomotive service facility and car shop, complete with wheel presses, axle lathes, car hoists and drop tables. Construction of the yards included eleven miles of track and over 90 switches plus signaling. The new facility consolidates the work done at older shops including DL&W Hoboken, CNJ Raritan and PRR South Amboy plus the CNJ's heavy locomotive backshop at Elizabethport (which required an expensive deadhead move over Conrail). The "MMC" abbreviation immediately won the Meadows Maintenance Complex the nickname "Mickey Mouse Club."

MARYLAND'S MARC Under construction at Morrison-Knudsen alongside the NJT/MNCR GP40FH-2s were six "GP39H-2s" for Maryland's MARC commuter service. Taking a slightly different approach to the same problem (of not having to pay for a brand new F40PH), the MARC units began with similar GP40s (of Conrail, B&O and Milwaukee heritage) and made room for the Cummins HEP units by replacing the 16-cylinder engines with 12-cylinder prime movers (being purchased from National Railway Supply in Chicago). The 350-kw Cummins HEP unit is mounted on the rear of the frame, and the long hood has been lengthened one foot to accommodate it. The GP40's "third" fan is used to cool the HEP unit with separate radiators for the two engines. Marc 73, the first to be delivered, is former B&O 3703. It arrived on MARC property in mid-November 1987. The units will be numbered 70-75 and used on all MARC lines, including possible service on the Amtrak corridor, where the cost of electric power may be raised to a prohibitive level. MARC is presently using its four new AEM7s on Baltimore-Washington push-pull trains on the Corridor. MARC has recently contracted to have its diesel maintenance performed by Chessie employees at the old B&O Riverside Roundhouse in Baltimore.

FLORIDA'S COMMUTER GP40s There is a fourth customer for Morrison-Knudsen "passenger GP40" rebuilds. Three counties are purchasing the 70-mile former-SAL main line from Miami to West Palm Beach for commuter service (CSX retains freight trackage rights and will operate at night). Power will be five MK GP40 rebuilds that will be more like "vest-pocket F40s" than the NJT, MNCR or MARC units. Where the Northeastern units have separate Cummins HEP systems, the Florida units will use an auxiliary power unit off the prime mover, much like Amtrak's F40s or N.J. Transit's GE U34CHs. The five Florida units will have full cowl carbodies, likely kit-bashed from ex-BN F45 hulks that are already at MK. Delivery should be early 1988.

TUSCAN RED E8s On November 1, 1987, the Blue Mountain & Reading made the long-awaited trip with its PRR E8s to Altoona and famous Horseshoe Curve. The sold-out trip with over 1100 people departed at 7:00 a.m. from Temple, Pa., just north of Reading, with 17 cars (15 coaches, a concession car and a tool car). It traveled over Conrail's former-Reading main line to Harrisburg, over Rockville Bridge and the old Pennsy Middle Division to Altoona, arriving around 2:00 p.m. Due to the heavy train and steep grade, Conrail SD40s 6296 and 6290 were used as helpers ahead of the E8s over the Curve, around the helper loop at AR Tower and back into Altoona. The special arrived back in Temple a little after 10:00 p.m.

The previous month, the E-units had been to Buffalo to run four *Glass City Limited* trips for the Western New York Railway Historical Society and Rochester Chapter NRHS. The Conrail trips (October 10, 11, 17 and 18) were routed east out of Buffalo to Rochester on the old NYC main line and then down a secondary NYC line to Corning, returning on the former Erie Lackawanna main line. Pennsy E-units on the Water Level Route . . . will the NYC fans ever recover?

C&NW 1385 On November 4, 1987, Mid-Continent's C&NW 4-6-0 1385 was able to haul revenue freight. One of the Wisconsin & Calumet's two Geeps was down and 22 loads of grain (more than the single remaining Geep could handle over the road) needed to be moved from the Wisconsin Central interchange at Waukesha. The former Milwaukee Road trackage, which the W&C uses through Waukesha, is currently under controversy as town officials want to see it removed. Wisconsin & Calumet management felt that using the steam locomotive would draw attention and help save the line. GP7 616 and the 1385 left Brodhead at 9:15 a.m., tender first, and arrived in Waukesha at 2:30 p.m. The steam-powered freight departed the interchange about an hour later, much to the surprise of the local populace. And draw attention it did, as the 1385 created its own "whistle storm" and made the cover of the local newspapers—STEVE BROWN.

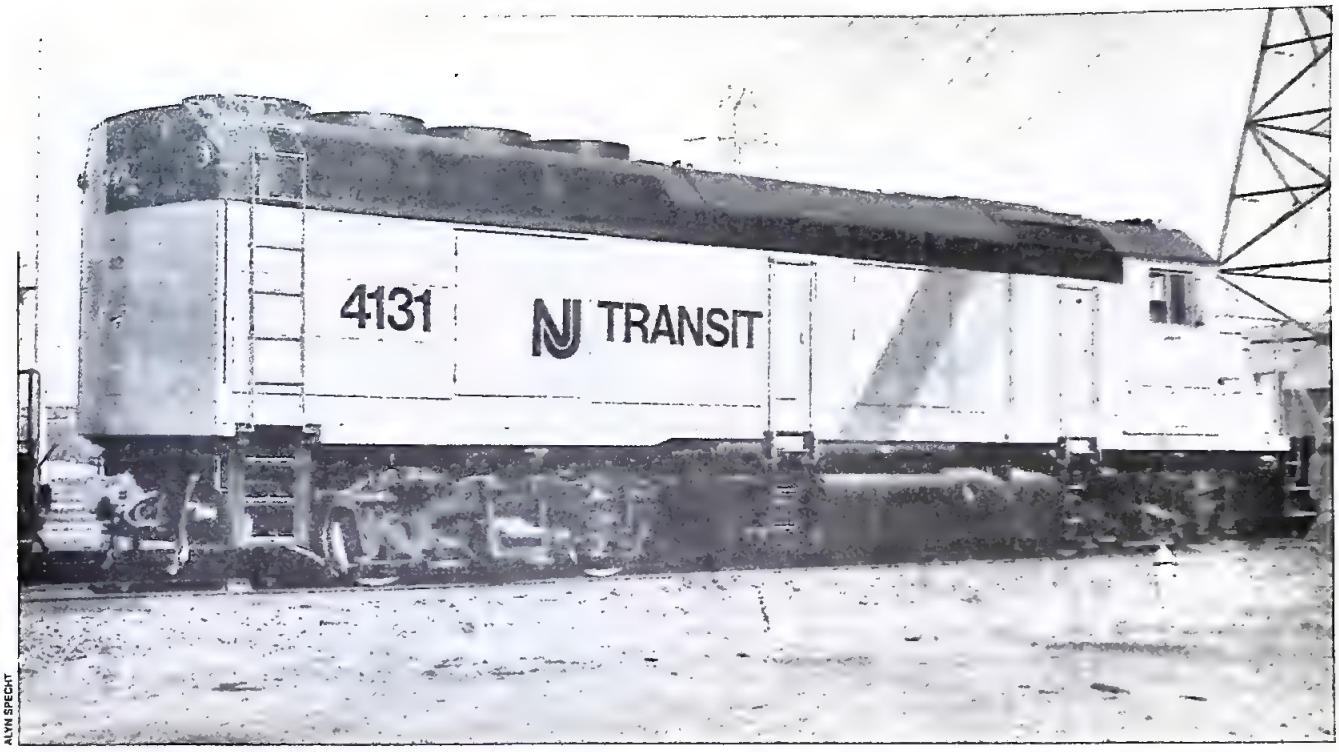
PENNSYLVANIA HIGH SPEED RAIL The Federal Railroad Administration has awarded a $44,000 grant to the Pennsylvania High Speed Intercity Rail Passenger Commission to publish its final report on the feasibility of a world-class railroad between Philadelphia, Harrisburg and Pittsburgh, according to State Representatives Richard A. Geist (R-Altoona) and Amos Hutchinson (D-Greensburg), House Transportation Chairman. Since the commission's inception in 1983, it has spent $4.2 million on the feasibility study and was preparing to write its final report when Governor Robert P. Casey cut the $300,000 budget request for the project from the state budget, effectively suspending further work. "This FRA grant will allow us to finish the final report and get the issue of high speed rail out on the table where we can debate it on its merits," said Geist.

The commission was studying technologies (including both steel wheel and magnetic levitation systems) by which travelers could move from Philadelphia to Pittsburgh in as little as two to three-and-a-half hours at speeds of 180 to 250 m.p.h. Economic studies showed that the proposed Pennsylvania system would generate as many as 25,000 construction jobs and 12,500 direct and indirect permanent jobs. There is speculation that a behind-the-scenes deal was cut to promote development at the Pittsburgh airport in return for killing the rail threat.

Senator Daniel Patrick Moynihan (D-N.Y.) has introduced legislation that would encourage magnetic levitation and superconductor application research specifically aimed at the development of high-speed rail corridors in the U.S. Scientists believe that superconductors hold promise of becoming the greatest transportation breakhrough since the invention of the steam locomotive.

Besides Pennsylvania, Florida (Miami-Orlando-Tampa), Nevada-California (Las Vegas-Los Angeles), Ohio (Cleveland-Columbus-Cincinnati) and Texas (Dallas-Houston-San Antonio) are also considering high-speed rail corridors.

DEVELOPING A COAL-BURNING LOCOMOTIVE "General Electric's Transportation Systems business operation in Erie, Pa., has been awarded $17 million to develop a coal-slurry diesel power system for locomotives. A breakthrough will not only put GE's Erie Locomotive Works on the cutting edge of technology but also inspire a new market for Pennsylvania coal," announced Senator John Heinz (R-Pa.), chairman of the Senate Coal Caucus. The research grant was awarded by the Department of Energy and is part of the



ALYN SPECHT

NEW JERSEY TRANSIT received its first GP40FH-2 (above) seen November 14, 1987. Note the four cooling fans and how the F45 hood overhangs the rear. On October 21 NJT officially opened its new Meadows Maintenance Complex (right) in Kearny, N.J. It will service all NJT diesel and electric motive power and equipment.

MIKE DEL VECCHIO

STEVE BROWN

C&NW 1385 operated with revenue freight over the Wisconsin & Calumet on November 4, 1987, seen here heading west from Waukesha, Wis., with W&C GP7 616. The 4-6-0 substituted for an ailing second Geep to haul a 22-car grain train to McFarland.

Fossil Energy Development Program which is strongly supported by Heinz and the Coal Caucus. The program authorizes $300 million each year to explore long-range research projects that promote energy independence and efficiency. GE will be joined by the New York State Energy Research & Development Authority and Norfolk Southern and Burlington Northern railroads. In contrast to the now-dormant ACE 3000 team which was working to update the steam locomotive, the GE project calls for a combination of fuel preparation and diesel engine modification to permit coal to be burned internally like fuel oil.

"A measure of GE's enthusiasm for the project is the $4.2 million they are willing to commit to secure this grant," Heinz observed. GE's goal is to have a running locomotive within two years from the project's start-up and be testing the commercial version within four years. The project is expected to get under way by early 1988.

It is interesting to note that Rudolf Diesel's original 1890s design was a coal-burner. A coal-fired diesel would also be attractive to nations who have to rely totally on foreign oil imports. A challenge for GE is to determine if Diesel's design can work with today's technology and horsepower demands.

NAPA VALLEY WINE TRAIN California's Napa Valley Railroad is turning out to be quite a rapidly-developing story. Freight operations have begun, as the Silverado Furniture Company of Napa announced it would be receiving shipments by rail. Jack McCormick, president of NVRR, expects to sign additional freight customers shortly and will begin twice-weekly service on the 21 miles of refurbished trackage. Trains will generally run during evening hours.

More passenger cars are also on the way. Nine former-Southern heavyweight coaches and one RPO were purchased from the Old Dominion and Charleston (S.C.) NRHS Chapters. The RPO will be turned into a mid-train HEP car. As soon as the cars arrive, they will be shopped for necessary mechanical work.

Now for the best news: the *Wine Train* is seriously looking for a

steam locomotive, about the size of a light Pacific or Ten-Wheeler. It has been offered larger engines, but the NVRR wishes to keep the steam locomotive relatively small.

The five FPA4s purchased from VIA (January '88 R&R) were still in Canada as of early December. Also, because it is getting the FAs, NVRR has opted not to finalize on the four E8s from N.J. Transit. Start-up of the dinner train is still targeted for spring 1988.

CN'S NEW WESTMINSTER BRIDGE On November 28, 1987, a loaded barge struck the Canadian National Railway's New Westminster Bridge just east of Vancouver, B.C., in a heavy fog. The barge, loaded with logs, was being pushed by a tug. The New Westminster Bridge is a swing span that carries the CN main line over the Fraser River on the southeast side of Vancouver and is the main route into the city for CN, VIA, BN (former-Great Northern) and BC Hydro. It was in the open position when struck, and the damage included stripping the gears, which would not allow the bridge to close. It could be out of service for six to 18 weeks. All traffic is being routed over the Canadian Pacific bridge at Mission City until repairs can be made.

This should make the picturesque CP line from Mission into Vancouver a great place for train-watching for a while. Both the CN and the CP operate parallel lines on the opposite sides of Fraser River approaching Vancouver from the east. With the bridge out, westbound CN trains on the Yale Sub will leave the CN at Matsqui Junction, cross Fraser River on the Mission City bridge and continue west on CP's Cascade Sub through Coquitlam Yard and CP's Westminster Sub to Sapperton, B.C. From there trains will travel over BN's 4th Sub to the Second Narrows Bridge into CN's Thornton Yard—a very time consuming move. Both lines are extremely busy under normal circumstances, and a typical detour day could yield 60 trains—DEWAYNE REINHART.

THE INDIANA RAILROAD This Indiana short line began operating the former Illinois Central Indianapolis District from Sullivan east to Indianapolis in March 1986 with a fleet of eleven CF7s from the Santa Fe (AT&SF 2485, 2506, 27, 28, 32, 39, 40, 43, 46, 51 and 2617). On October 16, 1987, the INDR debuted their new paint scheme on 2527, renumbered 200. The colors (page 2) strongly resemble the Monon passenger livery. Soon after, 2539 was in the shop being painted and renumbered 201.

The INDR is approximately 101 miles long with connections with the Soo Line (Milwaukee Road) at Linton, Ind., (15 miles east of Sullivan) and Conrail, CSX and Norfolk Southern at Indianapolis. The line is operated in conjunction with the Indianapolis Power & Light Company and supplies unit coal trains from the southwestern Indiana coal mines to the power plants.

PINSLY'S NEW FLORIDA MIDLAND Another Pinsly road, the Florida Midland, took over operations of three unconnected former Seaboard System branches in north central Florida. CF7 2643 from the Florida Central was lettered for the new line in early November 1987. Soon to be on the Florida Midland roster will be two of the Frankfort & Cincinnati Alcos, S2 103 and S4 107. The third, F&C S2 104, will be moved to the Plymouth, Fla., headquarters and used as a parts engine.

The three branches include a 15-mile former-SAL line from Wildwood to Leesburg (where the 2643 will be initially assigned), the twelve miles of former-ACL from Lake Wales to Frostproof (CF7 2503 has reportedly been purchased to operate this line) and the six-mile ex-ACL Gordonville Spur which includes rights to cross the CSX Miami Subdivision (SAL) main line to reach a switching operation of less than a mile of track in Winter Haven. This track is restricted to 10 m.p.h. and will get the Alcos.

The Florida Midland shares its headquarters with the Florida Central at Plymouth (October '87 R&R). Two cabooses have reportedly been purchased and will eventually serve as Florida Midland offices, remaining on their trucks.

PHOTO FREIGHTS An increasingly popular event at tourist lines and museums across the country is the "photo freight." The St. Louis Iron Mountain & Southern ran their H.K. Porter (ex-Crab Orchard & Egyptian) 2-4-2 No.5 with four modern freight cars and a caboose for their First Annual Railfan Weekend on November 7-8, 1987. An enthusiastic 250 people attended the event, which included steam freights and mixeds, motorcar rides and a night photo session. The StLIM&S operates over the Jackson & Southern short line on a former-MoPac line (yes, the *original* St. Louis,Iron Mountain & Southern). For this event, excursions ran about five miles between Jackson and Gordonville, Missouri.

The Connecticut Valley Railroad Museum in Essex, Ct., has been making a lot of news recently with the quantity and quality of their diesel restorations. At their 1987 Railfan Day on November 15, the new attractions were their New Haven FA1 0401 and U25B 2525. The FA is a converted Long Island "power pack" cab car, and while not yet self-powered, it has a fully functional cab. It was m.u.'d to NH RS3 529 (March '87 R&R, page 66) and hauled both freight and passenger trains throughout the day.

Similar duty was performed by the completely operational 2525. The U25B received a first class restoration inside and out. It is a significant piece, being the last locomotive built for the New Haven Railroad. It was renumbered by Penn Central to 2685 and carried that number through Conrail. Because of its cab signals, the 2685 was kept around New Haven for most of its Conrail life, until being placed in storage in 1980. In late 1985 Conrail decided to scrap many of the U25Bs, including the 2685. Arrangements were made by CVRM to have the locomotive donated by Conrail and transported to Old Saybrook only weeks before the scheduled scrapping. It arrived on the property January 8, 1986. During Railfan Day, CVRM held a dedication ceremony thanking Conrail for its generosity.

BAY COLONY RAILROAD On October 24, 1987, the Bay Colony Railroad unveiled the latest addition to its locomotive fleet, GP9 1751 (former Conrail 7308, NYC 5908) in the flashy gray, yellow and orange livery. The unit debuted in passenger service, hauling an excursion train of three former-VIA coaches from South Dennis to the construction site of the SEMASS waste-to-energy plant in Rochester, Massachusetts.

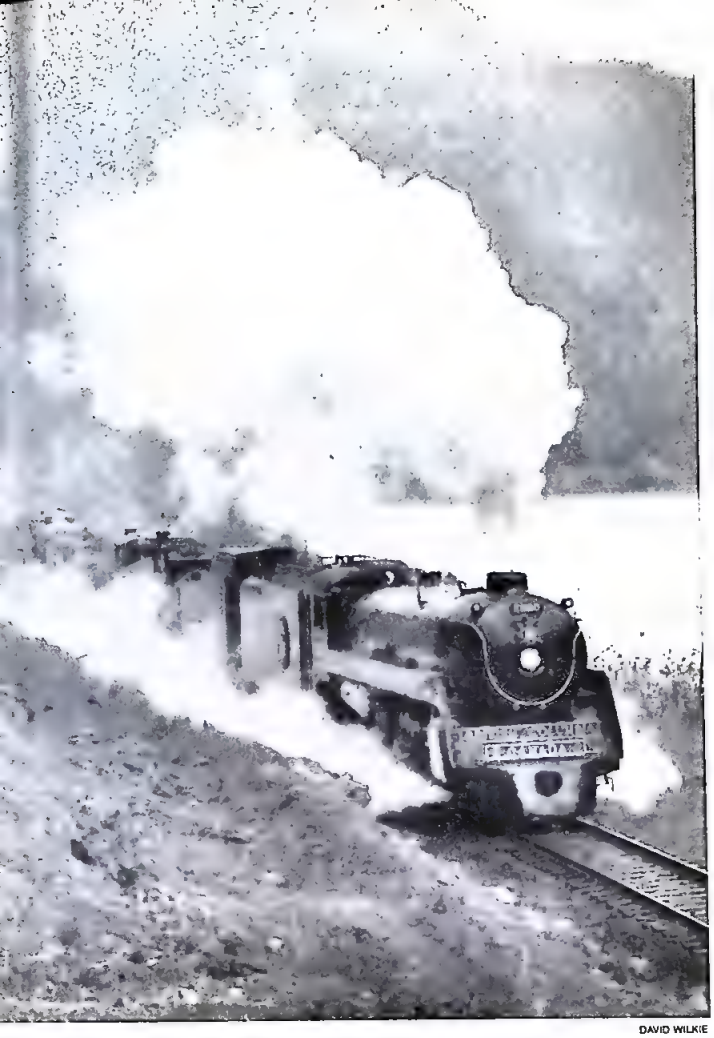
The SEMASS plant will burn 1800 tons of trash per day from communities throughout southeastern Massachusetts and Cape Cod. Much of this trash will be hauled by Bay Colony. Trash/rail transfer stations are proposed for Braintree, Otis Air National Guard Base and Yarmouth. The Bay Colony plans to use 50-foot boxcars to haul the trash. They will be modified by removing the roof, welding the side doors shut and adding interior bracing and a smooth angled floor liner. Each car, capable of holding 40 to 60 tons of trash, will be unloaded by a rotary dumper at the SEMASS plant. The October 24 outing permitted Mid and Lower Cape town officials to ride the train and encourage their participation in the project. The SEMASS plant will be operational by mid-1988.

On the varied roster of Bay Colony exists one GE 25-tonner, No. 151. Presently it is kept in Hyannis, Mass., on Cape Cod, and sees occasional switching service in a small yard there. Like the Geep, this diminutive goat wears the yellow, orange and gray colors (see page 62)—WILLIAM R. REIDY.

THE SOUTHERN PACIFIC In a continuing move to cut operating expenses, SP has eliminated all but a couple of through trains on the Los Angeles to San Francisco Coast Line and has practically abolished San Louis Obispo as an employee outpost. Rumors also continue that the railroad is trying to embargo an isolated stretch of track south of Salinas and north of San Louis Obispo in an effort to close the line as a through route. This same rumor says that the railroad would love to have Amtrak buy the line and maintain it. Embargoing through lines has been successfully done by the SP at least twice before.

Meanwhile, the SP motive power position is getting more and more critical. Apparently, the freight traffic has increased over the last few months, and even though there are hundreds of diesels stored, the SP has had to lease units from almost anyone who has something to offer. Seen in one day at Taylor Yard in Los Angeles were MoPac SD40s, BN SD45s, Southern high-hood SD45s, a Kyle GP40 and a mysterious "Black Maria" GP40.

Of the many stored SP locomotives, almost 200 have recently been sold to a Texas scrap dealer. They include U33Cs, GP9s, GP20s,



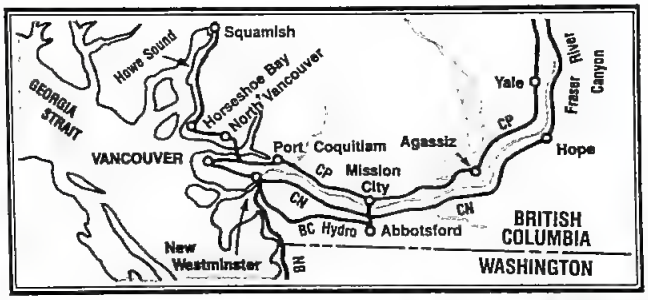
DAVID WILKIE

CHARLES H. BOGART

HOWARD PINCUS

PHOTO FREIGHTS and a dedication of New Haven U25B 2525 were featured on CVRM Railfan Day in Essex, Ct., November 7, 1987. Left to right are CVRM's Bill Sample, Conrail's Robert McKernan, and CVRM's Scott Wisner, Bill Dulmaine and Dave Williams. Ceremony honored Conrail for the donation and Scott for heading the project.

ROYAL HUDSON 2860 is southbound at Darcy, B.C., on October 3, 1987, with a two-day fantrip from Vancouver to Lillooet on a rare venture north of Squamish on the British Columbia Railway.



J.M. BOYD

CN'S NEW WESTMINSTER BRIDGE over the Fraser River east of Vancouver was hit by a barge November 28, 1987, putting it out of service. A BC Hydro freight is shown on the bridge in May 1986.

PINSLY'S NEW FLORIDA MIDLAND will get the three F&C Alco switchers, seen ready to depart Frankfort, Ky., in October 1987.

GP30s, GP35s, SD7s, SD9s, SD45s, SW1200s and SW1500s. It is interesting to note that SP recently hauled all of the units stored in Texas to Los Angeles to be sold. Now they are going back to Texas. The biggest problem now is to get the units in good enough shape to be hauled dead-in-tow. Some units will be stenciled "this unit does not meet FRA requirements." Presumably, all of these sold units will be partial payment for the new GE Dash-8 40Cs and GP60s.

ROYAL HUDSON 2860 The Pacific Locomotive Association sponsored a two-day trip from North Vancouver to Lillooet, B.C., and return on October 2-3, 1987, with British Columbia Railway's Royal Hudson 2860. This marks only the second time the Royal Hudson has been north of the Squamish shops in excursion service. The consist was the 2860, BCR M420 644, a baggage car, three coaches and the parlor obs *Britannia*.

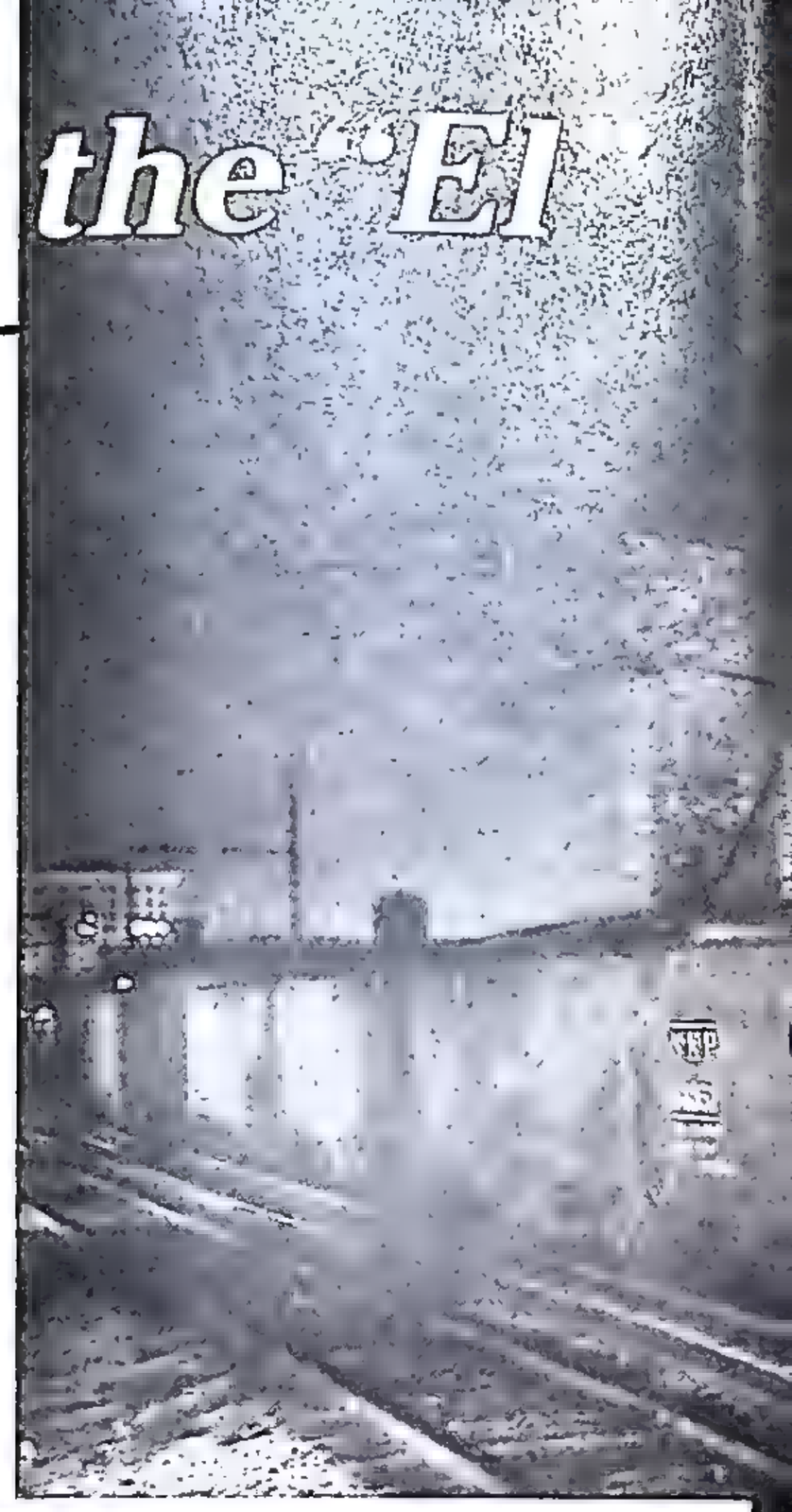
In February 1988 the 2860 was to have ventured over the CPR main line from Vancouver into the Canadian Rockies with a vintage passenger train, traveling entirely by daylight through Fraser Canyon, the Spiral Tunnels and Kicking Horse Pass to Banff, where it was to have been an attraction at the Winter Olympics. You will note the past tense. CPR operation and equipment requirements caused the plans to be cancelled.

In the Good News Department, however, the 2860 should do more runs to Lillooet in 1988 and *may* participate in a VIA Rail "Rockies in the Daylight" once-a-week scenery cruise train to operate through the mountains. We will present the details as they are available.

METROPOLITAN TRANSIT

Freight on the 'El

by Walter L. Weart



It was Interstate Commerce Commission Finance Docket AB-7, Sub 4, served on December 22, 1972, that brought it all to an end—albeit not until April 30, 1973. That last run closed out what was surely one of the most unusual freight operations in the country. It received little attention, since almost all of its operations were conducted at night. Few fans discovered it, since it was seldom publicized, and those who knew about it said little.

The freight train was operated on the "el" tracks of the north side by the Chicago Transit Authority, a throwback to the early 1900s and its predecessor, the Northwestern Elevated Railway Company. The origin of the service dates back to August 22, 1907, when the Chicago, Milwaukee & St. Paul operated both freight and passenger trains on a branch north from Chicago to Wilmette, Illinois.

In 1907 a contract was signed between the Milwaukee Road and the Northwestern Elevated Railway for the latter to electrify certain tracks and provide passenger service from Wilson Avenue in Chicago to the end of the line at Linden Avenue in Wilmette. Anti-smoke ordinances of the City of Chicago required the tracks to be electrified. Along with this, plans were made to elevate a portion of the line to eliminate many street level crossings. Until such work was completed, the Milwaukee Road continued to perform freight service with steam power.

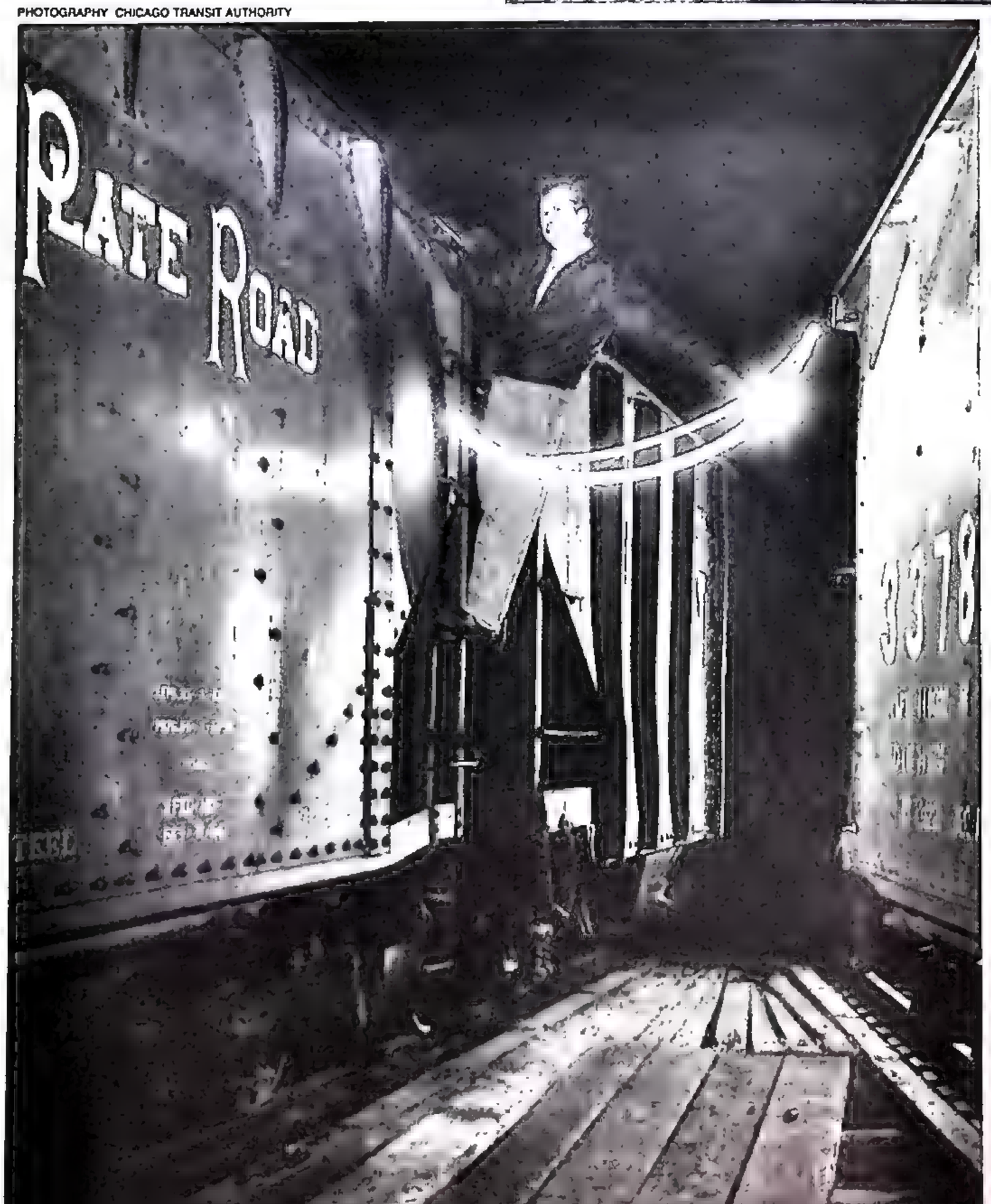
During 1920, the Northwestern Elevated purchased two Baldwin steeple cab freight motors, S-104 and S-105. As was usual, these engines were equipped with Westinghouse electrical gear. The two 50-ton units each had four 150-h.p. traction motors and were equipped for multiple unit operation. To allow operation anywhere on the line, they were equipped with a trolley pole, pantograph and third rail shoes.

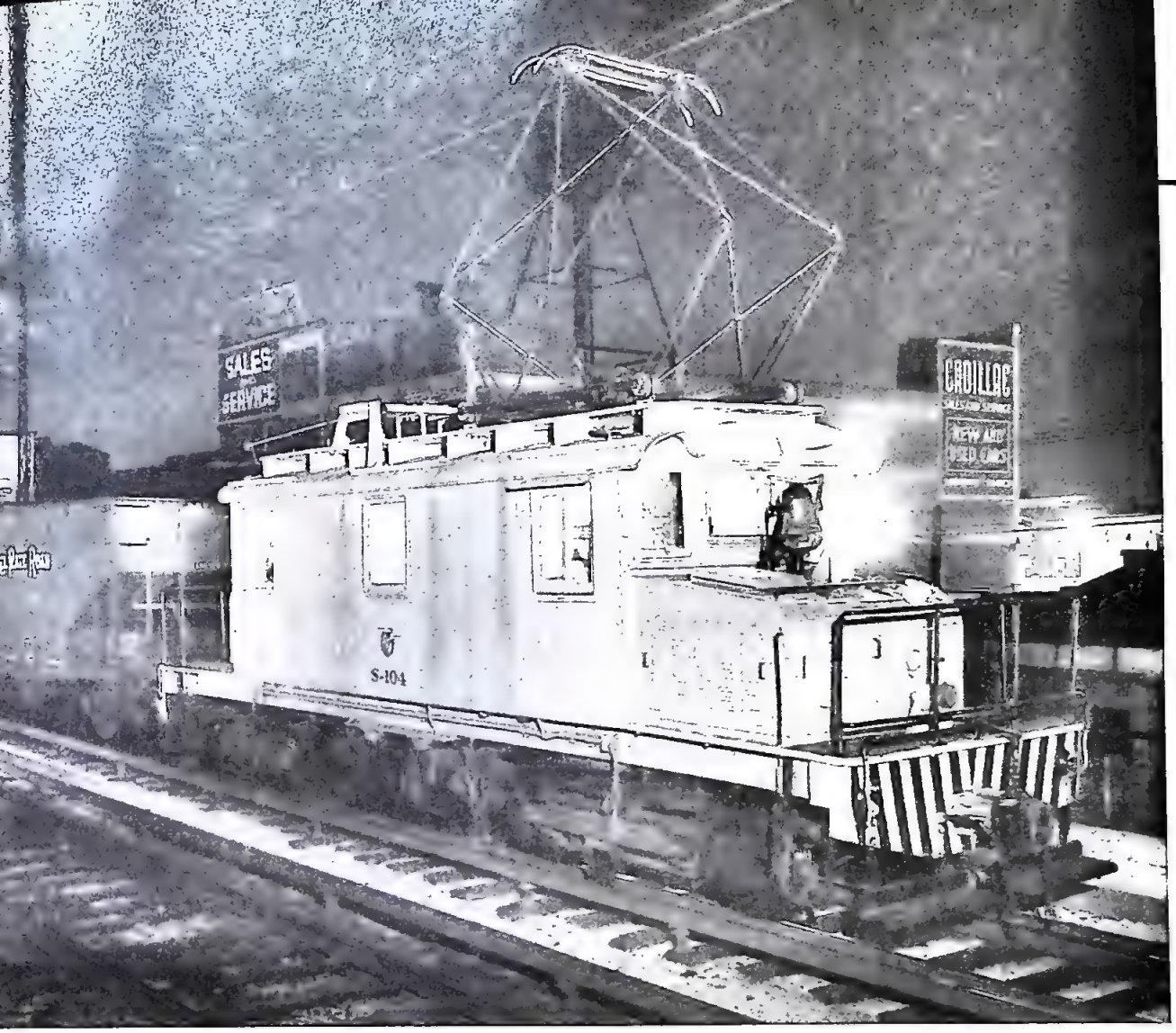
Their initial assignments were work trains during the elevation of the old Milwaukee line, hauling fill and construction materials. Once the elevation project was sufficiently completed, the Baldwins took over freight service from the Milwaukee steam engines. The changeover was made about November 1, 1920, and the two Baldwins continued to perform the service right up to the end.

The Chicago North Shore & Milwaukee entered the picture when they desired a downtown route for their Shore Line passenger trains. A track connection at Wilmette permitted them to operate first to Church Street in Evanston and eventually all the way to The Loop. The North Shore's operations were made subject to the rights of the Northwestern Elevated under their agreement with the Milwaukee Road.

The Chicago Rapid Transit took over the Northwestern Elevated in 1924 and along with it the contract obligation to provide freight service. The CRT continued to run freight trains until 1947, when the newly-formed Chicago Transit Authority assumed control of all Chicago transit lines, both surface and ele-

PHOTOGRAPHY CHICAGO TRANSIT AUTHORITY





BALDWIN MOTOR S-104 was performing typical CTA night work at Lill Coal Company near Foster Avenue in 1965. Switchman Carl Lyday (left) was spotting the hoppers.

vated. The contract continued in force under the new operator.

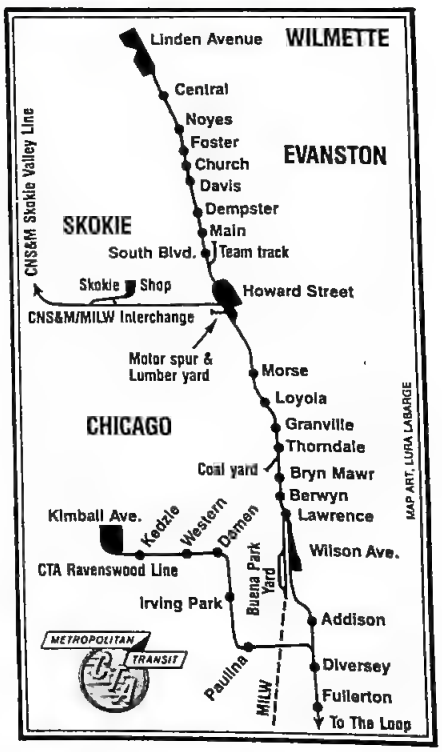
In September 1953 a contract of sale was completed with the Milwaukee Road granting the CTA all properties north of Irving Park Road to the end of tracks at Linden Avenue, Wilmette. One of the provisions of the contract was that the CTA continue to operate freight service between Montrose Avenue in Chicago and Church Street yard in Evanston. The escape hatch was that the Milwaukee Road could—and finally did—petition the ICC for permission to cease the service. Removal of the burden from the Milwaukee Road would also relieve the CTA of its obligation.

North of Irving Park Road, or Buena Park as it is officially known, a ramp provided access between the ground level Milwaukee tracks and the "el" structure. The interchange yard consisted of two tracks.

Most of the line used catenary-type overhead, except for direct suspension trolley wire between South Boulevard in Evanston and Granville Street in Chicago. There was also direct suspension trolley north of South Boulevard team track, but no freight operated over this portion for many years before the end. Between runs, the motors were usually spotted on a stub spur at Howard Street.

Until the early 1930s, the Milwaukee Road and North Shore used to interchange cars for the freight customers served by the North Shore in the Skokie area. The Rapid Transit engines took them from Buena Park to East Prairie Road in Skokie, where the NSL units picked them up for final placement.

The North Shore's famous piggyback service (first in the nation, dating back to 1926) used this route to reach its ramp at Buena Park. Dispatch box mo-



Freight on the "El"

tors and refrigerator cars also went this way to reach their freight house just north of the Buena Park interchange at Montrose Avenue. Even though the North Shore used the track, the two services were separate, and the Rapid Transit engines did not participate. The only exception was during World War II when the Rapid Transit engines worked nights on their own runs and were loaned out during the day to the North Shore to help move the heavy wartime traffic.

The industries served by the Rapid Transit line were in keeping with its origins: several coal yards, a warehouse, two power plants, a lumber yard and a team track. Gradually the power plants closed, and the conversion to home heating by oil and gas spelled the end for all but one of the coal yards. The team track business dried up, the warehouse closed and the lumber yard went out in a spectacular night fire. Carloadings dropped more and more each year.

In 1955, for example, 3956 cars were handled, while 1964 saw only 2485. The area along the el did not lend itself to industrial development, and tonnage continued to decline. Only 51 of the cars handled in 1964 were not coal. In 1972, the last full year of operation, only 118 cars were delivered.

One of the largest movements in the last years occurred when Lill Coal, by then the prime customer, ordered 45 cars of coal under a then newly-published rate which gave an incentive to "trainload" shipments. All 45 cars arrived at once, and the Milwaukee handed them to the CTA—which needed three nights to complete delivery. The Milwaukee quickly withdrew that particular rate, and the move was never repeated.

Neither the CTA nor its predecessors ever participated in the revenues on a mileage basis, as would a connecting steam road. Instead, they made a monthly billing to the Milwaukee Road on a flat "per car" basis. There were never any tariff references to the CTA, and all the industries and stations were shown as being served by the Milwaukee. The only contact between the CTA and its customers was in the preparation of switch lists and other direct operating matters.

At one time, a four-wheel caboose trailed along behind the train, but when the condition of the 0-499 deteriorated to the point where it had to be removed from service, it was not replaced.

Faced with declining tonnage and rising costs, the Milwaukee finally applied to the ICC for abandonment of the CTA service and a portion of its own connecting link. By now the area was a highly congested urban neighborhood, and the ground level connection had many grade crossings and other operating problems. Though it was opposed by the last of its customers, the Milwaukee was granted approval by the ICC in December 1972. The last run took place on April 30, 1973, and within a week the wire was taken down.

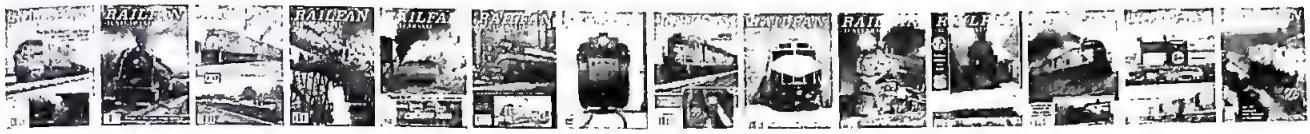
The two Baldwins stayed on the property in work train and snowplow service until late 1978, when they were sold to Toledo Edison in Toledo, Ohio, where they joined three other interurban freight survivors. Thus ended Chicago's era of freight on the "el." ⊂

CTA'S OTHER MOTOR, S-105, was photographed at the Milwaukee Road Buena Park interchange in 1965 with hoppers from Lill Coal. The service ended in April 1973.

Index to Volume 6

Railfan & Railroad, January 1986-December 1987

Index compiled by Jim Boyd



A

ACE/C&O 4-8-4 614T.
  614T Photo Contest, Jul86 42, 60, 67
  Hagerstown, Md., roundhouse, Sep87 30
  Wheeler, Chessie Police Lt. Bob, Jul86 64
The A Unit, Nov86 73
"Action at Abo," Jul87 46
Affiliation B&O Hist. Research, Nov87 38
Alaska Railroad:
  F-units, Mar87 28, Nov87 40, 74
  GP30s Jan87 69, Mar87 58
  RS1 1027, May87 38
  Scenic Rail Dining E-unit, Oct87 2
Alberni Pacific, Jan86 32, Sep86 32
Alberta Pioneer Ry. Assn., Sep86 32, 62
Alco Alert!, Jul86 30
Alco C430s, May86 38, 61, 63, 67, Jul86 30
Allegheny Central, May87 28
Allegheny Railroad, Mar86 28, 63, Nov86 36
"The Alliance Line," Mar87 32
"Altoona's K4 under steam!" Jul87 42
Altoona, Pa., See PRR K4 1361
Alturas, Cal., Jan86 52
"The Amador Central," Jan87 62
American Assn. of Private Car Owners, Mar87 54
American Coal Enterprises, Jul86 42, 60
American Freedom Train, Mar86 36
Amtrak:
  Amtrak's worst wreck, May87 30
  Baggage cars, Jan86 32
  Broadway Limited 85th Anniv., Sep87 33
  "BN's Northwest Funnel," Dec87 48
  "Calif. Operation Lifesaver," Sep87 52
  D&RGW office car, Sep86 67
  Denver & Rio Grande Western, Mar86 2
  E44s for MofW service, Oct87 35
  F40 398 in Chicago, Mar87 50
  February 1986 floods, May86 30
  "A Gathering of PVs," Mar87 54
  Harrisburg's GG1, Mar87 28
  "Minuteman '86 Convention," Nov86 56
  NH FA1 0401 in shop, Dec87 55
  NRHS 1985 Convention, Jan86 50
  Parker Peavine Extra, May86 30
  St. Louis Union Station, Jan86 34
  "Santa Fe to the Bay," Jul86 46
  "Snowtime Safari," Mar87 39
An airborne assault, Jul86 61
"Angel Heart," Sep86 67
Ann Arbor R.R., Jul87 32
Anschutz Corp.: See D&RGW
Anthracite R. Hist. Soc., May86 2, 28, Jul87 30
Apache Ry., Oct87 50, 64
Arkansas & Missouri, Nov86 2, 35, Oct87 2, 48
Arkansas Railroad Museum, Nov87 38
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe:
  "Action at Abo," Jul87 46
  "The Alliance Line," Mar87 32
  "Calif. Operation Lifesaver," Sep87 52
  "The Colorful Joint Line," Oct87 56
  Dash-8 orders, Mar86 26
  Fastest coast-to-coast, Nov87 40
  "Four Cowls over Tehachapi," May86 32
  GP30s/35s on Tehachapi, Mar87 52, 58
  GP60 demos on AT&SF, Sep86 29
  GTI SD26s, May87 2
  Museum collection to Sacramento, Jul86 28
  PA and Alligator at Barstow, Dec87 58
  Parker Peavine Extra, May86 30
  Public Relations Photos, Oct87 46
  RoadRailer precipitates strike, Sep86 28
  "Santa Fe to the Bay," Jul86 46
  TP&W independent again? Nov86 35
  "Update on the Apache," Oct87 50
  "The WP8 and Diesels," Jan86 36
  Warbonnet F7 on *Super C*, Jan86 1
Atlanta & West Point, May86 30
Atlanta Chapter NRHS, May86 2, 30
Atlantic City F-units (USS), Nov86 35
Atlantic Coast Line:
  E3 on CM&N, Nov86 50
  4-6-2 moved in Jacksonville, Jan87 38
  "The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
  "Surprising Survivors: C430s," May86 38
  Telegraph key photo, Mar87 52
Austin & Northwestern, Jul87 2

B

Baggage cars, Jan86 32
Bahrs, Bob, May86 61
Bailey, Bram, (Articles by)
  "An airborne assault," Jul86 61
  "Quaboag and the Quasar," Jan87 56
  "The Rutland Train," Jul86 55
Baldwin Loco. Works, Jan86 36, Jan87 38
Baldwin switcher donated (MKT), Dec87 46
"Baldwins on the Trona," Nov87 51
Balkin, Marc, Sep86 32, Jul87 42
Ball signal, Sep87 32
Ball, Don, Jr., Jan87 73
Baltimore & Ohio:
  Boston Fuel Trans. tugboats, Nov86 69
  Buckeye Central SW1, Sep86 2, 30
  FAs in action, Dec87 56
  GP30 6906, Mar87 47
  Giff Moore: Stored Serviceable, Jul87 61
  "Memories of Benwood," May87 32
  Preserved wagon-top caboose, Nov87 38
  Reading 2102: 1964-1977, Mar86 36
  "WPB and Diesels", Jan86 36
Bangor & Aroostook:
  BAR F3s, May86 2, 28
  Stourbridge Line BL2, Nov86 2, 36
Barriger Art Collection, May87 66
Barry, Pat, Mar87 4
Battle Creek, Mich., Mar87 30
"Battle of the Atlantic," Jan86 57
Bay Colony R.R., Nov86 74, Nov87 40, 74
Bee Rock Tunnel, May87 2
Beer Train (BN), Jul86 30
"Before the Stack Trains," Jul87 34
Bell, James P. (Article by),
  "Biloxi Blues", Oct87 48
Belt Ry. of Chicago Alcos, Dec87 80
Bensman, Gary, Jan86 32, Jul87 61, Sep87 30
Benson, Bill, Sep87 30
Berk and the C430, May86 63
Big Trees & Pacific, Jan87 40
"Biloxi Blues," Oct87 48
Bistline, James, Nov86 34, 56, May87 28
Black Hole of Newton, Jul87 60
Black Marias (Alco), Jan86 36
Black paint schemes, Jul86 62
Blimps, Jan87 33, May87 22
Blink, O. Winken, Nov87 47
Bloomer Line, May86 2, 30
Blue Mountain & Reading:
  Autumn 1987 excursions, Dec87 46
  "The Blue Mountain & Reading," Nov86 61
  BM&R 4-6-2 425, Mar86 26, Nov86 36, 66, Oct87 16
  BM&R to Hoboken Festival, Jan87 40
  BM&R/PRR Tuscan E8s, Nov86 66, Jan87 40, Mar87 66, Oct87 16, Dec87 46
  Camera Bag, Oct87 16
  First run to Norristown, Mar86 26
  Modeling Ultimate Scale, Mar87 59
  Reading 2102 sold to BM&R, Sep86 31
  "2102: 25 Years of Excursions," Oct87 40
  "Resurrection of 2102," Mar86 33
  "Return of the Rambles," Mar86 39
  See also: Reading 4-8-4 2102
Bohi, Charles (Articles by),
  "The Alliance Line," Mar87 32
  "Curtain Call CN Cov. Wagons," Jul86 40
Bombardier to come back?, May87 30
Book Reviews:
  Beauty of Railroad Bridges, Cook, Nov87 24; *Bluebirds & Minutemen*, Nelligan, Mar87 16; *By Rail to the Boardwalk*, Gladulich, Jul87 20; *Diesel Builders, FM & Lima*, Kirkland, Jul86 13; *Donner Pass*, Signor, May86 12; *Echoes Down the Canyon*, Benson, Dec87 30; *Erie Lackawanna Memories*, Cook, Nov87 24; *Extra South*, Reid, Mar87 16; *Great Yellow Fleet*, White, Jan87 25; *Historical Guide to North American RRs*, Drury, Jul86 13; *Limiteds Along the Lakefront*, Lind, May87 16; *NP Superstream Era*, Frey & Schrenk, Jan86 14; *North American Hudsons*, Stagner, Oct87 27; *Northern Pacific of McGee & Nixon*, Green, Mar86 17; *Prune Country Railroading*, Holmes, Sep86 14; *Railroads*, Ball, Mar86 17; *Rand McNally U.S. Railroad Atlas*, Nov86 19; *Reading's T-1*, Dirkes, Dec87 30; *Santa Fe Motive Power*, McMillan, Jul86 13; *Southern Pacific of Mexico*, Signor & Kirchner, Jul87 23; *Southern Pacific 1901-1985*, Hofsommer, May87 16; *Southern Pacific Review 1983-85*, Strapac, Nov86 19; *Steam, Steel & Stars*, Link, Jul87 20
Boone & Scenic Valley, May87 26
Boston & Maine:
  F7 4266 at Conway Scenic, Jan87 3
  Hobo Railroad, Oct87 34
  Last ball signal, Sep87 32
Boston Fuel Transp. tugboats, Nov86 68, 74
Boyd, Jim, Jul86 60, Sep86 60
Boyd, Jim (Articles by)
  "Before the Stack Trains," Jul87 34
  "The Blue Mountain & Reading," Nov86 61
  "The Colorful Joint Line," Oct87 56
  "End of the Steam Era," May87 26
  "Exploring Fraser Canyon," Nov86 42
  "Fireworks and Rainbow Wars," Sep86 58
  "How 1218 Was Saved," Sep87 45
  "IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend," Dec87 73
  "Railfanning British Columbia," Sep86 41
  "Reading 2102: 25 Years," Oct87 40
  "Stack Trains on Susquehanna," May87 44
  "SteamEXPO and Grand Parade," Sep86 32
"Bridge to fame," Jul86 32
British Columbia Forest Museum, Sep86 32
British Col. Provincial Museum, Sep86 32
British Columbia Railway:
  BCR 2-8-0 3716, Sep86 41
  CN 4-8-2 6060, Oct87 32
  New scheme units, Jan86 2
  "Railfanning British Columbia," Sep86 41
  Royal Hudson 2860, Mar86 26, Sep86 32, 58
Broadbelt, H.L., Jan87 38
Broadway Limited 85th Anniv., Sep87 33
BofLE, Sep86 28, Jan87 5
Brotherhood of MofW Employees, Jul86 28
Brownville Jct., Maine, Jan86 57
Buckeye Central Scenic R.R., Sep86 2, 30
Buffalo Creek & Gauley, Oct87 34, Dec87 6
Buffalo, Rochester & Pittsburgh, Nov86 34
Bull, John: See John Bull Burger Chef, Nov87 72
Burlington Northern:
  "The Alliance Line," Mar87 32
  Arkansas & Missouri, Nov86 35
  Beer Train power, Jul86 30
  "BN's Northwest Funnel," Dec87 48
  C636s versus SD45s, May86 30
  "The Colorful Joint Line," Oct87 56
  Conrail GP38-2s return to EMD, Oct87 35
  D&RGW SD45s to BN, Dec87 44
  Dash-8 orders, Mar86 26
  Daylight Loco. & Machine F45, Nov87 4
  Full crew cab GP50s, Jan86 32, Mar86 26
  GP30s, Mar87 48, 59
  Hutchinson Br. to Dakota Rail, Mar86 29
  Kiamichi Railroad, Nov87 40
  NYS&W BN SD/F45s, Mar87 28, May87 44
  Oakway SD60s, Mar87 2, 30, Dec87 51
  SD60 orders, Jan86 32, Mar86 26
  See also: LMX Leasing
  SteamEXPO plans formulated, Mar86 26
  Utah Ry. SD45s and F45s, May86 30
  "Washington Central," Sep87 46
  Where the E's are, Dec87 46, 77
Burton, Sandy, Jul86 60
Burton, Sandy (Article by)
  "Update on the Apache," Oct87 50
Bus in the mud, Dec87 76
But who is Tom Carver?, May87 61

C

Cairo Terminal, May86 30
Cajon Pass, Sep86 44
CalTrain, Sep87 52
Cal. State R.R. Museum: Jul86 28, Sep86 32, 67
California Western, Nov87 51
Camera Bag:
  Automated Slide Shows (Preston Cook), May86 22, Jul86 19
  Contributing Photos, Nov87 30
  Filing Those Slides, Jan86 20
  Fujichrome? Jan87 28
  K200 and the Kodak Blimp, May87 22
  Kodachrome 200, May87 22, Oct87 16
  Kodak blimp, May87 22
  More Grubby Days, Sep86 20
  More about Kodachrome 200, Oct87 16
  New Kodak Films (Bruce Nett), Mar87 53
  Photo freights, Mar86 51
  The Telephoto Mentality, Nov86 28
  VCR Basics (Del Vecchio), Jul87 14, Sep87 22
  The Well-Prepared Traveler, Dec87 19
Camino, Placerville & Lake Tahoe, Oct87 2
Canadian Collieries, May86 51
Canadian National:
  CNR 2-8-2 3254, Jan86 50, Sep87 32, Nov87 38
  CNR 4-8-2 6060, Sep86 62, Oct87 32
  "Curtain Call Covered Wagons," Jul86 40
  "Exploring Fraser Canyon," Nov86 42
  F7s on Nanticoke Job, Nov86 36
  FPA4 at Bayview, Dec87 58
  "Fireworks and Rainbow Wars," Sep86 58
  "Railfanning British Columbia," Sep86 41
  Son of Cleburne's Baldwin, Jul87 2, 30
  "SteamEXPO and Grand Parade," Sep86 32
Canadian Pacific:
  "Battle of the Atlantic", Jan86 57
  CPR 4-6-2 1201, Sep86 36, 58, Nov86 50
  CPR 4-6-2 2317, Mar86 56
  CPR 2-8-2 5361 purchased, Nov87 38
  "Exploring Fraser Canyon," Nov86 42
  "Fireworks and Rainbow Wars," Sep86 58
  "The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
  GP30 at Newport, Vt., Mar87 59
  "Railfanning British Columbia," Sep86 41
  "Railroading in EXPO '86," Sep86 39
  S3 6591 restored in maroon, Dec87 4
  Soo + CPR GP38-2 4444, Nov87 40
  "SteamEXPO and Grand Parade," Sep86 32
Canadian R.R. Hist. Assn., Dec87 4
Cape Cod & Hyannis, Nov86 74
Carferry City of Midland, Jul87 32
Carlisle, James, Frank & Buddy, Dec87 61
"Carolina Mixed," Nov86 38
Carver, Tom, May87 61
Cash, Johnny, May87 30
Cass Scenic Railroad:
  Good news from Cass, May86 29
  Hurricane Juan, Mar86 28
  Modeling in Ultimate Scale, Mar87 59
  Photo freights, Mar86 54
  Video night photo session, Oct87 62
Cedar Valley, Jan86 32, May86 30
Central City, Colo., Oct87 2, 32
Central N.Y. Chapter NRHS, Nov86 2
Central of Georgia, May86 2
Central R.R. of N.J., Jul87 34
CNJ RS3 1554, Nov86 66, Jan87 82, Oct87 45
Central Vermont:
  "Quaboag and the Quasar," Jan87 56
  S4 8081 at Minuteman '86, Nov86 74
  See also: Quaboag Transfer
Charleston & Western Carolina, Nov86 38
CG&T Company, May86 30
Chattahoochie Loco. & Eqpt. Leasing, May86 30
Chesapeake & Ohio:
  2-6-6-6 to Mt. Clare, Nov86 36, Jan87 38
  C&O 2-8-4 2700, Mar87 30
  C&O 2-8-4 2789, Mar87 30, Dec87 45
  C&O 4-8-4 614T, Jul86 42
  GP30 3016, Mar87 46
  Reading 2102: 1964-1977, Mar86 36
Chessie System,
  C636s vs. SD45s for pooling, May86 30
  Chessie and Seaboard tugs, May86 29
  GP30s in color, Mar87 58
  Huron & Eastern, Sep86 30
  Hurricane Juan, Mar86 28
  LaSalle & Bureau County, Jul86 30
  "Memories of Benwood," May87 32
  "New Genesee & Wyoming," Mar86 44
  "River Boats," Nov86 51
  Rochester & Southern begins, Nov86 34
  "Stack Trains on Susquehanna," May87 44
  Steam on WM out of Cumberland, May87 28
  "SteamEXPO and Grand Parade", Sep86 32
  Wheeler, Police Lt. Bob, Jul86 64
Chestnut Ridge Ry., Jul87 32
Chicago & Eastern Ill., Jan87 42, Mar87 48
Chicago & North Western:
  Alco Alert!, Jul86 30
  "The Alliance Line," Mar87 32
  C&NW 4-6-0 1385, May87 28
  Directors Special with F7s, Mar86 2, 26
  F7s to RDI, Mar86 60
  First GP7 1518, Sep87 66, Dec87 73
  Fremont & Elkhorn Valley, May86 30
  GP30 with UP E9s, Mar87 59
  Minnesota, Dakota & Eastern, Jul86 30
  NKP 765 fantrip, Jan86 32
  RDI C&NW F7s to MMID, Nov86 35
  RTA E-units, Dec87 46
  SD50s, Mar86 26, Jan86 32
  SD60, Jul86 30, Jan87 38
  Upper Michigan track sale, Sep87 30
  Where the E's are, Dec87 77
Chicago & Western Indiana, Oct87 33
Chicago Aurora & Elgin, Dec87 73
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy:
  CB&Q 2-8-2 4960, Jan86 32
  CB&Q 2-8-2 4963, Oct87 33, Nov87 69
  CB&Q 4-8-4 5632, Oct87 33

The entire contents copyright © 1986-1987 by Carstens Publications, Inc.

"The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
GP35s Mar87 46
"IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend," Dec87 73
Chicago Central & Pacific, May86 30, Sep86 2, Dec87 44
Chicago Great Western, Mar87 58
Chicago Missouri & Western, Nov86 35, Sep87 2, 33, Oct87 2
Chicago North Shore & Milwaukee, Dec87 73
Chicago Rail Link, Jul86 30
Chicago South Shore & South Bend, Sep87 2, 33, Dec87 73
Chicago Surface Lines, Dec87 73
Chicago, Madison & Northern, Nov86 50
China, Peoples Republic, Mar86 26
Chrome Crankshaft, May86 38
Claremont & Concord, Oct87 60
Claytor, Robert B., Sep86 28, Nov86 34, Jan87 5, May87 28, Sep87 45, Nov87 42
Claytor, W Graham, Nov86 56
Clouse, Keith,
We'd like you to meet..., Nov86 22
Coast Engine & Equipment Co., Jan86 75
Colfax, Cal., "Old Railroad Days," Sep86 67
Colorado & Southern:
C&S 2-8-0 under steam, Oct87 2, 32
"The Colorful Joint Line," Oct87 56
Colorado R.R. Museum, Nov86 36, Mar87 51
"The Colorful Joint Line," Oct87 56
Colorful cab units, Nov87 40, 74
Columbia, Newberry & Laurens, Nov86 38
Columbus & Greenville:
Baldwin 601 on display, Jan86 2
C&G Baldwin to IRM, Dec87 46
Dismemberment of ICG, May86 30
Retired W.A. Trayler, Jan86 34
Computer network, Mar86 5
Connecticut Central, Oct87 2, 34
Connecticut DOT, Mar86 2, 26
Connecticut Valley R.R. Museum:
Modeling the Ultimate Scale, Mar87 59
NH FA1 0401 in shop, Dec87 55
NH colors on LIRR FA1, Oct87 2, 34
NYC E9 4096, Jan87 3
Photo freights, Mar86 54
Railfan Weekend 1985, May86 67
Conrail:
BAR F3s at Oak Island, N.J., May86 2
Black paint schemes, Jul86 62
C636s versus SD45s, May86 30
Conrail goes public, Jul87 32
Dash-8 orders, Mar86 26
Ex-CR GP38s in G&W colors, Sep86 2
Fastest coast-to-coast, Nov87 40
GE B39-8s at Kearny, Oct87 2, 32
GP30s, Jan87 69, Mar87 49
GP38-2s return to EMD, Oct87 35
Insurance woes, Jul86 28
"Liberation of PRR K4 1361," Jan86 62
Minuteman SD60 night photo, Nov86 74
NRHS 1985 Convention, Jan86 50
NS withdraws Conrail bid, Nov86 34
New York Operation Lifesaver, Dec87 46
"New Genesee & Wyoming," Mar86 44
Pays dividend, Nov87 40
PRR Geep on Horseshoe Curve, Jan86 2
Preserving PC cabooses, Nov87 72
"Reading 2102: 25 Years," Oct87 40
Removes rail from L&HR, Jan87 41
"Resurrection of 2102," Mar86 33
SD60 demos, Jan86 32, Mar86 26, May86 30
See also: NYS&W
See also: PRR K4 1361
"Stack Trains on Susquehanna," May87 44
"Surprising Survivors: C430s," May86 38
Winchester & Western, Jul87 30
Conway Scenic Railroad:
B&M F7 at night, Jan87 3
Kodachrome 200 test 2-6-2, Mar87 67
Modeling the Ultimate Scale, Mar87 59
Photo freights, Mar86 54
Cook, Preston, (Articles by)
Camera Bag, May86 22, Jul86 19
Coors Light, Jul86 30
Copper Basin Railway, Sep86 28
Cotton Belt:
4-8-4 819, Jul86 28
GP30 in color, Jan87 82
Pennsy GP30 in Arkansas, Mar87 45
Arkansas Railroad Museum, Nov87 38
Cowen (W.Va.) R.R. Festival, Nov87 40
Crab Orchard & Egyptian, May87 26
Craft, John A. (Article by)
"The Mississippian Tradition," Dec87 59
We'd like you to meet..., Dec87 38
Cranbrook, B.C., Museum, Sep86 39
Crane, L. Stanley, Jan86 62
CSX Corporation:
ACL 4-6-2 moved, Jan87 38
Bay Colony Railroad, Nov87 40
CSX removes Transportation, Jan87 3
Cowen (W.Va.) R.R. Festival, Nov87 40
GP40-2 6344 in CSXT colors, Sep86 2
Georgia Eastern, Oct87 34
Hagerstown, Md., roundhouse, Sep87 30
Kalamazoo, Lake Shore & Chicago, Dec87 44
Mt. Clare gets C&O 2-6-6-6, Jan87 38
New CSXT liveries, Sep86 30
New Freedom Train, May87 30
"Pinsley comes to Florida," Oct87 36
Preserved wagon-top caboose, Nov87 38
RoadRailers, Dec87 4, 44
Cuisinier, Win (Articles by)
"The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
"Surprising Survivors: C430s", May86 38
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic R.R.:
"For Hire: One Red Caboose", May87 40
Photo freights, Mar86 54
Cupper, Dan (Articles by)
"Altoona's K4 under steam!," Jul87 42
"Liberation of PRR K4 1351," Jan86 62
We'd like you to meet..., Jan86 25
"Curtain Call CN Covered Wagons," Jul86 40

D

Dailey, James, Jan87 31
Dakelman, Mitch, Nov86 68
Dakota Rail, Mar86 28
Dakota Southern, May86 28
Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern, Mar87 2
Dansville & Mt. Morris, Mar86 44, 48
Dash 8-40Cs for UP, Nov87 40
Dash-8 orders, Mar86 26
David P. who?, May87 39
Daylight Loco. & Machine F45, Nov87 4, 38
Del Vecchio, Michael J.,
We'd like you to meet..., Jul87 16
Delaware & Hudson:
GP59s on D&H, Dec87 82
"New Genesee & Wyoming," Mar86 44
Reading 2102, Mar86 35, Oct87 40
SD60 demonstrators, Mar86 26
Scranton Railfan Weekend, Mar86 56
"Surprising Survivors: C430s", May86 38
Delaware Otsego Corp.: See NYS&W
Delaware, Lackawanna & Western:
"Before the Stack Trains," Jul87 34
DL&W SW8 500, Mar86 56
Lackawanna 4-6-2 2317, Sep86 67
Denver & Rio Grande Western:
Business cars Colorado and Utah, Mar86 2
"The Colorful Joint Line," Oct87 56
D&RGW SD45s to BN, Dec87 44
"For Hire: One Red Caboose," May87 40
"The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
GP30s in Chicago, Mar87 47
Office car Kansas in Cal., Sep86 67
Roaring Fork R.R., Jan87 40, Mar87 28, Jul87 32
Ski Train in 1987, Mar87 28
Detroit & Toledo Shore Line, Nov87 40, 74
Detroit Edison, Jul86 2, 28
Developments at Steamtown, Mar87 30
Di Censo, Alfred P.,
See: Videos
We'd like you to meet..., Mar86 20
Diesel Electric Services GP30, May87 60, 67
Dismemberment of ICG, May86 30
Disney Daylight: See "Tough Guys"
Diversified Rail Services, Jul87 61
Douglas, Kirk: See "Tough Guys"
Dual Mode Locomotives, Jul87 30
Dunrobin 0-4-4, Sep86 32
Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge, Oct87 32

E

Eagle Mountain R.R., Jul86 2, 28, Sep86 44, 67
East Broad Top, Mar86 54, Mar87 59
East Nebraska Chapter NRHS, May86 30
Edmonson, Harold, Dec87 66
Edwards, John (Yakima ARR F7), Mar87 28
Electro-Motive Div. of General Motors:
A. Grant Warner dies, Nov87 40
Alco Alert! Jul86 30
C&NW gets SD60s, Jan87 38
Conrail GP38-2s to EMD, Oct87 35
EMD SD60 demos to Conrail, May86 30
"EMD invades England," Mar86 25
Full crew cab GP50s, Mar86 26
"The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
GP59/GP60 demos, Jan86 32, Mar86 26
La Grange to London, Ont.?, May87 30
Late 1987 production summary, Nov87 40
Oakway SD60s, Mar87 2
SD50 orders, Jan86 32
SD60s, Jan86 32, Mar86 26, May86 30
See also: Oakway Leasing
"The WPB and Diesels," Jan86 36
End Of Train Devices, May86 66, Sep86 4
"End of the Steam Era," May87 26
England, Mar86 25
"The Enterprising H&S," Nov86 58
Erie & Kalamazoo, Mar87 28
Erie Lackawanna:
EL Hist. Society, Jan86 34
Erie PA1 in snow, Dec87 57
U33C at GE, Jan86 2, 34
Erie Mining Co., Jan86 34
Erie R.R.:
"Before the Stack Trains," Jul87 34
Kinzua Viaduct reopened, Nov87 38
PA1 in snow, Dec87 57
"The WPB and Diesels," Jan86 36
Escanaba & Lake Superior, Dec87 82
Escanaba & Northern, Sep87 30
Eureka Southern, May86 30
Excursion train wreck (NS), Sep86 28
"Exploring Fraser Canyon," Nov86 42

F

Fairbanks Morse, Jan86 36
Fastest coast-to-coast schedule, Nov87 40
Feather River Rail Society, Mar87 28, Jul87 30, Oct87 34, Nov87 40, 74
February 1986 floods, May86 30
Ferryboat *Provincetown II*, Nov86 74
Filming "Tough Guys," May86 28, Jul86 2, 28, Sep86 44
"Fireworks and Rainbow Wars," Sep86 58
Flanary, Ron, Sep87 64
Florida Central, Oct87 36, 60
Fogg, Howard, May87 66
"For Hire: One Red Caboose," May87 40
Foster Farms S6, Sep87 2, 32
Foster Yeoman, Mar86 25
"Four Cowls over Tehachapi," May86 32
Frankfort & Cincinnati, Oct87 60
Fraser Canyon, Sep86 41, Nov86 42
FRED, May 86 66, Sep86 4
Freedom Train, Mar86 36
Fremont & Elkhorn Valley, May86 30
Friedland, Ben, May86 46
Frisco, Oct87 32, Dec87 73
From the Publisher's desk:
460 never crossed the Atlantic, Sep87 4; Fighting the Phoenix, Dec87 5; Film & Video, Jan86 4; In which we go monthly, Jul87 4; Let's paint them old, Jan87 4; Museum contributions, May86 4, NYS&W, May87 4, Dec87 5; *Peterson's Photographic* article, Mar87 4; R&LHS Award "Men Who Styled Streamliners," Jul86 3; Railroad paintings, Nov86 4; Railroadiana, Sep86 3; SECAM isn't a PAL of NTSC, Oct87 3; San Diego Trolley, Mar86 4; Seaview Transportation, Mar86 4; Short lines have short lives, sometimes, Jul86 3; Steam power was meant to pulsate, Mar87 4; Susquehanna, the real life Phoenix, May87 4; T-1 is a freight engine, Mar86 4; They even name diesels, Nov87 5; Video, Oct87 3
Ft. Steele, Sep86 32
Full crew cab GP50s, Mar86 26
Future of NS steam, Nov86 34

G

Galloping Goose blown over, Nov86 36
"Gasoline Alley," Nov87 47
"A Gathering of PVs," Mar87 54
Geist, Pa. Assemblyman Rick, Jan86 62, Nov86 34, Jul87 42
General Electric:
B39-8s at Kearny, N.J., Oct87 2
B39-8 demonstrator 808, Mar87 28
Bombardier to come back?, May87 30
C36-7s for China, Mar86 26
Dash 8-40Cs for UP, Nov87 40
Dash-8 orders, Mar86 26
EL U33C, Jan86 2, 34
LMX units on Conrail, Oct87 32
Genesee & Wyoming:
Ex-Conrail GP38s in G&W colors, Sep86 2
Giff Moore, Jul87 61
Louisiana & Delta, Sep87 2, 30
"New and Expanding G&W," Mar86 44
Rochester & Southern begins, Nov86 34
Runaway cars wreck C424m 61, Nov86 34
Georgetown Loop, Jul86 32, Sep86 30
Georgia Eastern, Oct87 34
Georgia Railroad, Oct87 34
Gettysburg R.R.:
2-8-2 3254 to Steamtown, Sep87 32, Nov87 38
"The Mississippian Tradition," Dec87 59
NRHS 1985 Convention, Jan86 50
Kinzua Viaduct reopened, Nov87 38
Giff Moore: Stored Serviceable, Jul87 61
Gilpin Co. Hist. Soc., Oct87 2, 32
Gloster Southern Ry., Jan87 2
Gold Coast Flyer, Sep86 44
Golden Spike Photo Contest, May 86 62, Mar87 50
Goshert, Don, Jul87 65
Goshorn, Roy, Jan86 62
GO Transit, Oct87 32
GP30 Photo Line Special, Mar87 45
"The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
GP30 feature commentary, Mar87 62
GP30: The Spoiler, Jan87 69
GP59/60 demos, Mar86 26, Jul86 30, Sep86 29, Dec87 82
Grand Central Terminal, Jan87 2
Grand Trunk Western:
GTW 4-6-2 5629, Oct87 33, Nov87 69
GTW 4-8-4 6325, Mar87 30
Reading 2102: 1964-1977, Mar86 36
Great Northern:
F5s at Interbay, Oct87 44
GN GP30s, Mar87 46
"A Gathering of PVs," Mar87 54
Hutchinson Br. to Dakota Rail, Mar86 28
Great Western Ry.,
Lakeview/N-C-O, Mar86 26, May86 2, 28
"SteamEXPO and Grand Parade," Sep86 32
Green Bay & Western:
Alco C430s, May86 38, Jul86 30
Operational changes, Mar87 30
Green Bay Transp. Museum, Jul87 32
Green Mountain R.R. Jul86 55, 61, Jul87 2
Greenacre, George, Sep87 45
Greenbrier Railroad, Oct87 40
Gross, Michael, Sep87 52
Gruber Line (ICG/ICRR), May86 60
Guilford Transportation Industries:
Arkansas & Missouri C420s, Oct87 2
AT&SF/STRR SO26s, May87 2
BMWE strike threat and update, Jan87 40
Bro. of MofW Employees strike, Jul86 28
GP59s on D&H, Dec87 82
Springfield Terminal May87 28, Nov87 73
"Stack Trains on Susquehanna," May87 44
Gulf & Mississippi, May86 30, Jul87 30
Gulf, Mobile & Northern See BM&R 4-6-2 425
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Jan86 36, Jan87 42, Sep87 33

H

Habco Loram, Oct87 2, 32
Hagerstown (Md.) roundhouse, Sep87 30
Haley, John See Cedar Valley and CC&P
Hall, Harold H., Dec87 46
Hannold, Tony, Nov86 35
Harrisburg Chapter NRHS, Mar87 28
Hartford & Slocomb, Nov86 58
Hastings, Dr. Philip R., May87 62
Hawk Mountain Chap. NRHS, Nov86 66, Oct87 45
Hennessey Lubricators, Jul86 6
Hill, Homer, Nov86 68
Hitachi, May87 30
Hoagland, Wake, May87 38
Hobo Railroad, Oct87 34
Hoboken, N.J., Sep86 67, Jan87 40, Dec87 46
Homer's Odyssey, Nov86 68
Horseshoe Curve, Jan86 2, 62
Horwith Trucking RS3m 9938, Nov86 2
"How 1218 Was Saved," Sep87 45
Huddleston, Eugene L. (Articles by),
"Today's Best Articulated?" Sep87 34
"The WPB and Diesels," Jan86 36
Huntsville (Ala.) Depot Board, Oct87 32
Huron & Eastern, Sep86 2, 30
Hurricane Juan, Mar86 28, May86 29, Nov86 36
Huxtable, Nils, Dec87 66

I

Illinois Central, Jul86 62, Jan87 74, 77
Illinois Central Gulf:
Bloomer Line, May86 30
CM&W, Nov86 35, Sep87 33
Dismemberment of ICG, Jan86 32, May86 30
"The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
LaSalle & Bureau County, Jul86 30
The Last Gruber, May86 60
Mid South Rail Geep 1001, Jan87 3
Paducah & Louisville, Sep86 2
"Illinois Central on My Mind," Jan87 74
Illinois Railway Museum:
C&G Baldwin to IRM, Dec87 46
Dick Jensen's GTW 4-6-2 5629, Oct87 33
"IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend," Dec87 73
UP turbines to IRM, Dec87 46
Illinois Terminal, Dec87 73
Impressions of the articulateds, Sep87 64
Index to R&R Volume 5, Mar86 I
Indiana & Ohio, Jan86 2, 32, Oct87 2
Indiana Harbor Belt, Dec87 44
Indiana Hi-Rail, Jan86 32, May86 30
Indiana Railroad, May86 30
Indiana Transportation Museum, Jan86 32
"I never planned to be a railfan," May86 50
Insurance, Jul86 28, Sep86 28, 31, Nov86 36
Intercontinental Engineering, Dec87 46
Iowa Interstate, Jan86 2, 34, Oct87 2, 32
Iron Horse Hist. Soc., Dec87 46
ITT-Rayonier, May87 2

J

Jaquith, Lou, Sep86 2, 30
Jasper By Daylight, Oct87 32
Jensen, Carl, Nov86 34, 56, May87 28
Jensen, Dick, Oct87 33, Nov87 69
Jersey Central Chapter NRHS, Nov86 36, 67
John Bull, Jan86 50, Sep86 32
Johnsen, Kenneth G., (Article by)
"Semaphores & Seahawks: WCRR," Sep87 46
We'd like you to meet..., Sep87 20
Jones, Don, Sep86 67
Jones, Tom, Mar86 33

K

Kalamazoo, Lake Shore & Chi., Dec87 44, 82
Kanawhas, Mar87 30
Kansas City Southern:
"The Alliance Line," Mar87 32
"The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
GP30 and F-units, Mar87 48
KCS green? May86 5
Louisiana & North West, Jul87 30
Kansas Pacific Special, Jul86 28, Jan87 38
Kaplan, Donald R. (Article by)
"Santa Fe to the Bay," Jul86 46
Keefe, Kevin, Dec87 80
Kelly, Bruce (Article by)
"BN's Northwest Funnel," Dec87 48
We'd like you to meet..., Dec87 38
Kennecott Copper Corp., May86 51
Kentucky Railway Museum: See L&N 4-6-2 152
Kentucky West Tennessee Sep87 2
Kerr-McGee, Nov87 51
Kiamichi Railroad, Nov87 40, 74
Kinzua Viaduct reopened, Nov87 38
Klein, Maury, Sep87 60
Knox & Kane, Nov87 38
Kodachrome 200, Mar87 67, May87 22, Jul87 60, Sep87 5, Oct87 16, 56
Kodak blimp, Jan87 33, May87 22
Kozma, Les (Article by)
"Curtain Call CN Cov. Wagons," Jul86 40
Kyle Railways, May86 2

L

L.B. Foster Company, Jul86 30
La Grange to London? May87 30
LaSalle & Bureau County, Jul86 30

Lackawanna ore c 2317, Sep86 67
Lackawaxen & Stourbridge, Nov86 2, 36, Mar87 67
Lake States, De 47 44
Lake Superior Transp. Museum, Jan86 34
Lakeview Branch, Jan86 52, Mar86 26, May86 2, 28
Lamoille Valley R R , Sep87 32
Lancaster, Burt Jul86 28, Sep86 44
Lankenau, Walt (Article by)
"The Blue Mountain & Reading," Nov86 61
Larkin, Frank May86 47
The Last Gruber, May86 60
The Last WP unit, Jul87 32
The Last ball signal, Sep87 32
Lavacot, George, Jul86 2
Lavallee, Omer, Sep87 60
Lee, Steve. Sep87 62
Lehigh & Hudson River
"Before the Stack Trains," Jul87 34
C420s and RS3s in color, Jul87 66
Giff Moore. Stored Serviceable, Jul87 61
"Reading 2102: 25 Years," Oct87 40
See also: NYS&W
Track removed by Conrail, Jan87 41
Lehigh & New England, Jul86 62, Jul87 34
Lehigh Valley
Boston Fuel Trans tugboats, Nov86 69
FA1 at Cranford, N.J., Dec87 56
Giff Moore: Stored Serviceable, Jul87 61
Lehigh Valley Chapter NRHS, Jul87 32
Less and less ICG, Jan86 32
Let's Travel Tours, May86 30
"Liberation of PRR K4 1361," Jan86 62
Lightning stripe NYC RS3 8223, Nov86 2
Lima Locomotive Works, Jan86 36
Link, O. Winston, Sep86 60, May87 47, Nov87 28, 42, 47
LMX Leasing, Oct87 2, 32
Loewy, Raymond, Nov86 36
London & Southwestern 0-4-4T, Jul87 30
Long Island R.R.:
Colorful cab units, Nov87 40, 74
NH colors on FA1, Oct87 2, 34
LIRR FAs sold, Jul87 30
Louisiana & Delta, Sep87 2, 30
Louisiana & North West, Jul87 30, Oct87 34
Louisville & Nashville:
C430s May86 67
C628 at Winchester, Ky., Nov86 49
"The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
L&N 4-6-2 152, May87 2
L&N/TC C420, Oct87 64
"Surprising Survivors: C430s," May86 38
Lustig, David C. (Articles by)
"The Amador Central," Jan87 62
"Baldwins on the Trona," Nov87 51
"Four Cowls over Tehachapi," May86 32
"The Lakeview Branch," Jan86 52
"Tough Guys Daylight," Sep86 44
"Vandenberg's Blue Alco," Mar86 30

M

MacMillan Bloedel, Jan86 32
Mack Railbus preserved, Jul87 32
Magnolia State Ry., Mar86 54, Dec87 59
Maine Central:
8MoFWE strike, Jul86 28
DE SD40s and GP9 471, Jul86 2, 28
Last ball signal, Sep87 32
"Mallets in the Woods," May86 51
Manistique & Lake Superior, Jul87 32
Maps:
AT&SF Abo Canyon, Jul87 49; AT&SF Bay Area/Franklin Canyon, Jul86 51; Amador Central, Jan87 64; Amtrak GUNPOW, May87 31; Apache Ry., Oct87 50; BN Alliance Line, Mar87 33; BN Northwest Funnel, Dec87 51; BM&R, Nov86 62; British Columbia, Sep86 42; Cal. Op. Lifesaver, Sep87 54; C&WC, Nov86 38; Florida Central, Oct87 37; Fraser/Thompson Canyons, Nov86 44; Genesee & Wyoming, Mar86 45; Georgetown Loop, Jul86 35; Hartford & Slocomb, Nov86 59; Louisiana & Delta, Sep87 31; Miss. Ry., Dec87 60; NYS&W/DO System, May87 47, 51, Jul87 39; Over Tehachapi, May86 35; P&LE/Monongahela, Nov86 52; PS&SV, May86 52; Quaboag/CV, Jan87 58; "The Rutland Train," Jul86 56; SP Modoc/Lakeview, Jan86 54; Trona, Nov87 54; VIA/Amtrak N.Y. to Cochrane, Ont., Mar87 40; VIA/Atlantic Canada, Jan86 59; Wash. Central, Sep87 47
Marine operations, May86 29
Martin, Mike (Article by)
"Action at Abo," Jul87 46
Maryland & Delaware, Nov86 35
Maryland & Pennsylvania, May86 29
Maryland MARC, May86 28, Jul86 30, Jan87 3
Md. Midland, Jul86 30, Nov86 35, Sep87 32
Mass. Bay Trans. Auth., Nov87 4, 38
McCormack, Doyle:
DL&M F45 743, Nov87 4 38
K4 1361, Sep86 30, Nov86 34, May87 28, Jul87 42
3985 vs. 1218, Sep87 62
"Tough Guys Daylight," Sep86 44
McCreary, Ellen (Article by)
"I never planned to be a railfan," May86 50
McDade, Congressman Joseph, Jan87 40, Mar87 30, Sep87 32
McKinney, Kevin, Dec87 44
Melin, Robert, Jan87 77
"Memories of Benwood," May87 32
Metra (Chicago), Oct87 33, Dec87 46, 77
Metro-North, Jul87 2, 30, Oct87 34
Meyer, Bruce R. (Article by)
"EMD invades England," Mar86 25
Miami County Steam Loco. Assn., Mar87 30
Mich State Trust RR Preservation, Mar86 26
MidSouth Rail Corp , May86 30, Jan87 3
Mid-Continent Ry. Museum, May87 28, Oct87 33
Miller, Brad, Jul86 2
Milwaukee Road:
"The Colorful Joint Line," Oct87 56
Dakota Southern, May86 28
FM witchers at Madison, Oct87 45
"The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
"IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend," Dec87 73
Milwaukee Road into Soo Line, Mar86 29
Minnesota, Dakota & Eastern, Jul86 30
"Minuteman '86 Convention," Nov86 56, 74
Miss Ry. & Trans Museum, Jul87 30
Mississippian Ry , Mar86 54, Oct87 32
"The Mississippian Tradition," Dec87 59
Missouri Pacific, Mar86 29, Sep87 30
M-K-T, Mar87 32, Nov87 74, Dec87 46
Mitchell, Richard, (Article by)
"Santa Fe to the Bay," Jul86 46
We'd like you to meet... , Jul86 22
Modeler designs P&L, Sep86 2, 30
Modeling in the Ultimate Scale, Mar87 59
Modoc Line (SP), Jan86 52
Mohawk & Hudson Chapter NRHS, Jan87 2
Molson, John,, Sep86 32
Monhart, Glenn, Nov86 50
Monongahela Ry., Mar86 33, Nov86 48, 51, Oct87 40
Monopoly, Jan87 82
Monroe, Greg (Article by)
"Bridge to fame," Jul86 32
Monstrosities from Penn Line, Jul87 65
Monte Verde, David (Article by)
"Dansville & Mt. Morris," Mar86 48
"New and Expanding G&W," Mar86 44
Monthly R&R, Jul87 4, 60, Oct87 64
Moore, Giff, Jul87 61
Morgan, David P., Sep87 62
Morrison-Knudsen, Oct87 34
Morristown & Erie, May86 38, 61, 67, Jan87 40
Mott, NPS Director Wm. Penn, Jan87 40
Mountain Diesel Trains., Mar87 28, May87 61
Movies filmed on railroads:
"Angel Heart," Sep86 67
"Biloxi Blues," Oct87 48
"Maria's Lovers," Mar86 37
"Matewan," Mar87 30
"North and South," Jan86 32
"Sullivan Street," Jan87 2
"Tough Guys," May86 28, Jul86 2, 28, Sep86 44
"The West of the Imagination," Sep86 31
Moyers, Jerry, Jan87 47
Mt. Clare Junction, Jan87 38
Mt. Rainier Scenic, Jan86 32, Mar86 54, Sep86 32
Muller, Andy, Nov86 61

N

Napa Valley Wine Train, Oct87 2, 32
Naporano Iron & Metal, May86 30
National Model Railroad Assn., Nov86 56
National Museum of Science & Tech., Sep86 32
Nat'l Museum of Transp., Jan86 34, Oct87 32
National Park Service:
Golden Spike Contest, May86 62, Mar87 50
Steamtown, Jan87 40, Mar87 30
National Railway Historical Society:
BAR F3s at Oak Island, N.J., May86 2
"50th Anniversary Convention", Jan86 45
Minuteman '86 Convention, Nov86 36, 69
Roanoke 1987 Convention, Nov87 42
Nazarow, Greg (Articles by)
"Minuteman '86 Convention," Nov86 56
"NRHS Roanoke Convention," Nov87 42
"Railroading in EXPO '86," Sep86 39
N-C-O Div. (GWRy), Mar86 26, May86 2, 28
Nemeth, Tom, Nov86 68
Nett, Bruce Owen (Article by)
"Battle of the Atlantic," Jan86 57
Nevada Northern, Sep87 2, 30
Nevada State Railroad Museum, Sep86 32
Neville, Jack (Article by)
"Vandenberg's Blue Alco," Mar86 30
New Freedom Train, May87 30
New Georgia Railroad:
A&WP 4-6-2 290, May86 30
"Biloxi Blues," Oct87 48
E8 6901, May86 2, Jul86 2, 30
New Haven R.R.:
"Before the Stack Trains," Jul87 34
Connecticut Central, Oct87 34
ConnDOT FL9s, Mar86 2, 26
FA1 0401, Oct87 2, 34, Dec87 55
RS3 529 at night, Mar87 66
"WPB and Diesels," Jan86 36
New Haven R.R. Technical Assn., Mar86 2, 26
New Hope & Ivyland, Sep87 66
New Jersey Transit:
"Angel Heart," Sep86 67
Autumn 1987 excursions, Dec87 46
BM&R, Nov86 36, Jan87 40
Dual Mode Locomotives, Jul87 30
E44s and GP40s, Oct87 34
Retired E-units, Dec87 46
New York Central:
Baldwin Sharks on Monongahela, Nov86 48
"Before the Stack Trains," Jul87 34
Berk and the C430, May86 63
Black paint schemes, Jul86 62
Daylight lightning stripe F45, Nov87 38
E9 4096 at Essex, Jan87 3, Mar87 66
Electrics in GCT for movie, Jan87 2
FM Erie-Built at Harmon, Nov86 48
"The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
RS3 8203 in cigar band livery, Mar87 28
RS3 8223 in lightning stripe, Nov86 2
Rare GP30s, May87 60
"Surprising Survivors: C430s," May86 38
New York Operation Lifesaver, Dec87 46
N.Y. Ontario & Western, Jul86 63, Jul87 34
New York, Susquehanna & Western:
"Before the Stack Trains," Jul87 34
BN F45s/SD45s, Mar87 2, 28
C430s, Jan86 75, May86 38, 67
C636s versus SD45s, May86 30
From Publisher's desk, May87 4, Dec87 5
Insurance woes, Jul86 28
"New and Expanding G&W," Mar86 44
Rahway Valley, Jul86 28
Sparta line, Jan87 41, May87 63
"Stack Trains on Susquehanna," May87 44
Stack train color, May87 67, Jul87 66
Working with the C430s, May86 61
"New Expanding Genesee & Wyoming," Mar86 44
NiagaRail "Day in the Life...", May86 62
Nickel Plate Road:
"The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
GP30 at Bloomington, Ill , Mar87 48
"WPB and Diesels," Jan86 36
NKP 2-8-2 587, Jan86 32
NKP 2-8-4 759, May86 63
NKP 2-8-4 765: Jan86 32
Begins 1987 season, Dec87 44
BM&R 425 for 759, Nov86 36
Filming "Matewan," Mar87 30
Insurance, Jul86 28, Sep86 28
New River/USF&G trips, Mar87 30
NKP GP9 514, Mar86 56, 63
Nittany & Bald Eagle, Jul87 42
Norfolk & Western:
"The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
"IRM 1987 Railfan Weekend," Dec87 73
N&W 2-6-6-4 1218
Birmingham overhaul, Mar86 26, May87 28
"Gasoline Alley," Nov87 47
"How 1218 Was Saved," Sep87 45
Impressions of articulateds, Sep87 64
"NRHS Roanoke Convention," Nov87 42
On Blue Ridge in 1957, Nov86 47
On SR near Old Fort, N.C., Oct87 43
Photo Line Specials, Nov87 65
Steve Lee on 3985 vs. 1218, Sep87 62
Test runs out of Birmingham, Jul87 3
"Today's Best Articulated?" Sep87 34
N&W 4-6-2 578, Nov86 34, Jan87 38
N&W 4-8-4 611:
Excursion train wreck, Sep86 28
Future of NS steam, Nov86 34
"NRHS Roanoke Conv.," Nov87 42, 65, 69
Roanoke Conventions past, Nov87 69
Norfolk Southern:
Black paint schemes, Jul86 62
"The Colorful Joint Line," Oct87 56
Dash-8 orders, Mar86 26
Excursion train wreck, Sep86 28
GP59s, Jul86 30, Dec87 82
Hall, Harold H., retires, Dec87 46
Jim Bistline retires, May87 28
L&N 4-6-2 152, May87 2, Sep87 30
NS withdraws Conrail bid, Nov86 34
RoadRailers, Dec87 44
SD60 orders, Jan86 32, Mar86 26
"SteamEXPO and Grand Parade," Sep86 32
North Alabama Railroad Museum, Oct87 32
Northampton & Bath, Nov86 2
Northern Counties Logging Assn., Sep86 32
Northern Pacific, Sep87 46

O

Oakway Leasing:
"BN's Northwest Funnel," Dec87 48
"The Colorful Joint Line," Oct87 56
SD60s, Mar87 2 30, Dec87 44
Ohio Railway Museum, Nov86 34 Jan87 38
Ohio State Hist. Soc. Museum, Nov87 38
Okanagan Express, Sep86 58
Olah, Dan (Article by)
"Mallets in the Woods," May86 51
We'd like you to meet..., May86 19
Old Dominion Chapter NRHS, Nov86 2
Old Slobberface, Oct87 34
Old Slobbermouth, Dec87 6
O&W in Heaven, Jul86 63
Ontario Rail Assn., Nov87 38
Operation Lifesaver, Sep87 52, Dec87 46
Oregon & California Gold Spike, Dec87 82
Over the Top (NYS&W), May87 63
Owosso, Mich., Mar86 26

P

Pacific Locomotive Assn., Sep86 32
Pacific Northwest Chapter NRHS, Nov87 38
Pacific Southwest Ry. Museum, Mar86 30
Paducah & Louisville, May86 30, Sep86 2, 30, Jan87 2
Paducah Shop (ICG/P&L), May86 30
Pan American World Airways N1027V, May87 39
Panther Valley, Oct87 45
Panza, Jim, Jan86 74
Parker Peavine Extra, May86 30
Passenger Train Journal, Jan86 34
Penn Central, May86 38, Jul86 62, Nov87 72
Pennsy Steam, Sep86 30
Pennsy fans and headlights, Jul87 65
Pennsylvania R.R.:
Conrail, Jan86 2
GG1 4891 at Ivy City, Oct87 44
"The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
Harrisburg's GG1, Mar87 28
Pennsy GP30 in Arkansas, Mar87 45
"WPB and Diesels," Jan86 36
PRR 4-4-0 1223, Jan86 50, Sep86 30
PRR 4-4-2 7002, Jan86 49, Sep86 30, Sep87 33
PRR GG1 4859, Mar87 28
PRR GP30 2233, Sep87 66
PRR GP9 7048, Jan86 2, 62
PRR K4 1361:
"Altoona's K4 under steam!" Jul87 42
Broadway Ltd. 85th Anniv., Sep87 33
Getting ready for the K4, Nov86 34
"Liberation of PRR K4 1361," Jan86 62
Passed by 2102 on Horseshoe, Jan86 34
Pennsy Steam, Sep86 30
Pennsy fans and headlights, Jul87 65
The USRA K4? Jul87 61
Work proceeds on 1361, May87 28
PRR SW1 on New Hope & Ivyland, Sep87 66
PRR/BM&R Tuscan E8s, Nov86 66, Jan87 40, Mar87 66, Oct87 16, Dec87 46
Peoples Republic of China, Mar86 26
Pere Marquette:
Huron & Eastern, Sep86 2, 30
PM 2-8-4 1225, Mar86 26
Perri, Mark (Article by)
"Resurrection of 2102," Mar86 33
Peterson's Photographic, Mar87 4
Phelps Dodge Copper, Jan87 69
Photo Contests, May86 62, Jul86 67, Mar87 50
Photo Line Specials:
ACE 614T Photo Contest, Jul86 43
GP30s, Mar87 45, 58
NRHS 50th Anniv. Convention, Jan86 49
Return of the Reading Rambles, Mar86 39
Roanoke '87, Nov87 65
Photo freights, Mar86 54
Pierce, George, Nov86 35
"Pinsly comes to Florida," Oct87 36
Pinsly: Always a Class Act, Oct87 60
Pioneer Valley Railroad, Jul86 2
Pittsburg & Shawmut, Mar86 36, Oct87 40
Pittsburgh & Lake Erie:
"Reading 2102: 1964-1977," Mar86 36
"River Boats," Nov86 51
Pittsburgh & West Virginia, Sep87 34
Port Alberni, B.C., Jan86 32
Port Bienville R.R., Jul87 30
Portola Museum, See: Feather River Rail
Potter, Jay (Article by)
"Memories of Benwood," May87 32
We'd like you to meet..., May86 19
Prairie Dog Central, Sep86 32
Preserving PC cabooses, Nov87 72
Promontory Summit, Utah, Mar87 50
Providence & Worcester:
Minuteman '86 night photo, Nov86 74
"Quaboag and the Quasar," Jan87 56
Provincetown Boston Airways, Nov86 74
Puget Sound & Snoqualmie Valley, May86 51
Puget Sound Ry. Hist. Assn., May86 51

Q

Quaboag Transfer:
New piggyback service, Mar86 28
"Quaboag and the Quasar," Jan87 56
Quaboag's new schedule, Mar87 30
RS11s in color, Mar86 63, Jan87 82
Quakertown & Eastern, Oct87 34, Dec87 6
Quincy Railroad, Sep86 32

R

Radio frequencies:
AT&SF Abo Canyon, Jul87 49; AT&SF Bay Area, Jul86 51; Apache Ry., Oct87 52; BM&R, Nov86 62; BN Alliance Line, Mar87 33 ; BN/UP/SI, Dec87 51; Florida Central, Oct87 37; Genesee & Wyoming, Mar86 45; Georgetown Loop, Jul86 35; Hartford & Slocomb, Nov86 59; Mississippian Ry., Dec87 60; Monongahela Ry., Nov86 52; NYS&W/DO/Conrail, May87 51; P&LE, Nov86 52; Quaboag/CV/B&M, Jan87 58; Rutland Train (GMRC), Jul86 56; Tehachapi Loop (AT&SF/SP), May86 35; Trona Ry., Nov87 54; Washington Central, Sep87 47
Rahway Valley, Jul86 28
Rail America Museum, Jul87 32
Rail Management Services, Nov86 35
"Railfanning British Columbia," Sep86 41
Railfanning is:
Bicentennial EXPO units, Sep86 21; Canadian train stamps, Mar87 16; Child's initials A and J, Sep87 16; Flopsy, Mopsy and Cotton Belt, Mar86 8; Getting home at 12:18, Oct87 14; Lineside at Alliance, Nov87 26; Lottery 611/484, Jan86 20; Paper mill town, Dec87 10; Photographing cabooses, May86 6; Scanner speaks French, Nov86 16; See trains from house, Jul86 4; Susquehanna/L&HR, May87 6; 13 days of rain, Jan87 77; WPRR bumper sticker, Jul87 17
Railroad Enthusiasts, Nov86 56
R.R. Museum of Penn., Jan86 50, Jan87 38, Sep87 33
Railroaders Mem. Museum, See: PRR K4 1361

"Railroading in EXPO '86," Sep86 39
Rails After Dark, May86 67, Sep86 67
Rails Diversified of Ohio:
C&NW F7s to MMID, Nov86 35
RDI's other engines, Mar86 59
Reading 2102 sold to BM&R, Sep86 31
"Resurrection of 2102," Mar86 33
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society:
Fifth Annual R&LHS Awards, Sep86 60
Sixth Annual R&LHS Awards, Sep87 60
The R&LHS, Nov86 68
Ramsey Journal Building, Jan86 75, Nov86 37
Rare GP30s, May87 60
Rayonier, May86 51, Nov87 51
Reader Railroad, Jan86 32, May86 30
Reading 4-8-4 2100, Jul87 61, Sep87 30
Reading 4-8-4 2102:
Autumn 1987 excursions, Dec87 46
"The Blue Mountain & Reading," Nov86 61
Night at Reading, Mar86 63, Nov86 66
Passes K4 on Horseshoe Curve, Jan86 34
Photo Line Special, Mar86 39
Photo freights, Mar86 54
Reading 2102 sold to BM&R, Sep86 31
"Reading 2102: 1964-1977," Mar86 36
"Reading 2102: 25 Years," Oct87 40
"Resurrection of 2102," Mar86 33
"Return of the Rambles," Mar86 39
Reading C630 5308, Oct87 16, Dec87 46
Reading Co. Tech. & Historical Society,
See: Reading GP30 5513 and C630 5308
Reading Company:
C430s in color, May86 67
From the Publisher's desk: Mar86 4
GP30 3600, Mar87 49
GP30 5513, Nov86 67, Jan87 40, 82, Oct87 16
Reading Lines? Monopoly! Jan87 82
"Surprising Survivors: C430s," May86 38
Reed, Sir Robert, Nov86 56
"The Resurrection of 2102," Mar86 33
"Return of the Rambles," Mar86 39
Rich, Walter, See: Delaware Otsego and NYS&W
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac, Nov86 2
Riddle, Kenneth, Oct87 32
Rideau Valley Div. of CRHA, Dec87 4
Rio Grande Southern, Nov86 36
"River Boats," Nov86 51
Road of Anthracite, Sep87 32
RoadRailer, Sep86 28, Dec87 4, 44
"Roanoke '87," Nov87 65
Roanoke Chapter NRHS, Nov87 42, 69
Roanoke Transp. Museum, Mar86 28, Nov86 36
Roaring Fork RR, Jan87 40, Mar87 28, Jul87 32
Rochester & Southern:
Begins operation, Nov86 34
Giff Moore: Stored Serviceable, Jul87 61
"New and Expanding G&W," Mar86 44
Rocket from England, Sep86 32
Rocky Mountain RR Soc. of Alberta, Oct87 32
Rose, Ted (Article by)
"Illinois Central on My Mind," Jan87 74
Ted Rose and the ICRR, Jan87 77
We'd like you to meet . . . , Jan87 27
Rosters:
Alco C430s, May86 40; Apache Ry., Oct87 50;
Florida Central, Oct87 38; GP30 production, Jan87 48; Genesee & Wyoming, Mar86 45; NYS&W/DO System, May87 56; P&LE U25Bs, Nov86 54;
PS&SV, May86 54; Trona Ry., Nov87 56;
Washington Central, Sep87 49
Rowland, Ross, Mar86 36, Jul86 60, Sep87 30
Royal Hudson 2860, Sep86 32, 58
"The Rutland Train," Jul86 55

S

Sacramento RT Metro, Jul87 2
St. Louis Mercantile Library, May87 66
St. Louis Southwestern, See: Cotton Belt
St. Louis Steam Train Assn., Oct87 32
St. Louis Union Station, Jan86 34
St. Louis-San Fran. 4-8-2 1522, Oct87 32
St. Regis Paper Co., Dec87 73
San Diego Trolley, Mar86 4
San Francisco Railroad Fair, Sep87 66
San Luis Central, Jan86 32
Santa Fe Southern Pacific Corp., See SP&SF
"Santa Fe to the Bay," Jul86 46
Savio, Tom (Articles by)
"Calif. Operation Lifesaver," Sep87 52
"A Gathering of PVs," Mar87 54
We'd like you to meet . . . , Mar87 10
Scancarelli, Jim (Article by)
"Gasoline Alley," Nov87 47
We'd like you to meet . . . , Nov87 28
Scenic Rail Dining, Oct87 2, 32
Schafer, Mike, Jan86 34, Dec87 79
Scranton Railfan Weekend, Mar86 56
Sea-Land, See: NYS&W
Seaboard Air Line, Jan87 42, Mar87 49
Seaboard System:
GP30s, May87 60, 67
Less ICG, Jan86 32, May86 30
Mississippi Ry. Transp. Museum, Jul87 30
Seaview Transportation, Mar86 4, Oct87 2
Seely, Bruce, Sep87 60
"Semaphores & Seahawks: WCRR," Sep87 46
Sessums & Slagle, model builders, Sep86 44
Shaughnessy, Jim, Sep87 60
Sheppard, James D. (Article by)
"Carolina Mixed," Nov86 38
We'd like you to meet . . . , Nov86 22
Showalter, Jack, May87 28
Sillcox, Dr. Lewis K., Sep86 60
Silver Throttle Engine Assn., Mar87 30
Simmering-Graz Pauker (Austria), May86 28
Sistrunk, John (Article by)
"The Enterprising H&S," Nov86 58
We'd like you to meet . . . , Nov86 22
Smith, Larry, Mar87 51, 52, Nov87 67
Snow Train '87, May87 28
"Snowtime Safari," Mar87 39
Soo Line:
"The Colorful Joint Line," Oct87 56
Duluth fantrip, Jan86 34
F-units retired, Jan86 34
"The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
Milwaukee + Soo, Mar86 29
New SD60s, Soo + CPR GP38-2 4444, Nov87 40
Wisconsin Central, Dec87 44
South Branch Valley, Mar86 28, May86 29
South East Kansas, Sep87 2, 30
Sou. Michigan RR Society, Mar87 28, Nov87 72
Southern Pacific:
"Baldwins on the Trona," Nov87 51
Big Trees & Pacific, Jan87 40
"Calif. Operation Lifesaver," Sep87 52
Copper Basin Railway, Sep86 28
Daylight Loco. & Machine F45, Nov87 4
February 1986 floods, May86 30
"Four Cowls over Tehachapi," May86 32
"The Lakeview Branch," Jan86 52
Lakeview Br. to abandon, May86 2, 26
Louisiana & Delta, Sep87 30
N-C-O Div. (GWRy) begins, May86 28
Napa Valley Wine Train, Oct87 2
Siskiyou Line, Dec87 82
"The 1027s they didn't show," May87 38
Utah Ry. SD45s and F45s, May86 30
"WPB and Diesels," Jan86 36
SP 4-8-4 4449:
"I never planned to be railfan," May86 50
SteamEXPO plans formulated, Mar86 26
"Tough Guys," May86 28, Jul86 2, 28
"Tough Guys Daylight," Sep86 44, 67
SP E9 6051, Sep86 67, Sep87 66
Southern Pacific & Santa Fe:
Merger, Jan86 32, Nov86 34, Sep87 30
SP divestiture plans, Dec87 44
SP&SF paint, Jan86 75, Nov86 2
Wrecked GP30 2733, May87 67
Southern Railway:
Dismembering ICG, Jan86 32, May86 30
E6 2900 at Ivy City, Oct87 44
E8 6903, Sep86 67
"The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
GP30s in color, Mar87 59
Safety award, Jul86 30
SR 2-8-0 604, Oct87 34, Dec87 6
Spencer Shops Hist. Site, Oct87 34
Spokane International, Dec87 48
Springfield Terminal:
Last ball signal, Sep87 32
C424m 74, Nov87 73
ST expands, May87 28
Squaw Creek Coal U33C, Jan87 2
"Stack Trains on the Susquehanna," May87 44
Staten Island Rapid Transit, Jul86 28
Steam Locomotive Corp. of America, Sep87 30
SteamEXPO, See: Vancouver SteamEXPO
Steamtown U.S.A.:
An airborne assault, Jul86 61
Developments at Steamtown, Mar87 30
Expansion to Mt. Pocono, Sep87 32
FP7 637, Sep87 32, Nov87 74
"How 1218 Was Saved," Sep87 45
Lackawanna 4-6-2 2317, Sep86 67
Lackawanna SD24 and GP9, Sep87 66
London & Southwestern 0-4-4T, Jul87 30
Mikado 3254/1271, Sep87 32, Nov87 38
"The Rutland Train," Jul86 55
Scranton Railfan Weekend, Mar86 56
Steamtown National Hist. Site, Jan87 40
Steve Lee on 3985 vs. 1218, Sep87 62
Stilgoe, Dr. John, Sep86 60
Stouffer, Bill, Mar86 33
Stourbridge Line BL2, Nov86 2, 36, Mar87 67
Strasburg R.R., Jan86 49, Sep87 33
Sturdevant, Will, Mar86 58
"Surprising Survivors: Alco C430s," May86 38

T

Taber, Tom, Jan87 38
Tamper Track Systems SD45, Jul87 2, 32
Tavares & Gulf, Oct87 36
Tehachapi Loop, May86 32, Mar87 52
Telegraph key, Mar87 52
Televison star V&T 2-8-0 29, Sep86 31
Teller, Grif, Jan86 46
Temple, Nicholas B., Sep87 46
Tennessee Central, L&N/TC C420, Oct87 64
Tennken, May86 30
"The 1027s they didn't show you," May87 38
Terminal Ry. Alabama State Docks, Jul87 30
Tex-Mex Express, May86 28
Texas & Pacific 2-10-4 610, Mar87 30
Texas Mexican Railway, May86 28
Texas Southern, Nov86 35
Texas State Railroad, Mar87 30
Thompson Canyon, B.C., Nov86 42
Thurmond, W.Va., Mar87 30
Thurso Railway, Nov86 36
Tioga Central, Dec87 46
Titus, Phil, Sep87 45
"Today's Best Articulated?" Sep87 34
Toledo, Peoria & Western:
"The GP30 Story," Jan87 42
TP&W independent again? Nov86 35
Tom Thumb, Sep86 32
Tomasic, Kevin (Article by)
"River Boats," Nov86 51
We'd like you to meet . . . , Nov86 22
"Tough Guys," May86 28, Jul86 2, Sep86 44
Trans-Canada Limited, Sep86 39
Transkentucky Transportation Inc., Nov86 51
Tri-Modal fantrip, Nov86 74
Tri-State Chap. NRHS, May86 2, 28, Nov86 36
Trona Ry., May87 2, 28, Nov87 51
Tugboats, May86 29, Nov86 68
Turntable Inc. (Battle Creek), Mar87 30
Tuscola & Saginaw Bay, Jul87 32
Tuskeegee R.R., Dec87 73

U

Union Pacific:
"The Alliance Line," Mar87 32
"BN's Northwest Funnel," Dec87 48
"Calif. Operation Lifesaver," Sep87 52
Conrail GP38-2s from EMD, Oct87 35
Dash 8-40Cs for UP, Nov87 40
E9s with C&NW GP30, Mar87 59
February 1986 floods, May86 30
GP30s, Jan87 42, 69, Mar87 48, 62
Insurance woes, Jul86 28
Last WP unit, Jul87 32
Missouri Pacific into UP, Mar86 29
SD60 orders, Jan86 32, Mar86 26
"Semaphores & Seahawks: WCRR," Sep87 46
St. Louis Union Station, Jan86 34
Turbines to IRM, Dec87 46
Twilight action photos, Mar87 51
U50 in action, Nov86 49
"WPB and Diesels," Jan86 36
UP 0-6-0 4466, Sep86 32
UP 4-6-6-4 3985:
Impressions of articulateds, Sep87 64
Intermountain 1985 excursion, Mar86 28
Photo Contest winner, Mar87 51
Steve Lee on 3985 vs. 1218, Sep87 62
"Today's Best Articulated?" Sep87 34
UP 4-8-4 8444:
Gray paint, Nov87 40, Dec87 4
Kansas Pacific, Jul86 28, Jan87 38
SteamEXPO plans, Mar86 26
UP E9 951, Sep87 66
U.S. Air Force, Mar86 30
U.S. Fidelity & Guarantee, Mar87 30
U.S. Navy, Sep86 54, May87 38
U.S. Plywood Corp., May86 51
U.S. Postal Service, Nov87 40
U.S. Steel F-units, Nov86 35
USRA K4?, Jul87 61
United Transportation Union, Sep86 28
"Update on the Apache," Oct87 50
Utah Railway, May86 30

V

Valley Railroad:
Connecticut Central, Oct87 34
"Minuteman '86 Convention," Nov86 56
New Haven FA1, Oct87 34, Dec87 55
Photo freights, Mar86 54
Railfan Weekends, May86 67, Mar87 66
Vancouver SteamEXPO:
CNR 6060 and EXPO, Sep86 62
CPR 1201 to Ottawa, Nov86 50
"Exploring Fraser Canyon," Nov86 42
"Fireworks and Rainbow Wars," Sep86 58
Plans formulated, Mar86 26, May86 28
"Railroading in EXPO '86," Sep86 39
Robert Mehn's grandsons, Jan87 77
"SteamEXPO and Grand Parade," Sep86 32
"Vandenberg's Blue Alco," Mar86 30
Vaughn, V. Allan (Article by)
"NRHS 50th Anniv. Convention," Jan86 45
Venango River Corp., Nov86 35, Sep87 33
VIA Rail Canada:
"Battle of the Atlantic," Jan86 57
CN FPA4 at Bayview, Dec87 58
Crossing accidents/RDC service, Jan86 34
"Curtain Call CN Cov. Wagons," Jul86 40
"Exploring Fraser Canyon," Nov86 42
F40PH-2 6404 in color, Mar87 2
Homer's Odyssey, Nov86 68
New F40PH-2s, Mar87 30
"Railfanning British Columbia," Sep86 41
"Railroading in EXPO '86," Sep86 39
"Snowtime Safari," Mar87 39
Video:
From Publisher's desk, Jan86 4, Oct87 3
Video night session (Cass), Oct87 62
Videos (Feature Reviews):
Ace of Black Diamonds, Hopewell, Mar86 6; *Alaska RR*, Pentrex, Dec87 32; *Alcos, Iron Ore & More*, Mark I, Jan87 36; *Berkshire Montage 1 & 2*, Berkshire, Dec87 32; *British Columbia Ry.*, Pentrex, Sep86 26; *BN Classics*, BN Railroad, Nov86 32; *C&O 614 Coal Train, Hopewell, Mar86 6; CP's Laggan Sub*, Rail Innovations, May87 20; *Centuries of the North Woods*, East End, Nov87 36; *Diesels Roar on the Former Pennsy*, JMJ, May87 20, *18 Wheels of Steel*, Hopewell, Oct87 12; *Extra 6706 West*, East End, Nov87 36; *Eye on Trains, Vol.3*, VideoPeriodicals, Jul86 16, *Glory Machines II*, Herron, Oct87 12; *K4l Restoration & Return*, Mark 1, Sep87 28; *Last Breath of Fire*, Booth/Hopewell, Sep87 28; *Life Begins at 40*, Hopewell, Sep87 26; *March to Hinton*, Impressions, May86 12; *Majestic Mikado*, Berkshire Video, Mar87 26; *March to Hinton*, Hopewell, Mar86 6; *Mines, Mills & Metro*, Trac, Gloria Mundi, Jul87 24; *N&W A 1218*, JMJ, Sep87 28; *N&W 611*, Video Rails, May86 13; *PCC Trilogy*, Empire Video, Jan86 31; *Ropes & Rails*, Transit Gloria Mundi, Jul87 24; *Snow Plow with CN F7s*, Greg Scholl, Dec87 32; *Snow Train*, Holmes, May86 13; *South African Steam*, Greg Scholl, Mar87 26; *Southern Style*, Trackside Video, Jan86 31; *Streamliners of Yesteryear*, Video Rails, Jul87 24
Videos (New Arrivals):
Something New, Sep87 28. *The A and the J*, Trackside Video, Dec87 32. *The Awesome A Part 1*, Berkshire, Nov87 36. *Berkshire Best of a Breed*, Berkshire, Nov87 36. *BCR Steam 2860 & 3716*, Greg Scholl, Oct87 12. *The Canadian*, Rail Innovations, Dec87 32. *The Chama Turn*, Green Frog, Dec87 32. *Coal Train*, Main Line, Sep87 28; *Collier Crossing*, Daylight, Dec87 32. *Diesels '86*, Green Frog, Dec87 32; *18 Wheels of Steel*, Hopewell, Sep87 28. *F units Winter in Canada*, Greg Scholl, Oct87 12. *Fans, Filmakers & Steam*, Daylight, Dec87 32. *Great Railway Journeys*, BBC/Pentrex, Nov87 36. *Light Pacific*, Lasting Impressions, Oct87 12. *Light Pacific 2nd Section*, Lasting Impressions, Oct87 12. *The Mighty J*, Berkshire, Nov87 36; *More Diesel Roar on Former Pennsy*, JMJ, Oct87 12. *N&W 1218*, Greg Scholl, Sep87 28; *N&W + SOU = NS Diesels*, JMJ, Oct87 12; *New Georgia Railroad*, Green Frog, Dec87 32; *Pacific Princess*, Berkshire, Nov87 36. *Pacific Thru the Cumberlands*, Lasting Impressions, Oct87 12; *The Railroaders 1 & 2*, Northland, Dec87 32; *Rails, Wires & Pantographs*, Rail Innovations, Dec87 32; *Seven Six Five*, Lasting Impressions, Oct87 12. *Snow Plow with CN F7s*, Greg Scholl, Oct87 12; *Steam in the '50s*, Green frog, Dec87 32; *Switchin' Along D&RGW*, Green Frog, Dec87 32. *Thunder on Christiansburg*, Main Line, Sep87 28; *1218: A New Beginning*, Trackside Video, Dec87 32, *1218 Freight*, Main Line, Sep87 28; *Twilight of D&RGW Narrow Gauge*, Green Frog, Dec87 32; *Video Classics 1218*, Video Classics, Sep87 28; *Work Train to Silverton*, Green Frog, Dec87 32
Virginia & Truckee, Sep86 32, Nov87 38
Virginian Ry., Jul86 62, Nov86 69
Volume 6: 14 issues, Oct87 64

W

Wallace, Max R. (Article by)
"Pinsly comes to Florida," Oct87 36
We'd like you to meet . . . , Oct87 28
"War Production Board and Diesels," Jan86 36
Warner, A. Grant, May87 30, Nov87 40
Washington Central, Sep87 46
Watercolor artwork, Jan87 74
Wayne County CoIC, Nov86 2, 36
We'd like you to meet . . . :
Clouse, Keith, Nov86 22; Craft, John A., Dec87 38; Cupper, R. Daniel, Jan86 25; Del Vecchio, Michael J., Jul87 16; Di Censo, Alfred P., Mar86 20; Johnsen, Kenneth G., Sep87 20; Kelly, Bruce, Dec87 38; Link, O. Winston, Nov87 28; Mitchell, Richard, Jul86 22; Olah, Dan, May86 19; Potter, Jay, May86 19; Rose, Ted, Jan87 27; Savio, Tom, Mar87 10; Scancarelli, Jim, Nov87 28; Sheppard, James D., Nov86 22; Sistrunk, John, Nov86 22; Tomasic, Kevin, Nov86 22; Wallace, Max R., Oct87 28
We're going monthly! Jul87 60
Weightman, Bob, Mar86 33
Weisinger, Ralph, Jul86 60
West Shore R.R., Sep87 66
West Side & Cherry Valley, Sep86 30
West Tennessee, May86 30
Western Maryland, May87 28
WM Shay 6, May86 29
Western N.Y. Ry. Hist. Soc., Nov87 38
Western Pacific:
Colorful cab units, Nov87 40 74
Ex-CZ FP7 from L&NW, Oct87 34
F7 913, Sep87 66
GP40s being delivered, Mar87 47
Last WP unit, Jul87 32
Western Railway Museum, Jul86 28
Weyerhaeuser, May86 51
Wheeler, Chessie Police Lt. Bob, Jul86 64
Wheelihan, Jack, Sep87 62
Where the E's are, Dec87 77
Winchester & Western, Jul87 30
Wine Train, Oct87 2
Wisconsin & Southern, Oct87 2
Wisconsin Central, Dec87 44
Withuhn, William L. (Article by)
"NRHS 50th Anniv. Convention," Jan86 47
R&LHS Awards, Sep86 60
WNEW FM 1027, May87 39
Working with the C430s, May86 61

Y

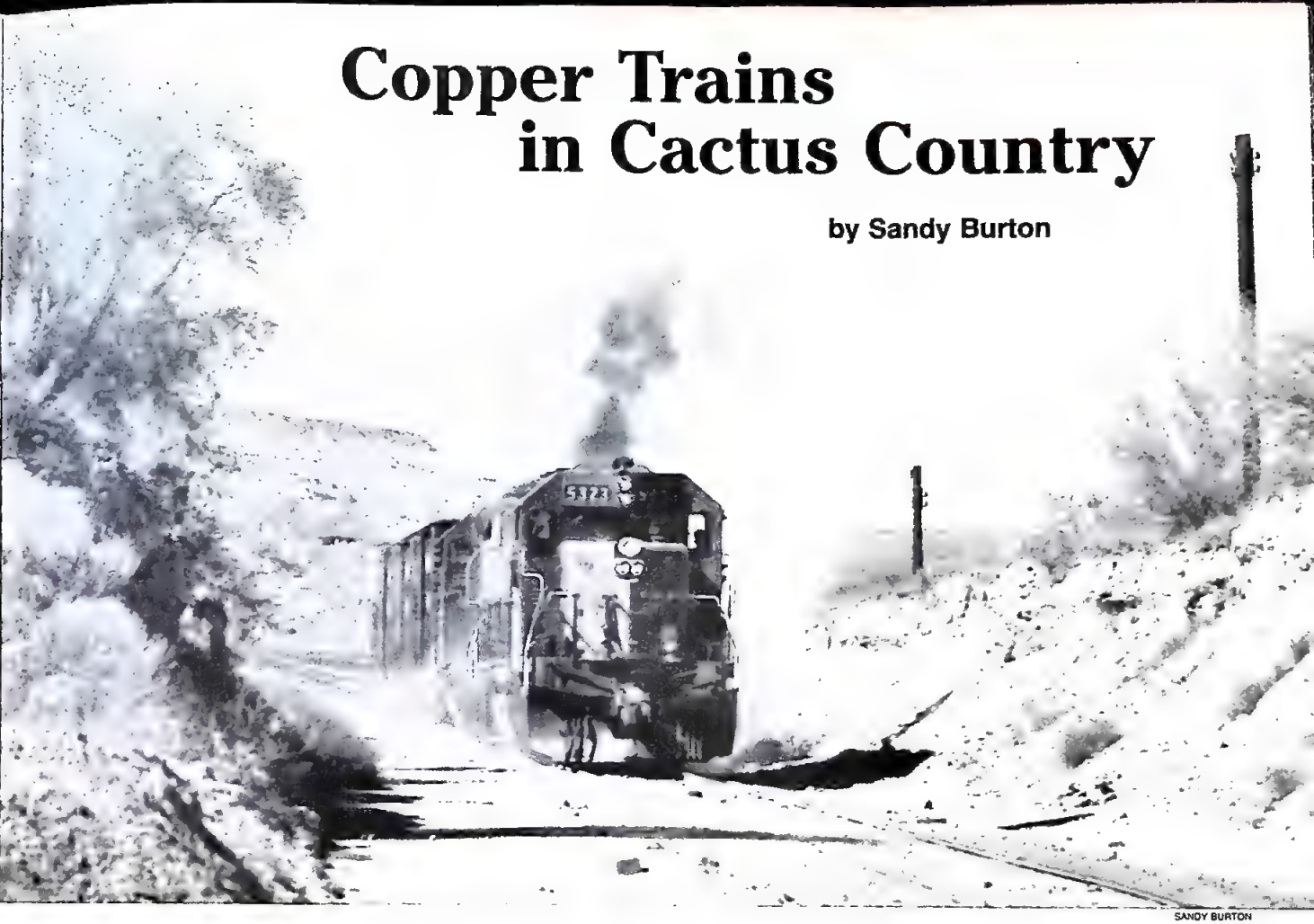
Yager, Richard P., Jul86 2, Sep86 44
Yakima Valley Transportation, Sep87 46
Yakima, Wash., Alaska RR F-units, Mar87 28
Yeoman, Foster, Mar86 25

Z

Zimmermann, Karl (Articles by)
"For Hire: One Red Caboose," May87 40
"Snowtime Safari," Mar87 39

Copper Trains in Cactus Country

by Sandy Burton



FORMER SOUTHERN PACIFIC SD39s 5323 and 5324 were working the Ore Drag at Hayden on October 24, 1986. These units have since been renumbered and had white nose stripes applied.

The mountains of the desert country southeast of Phoenix, Arizona, are rich in copper ore, and significant mining operations have developed over the years along with a rail network to exploit this natural resource. With private railroads and Southern Pacific lines reaching into the hills, it has been an area comparatively unknown to railfans, who often pass by "headed for somewhere else." Like other mining operations, from coal in West Virginia to iron ore in Minnesota, the fortunes of the copper railroads can rise and fall with a few cents value in the marketplace for copper or the relative competitiveness of individual mines and smelters. This sort of situation did not sit comfortably with the Southern Pacific, which had crews and management closely involved with the copper operations on its 54-mile Hayden branch.

In 1986 a new railroad company emerged on the scene to take over the Hayden branch and a related former-Kennecott spur. The Copper Basin Railway was formed by Rail Management of Dothan, Alabama, which has considerable experience with industrial railroad operations and feels it can provide better service at less cost than the previous operators.

The Hayden branch diverged from the SP's Phoenix-Tucson line at Magma Junction (where the now nearly-defunct Magma Arizona Railroad makes an occasional delivery of perlite down from Superior with one of its Baldwins). Near the end of the branch is the big American Smelting & Refining Company (ASARCO) smelter just beyond Hayden. Ore for the smelter was brought off the Kennecott spur from Ray Mine, about 25 miles to the west. Prior to 1986, black and yellow Kennecott units (two GP39DCs and a GP39-2) brought the ore down from Ray Mine to Ray Junction, where the SP handled it eastward up to the smelter at Hayden. The Copper Basin now operates both the SP branch and the Kennecott Ray Mine spur.

CBR COPPER BASIN RAILWAY INC.

Power for the Copper Basin

Operations of the new railroad began on June 1, 1986, with four former-SP SD39s, three ex-Rock Island rebuilt GP9s and the three leased former-Kennecott GP39/39-2s on the property. Shortly thereafter, five former-Burlington Northern GP9s arrived, temporarily displacing the Kennecott engines.

The SP SD39s, after a short trial lease period, were purchased by the Copper Basin. They carried their SP numbers for several months but were renumbered 301-304 in the fall of 1986. While retaining their SP red and gray colors, they have recently received white "scare stripes" on their noses. They are used primarily on the ore drags between Ray Mine and the dumper at Hayden and are prohibited on the light former-SP rail between Ray Junction and the SP main line at Magma Junction.

The three Kennecott engines were leased at start-up until all the ex-BN GP9s being rebuilt by Chrome Loco at

Silvis, Ill., were delivered. Having been in continuous service since before their arrival on the CBRy, the GP39s were the most reliable engines initially on the railroad and were preferred by the crews because they were air conditioned. They were used on the Smelter Job and sometimes on the Magma Turn. After the arrival of the last GP9s in the fall of 1986, the GP39s were returned to ASARCO, which had taken over the Kennecott operation. However, in June of 1987 the trio was purchased by the Copper Basin, and they are now numbered 401-403, while retaining their KCC colors.

All eight of the ex-BN and RI Geeps were rebuilt, chop-nosed and painted in Copper Basin colors by Chrome Locomotive. The three ex-RI GP9s, 201-203, were on the property before start-up in June. All three units were products of Rock Island's Capital Rebuild Program of the mid-1970s. The 201 and 202 were originally RI "GP18m's" 1239 and 1238, rebuilt in 1963 from a pair of wrecked F-units, while the 203 was originally RI GP9 1329. All were rebuilt in Silvis in 1976-'77 as GP9s.

Ex-BN GP9s 204, 205 and 207 arrived by mid-July, 1986, and 206 and 208 completed the roster in October. There are three different styles of GP9s represented in the five ex-BN units. The 205 (GN 670) and 208 (CB&Q 274) are pure *vanilla*, while the 204 (which, interestingly enough, got its original Northern Pacific number back) has dynamic brakes, and the 206 and 207 (NP 244 and 276) have "torpedo boat" roof-top air tanks (the 244 was boiler-equipped on NP, the 276 was not).

The original color scheme of the Copper Basin was gray with white nose stripes and a two-tone green saguaro cactus logo on the long hood. However, you can discern only the dark tone of the cactus unless you are quite close to the unit, and the pale-green outline and lettering next to the cactus and like-colored numbers on the cab virtually disappear even in the best lighting conditions. The desert saguaro cactus is being replaced by a new logo featuring the railroad's initials "CBR" in white leading a string of copper-colored ore jennies on a black background. This new logo is, unfortunately, rather small and difficult to distinguish from a distance.

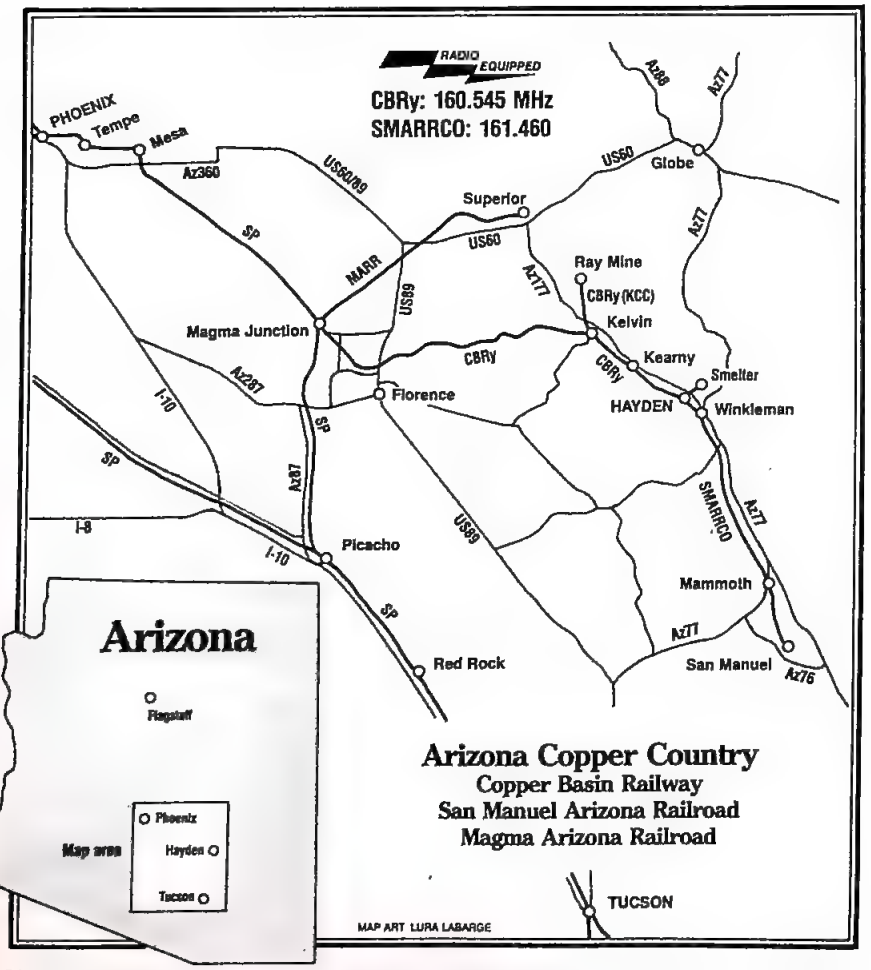
Operations on the Copper Basin

There are five regular jobs on the Copper Basin. The primary ones are the "Ore Drag" and the "Ore Dumper," which operate around the clock seven days a week with two man crews to bring ore from Ray Mine to the Hayden dumper. After experiments with several different procedures, the railroad has essentially returned to the operating practices of the SP and Kennecott days, except with smaller crews. Trains of 47 loaded ore jennies are brought by the Ore Drag from Ray Mine to Ray Junction. Normal power is a GP39 or GP39-2. At Ray Junction, the Drag crew swaps trains, but not power, with the Ore Dumper crew and returns to the mine with empty jennies to be reloaded. The Dumper crew, with a pair of SD39s for power, then takes the ore approximately 15 miles to Hayden, where the train is pulled through the covered dumper and then shoved back for the dumping operation which feeds the ore to the crusher. Usually six round trips are made each day, though that may vary with mine operations.

A third daytime crew, the "Smelter Job," is usually called for 7:00 a.m. to switch the ASARCO smelter. This job, which operates six days a week, rates three Geeps to haul supplies for the smelter up the steep grade from the Hayden yard. Most of the time this job is out of sight in the smelter, but it can put on quite a show as it climbs one of the two lines to the smelter.

The newest job on the Copper Basin is the "Roustabout," which is called for 1:30 p.m. and is used to handle the San Manuel Arizona Railroad interchange, do any switching at the smelter that the Smelter Job did not complete, and make up the evening local.

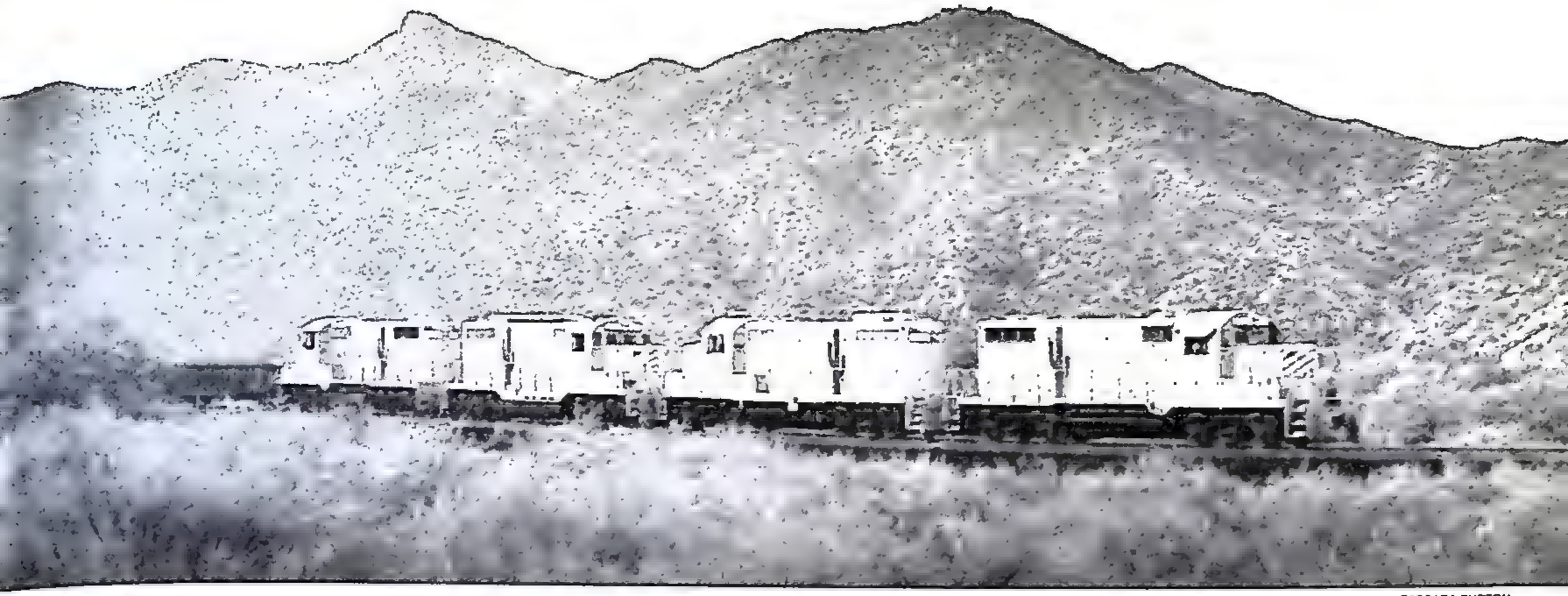
The last job is the local known as the "Magma Turn," which operates between Hayden and the SP interchange at Magma Junction every night but Saturday. The departure time from Hayden will depend on the SP's anticipated arrival at the junction, but the round trip is usually completed before dawn. At one time this train's Sunday departure from Hayden was scheduled at 8:00 a.m., which made it just fine for chasing, but now it is strictly a nocturnal event. Normally this train will have three Geeps.



Railfanning the Copper Basin

Your first stop when visiting the Copper Basin should be at the railroad's office in the yard just north of Hayden on Route 177 to obtain permission to be on the property. You will also be able to find out what crews are operating and their current location. You should not have to make a pest of yourself to keep current on train operations once you have your initial line-up if you tune your scanner to the CBRy frequency of 160.545 MHz.

The railroad stays close to Route 177 from Winkleman north through Hayden to Kearny. The dumper at Hayden is right beside the highway. Just south of the dumper is a grade crossing which allows plenty of photo



BARBARA BURTON

FOUR REBUILT "GP18s" were on the road at Kelvin with the Copper Basin's Magma Turn local headed for the SP interchange at Magma Junction on Sunday, July 20, 1986. This job operated for a while during daytime but presently runs only at night.

opportunities from public property. This point is also the northern end of the San Manuel Arizona Railroad. A dirt road can be followed along the west side of the SMARRCO interchange tracks to photograph their mid-day operation.

A short distance north of the dumper there is another dirt road off of Route 177 which crosses the tracks. There are several vantage points in this area for photographs, but be careful about straying onto the smelter property.

Just south of the Hayden yard the line to the smelter crosses Route 177 at grade and climbs up a steep grade. Photographs of the Smelter Job as it climbs the hill or returns from the smelter are possible at several places along the highway. The main line sweeps around a wide curve at this point too, which makes for a nice shot of an Ore Job.

North of the yard the railroad swings west away from the highway for a while but soon it is again close at hand. Just south of Kearny the railroad again swings to the west around the town by following the Gila River valley, while Route 177 climbs the hill on the east side of town. A secondary road follows the tracks for a while, but they are difficult to follow once you reach the edge of town.

Going north from Kearny there is another secondary road off to the left (west) which takes you back to the tracks near Kelvin. This road quickly changes to gravel as it dives into the valley. There are lots of twists and turns, but you end up at trackside in about a mile. The tracks are coming through a cut and on to a low trestle at this point. You can follow the tracks to Ray Junction in Kelvin on this road. At the junction the line to the mine swings east and runs along a paralleling road until they reach Route 177 once more. The branch crosses the highway and enters mine property. By retracing your steps along the branch to the west you will come to another grade crossing of the "main" line just north of the junction. The tracks turn west and become virtually inaccessible by conventional automobile until they crosses U.S. Route 89 in Florence as they approach Magma Junction. Sine there is very little daylight activity on this part of the line, its remoteness is of little consequence to a railfan.

The San Manuel Arizona

The San Manuel Arizona Railroad Company is essentially an extension of the Hayden branch that was built by Magma Copper in 1953 to serve its large underground copper mine at San Manuel, 30 miles south of Hayden. The road job to Hayden usually operates six days a week with one or both of the railroad's orange GP38-2s. However, an orange RS3 occasionally will substitute for or augment the GP38-2s as conditions require.

This job leaves San Manuel in mid to late morning for its trip up the San Pedro valley to Hayden, where it arrives around noon or shortly thereafter. They will cut off their funky caboose—the "War Wagon"—and set out cars to be delivered by the Copper Basin to the SP at Magma Junction. After picking up cars for the Magma Mine, they will tack on their hack and be on their way home within less than a half an hour, arriving at San Manuel around three or four o'clock in the afternoon.

At San Manuel, pale green RS3s, lettered MAGMA, are used to bring ore from the mine ten miles to the concentrator and smelter in town. These ore trains operate push-pull fashion with the RS3 leading on the trips down from the mine. On the return trip the train is controlled from a cab built into the end of an ore car. There are a total of eight RS3s on the property between the SMARRCO and Magma.

Railfanning the San Manuel Arizona is not easy, but the results can be spectacular. The engine facility is buried deep in the smelter complex at San Manuel and is, obviously, off limits to railfans. The line to Hayden crosses Route 77 south of Mammouth, and there are large trestles on both side of town. The one on the north side is a classic wooden structure that is easily accessible by car. Route 77 crosses the San Pedro River and follows its east side while the railroad follows the west side of the valley. There are several trestles along the line, but access from Route 77 can only be accomplished by dirt roads which allegedly ford the river. This author has not tried to cross since he does not have an all-terrain vehicle. There is no easy public access to the railroad again until it reaches Hayden.

The line from the mine to the smelter is much better for railfanning. Just off Route 77 to the west there is a public viewing area near the mine where you can observe the operations. But bring your binoculars if you want to see anything in detail. The railroad passes under the mine access road near the viewing area and then under Route 77. The

(Continued on page 54)

CBR COPPER BASIN RAILWAY INC.

The Legacy of A.E. Brown

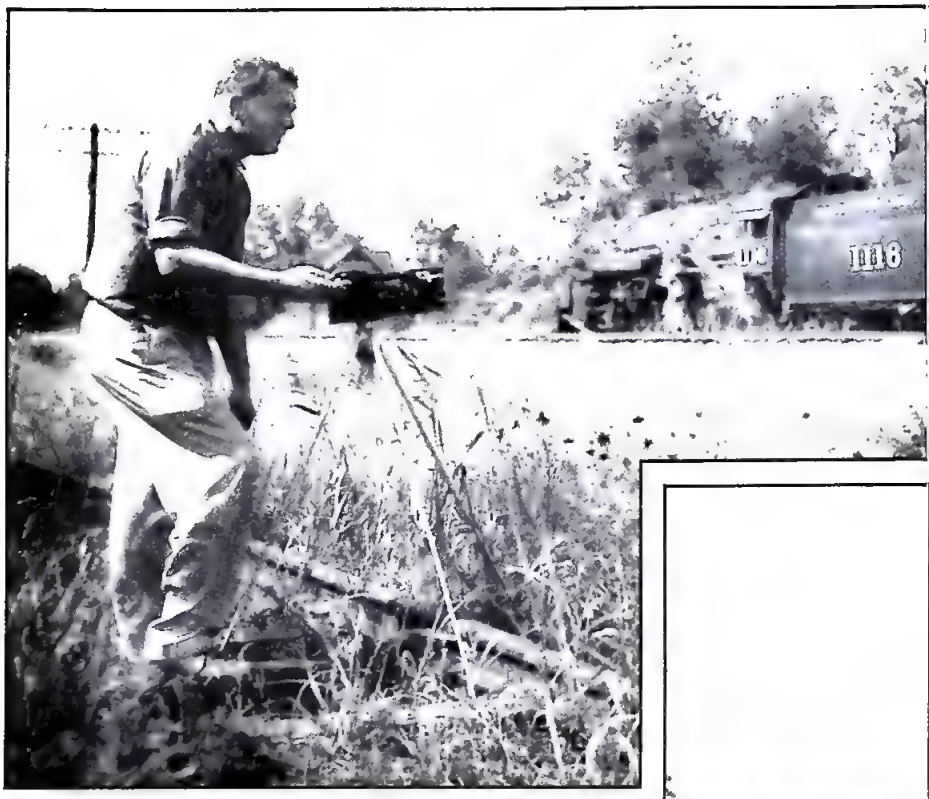
Albert Emery Brown was born in Akron, Ohio, on July 9, 1914, the son of Louis C. Brown, a civil engineer. When A.E. ("Buddy" to his friends) was four years old his father was killed in action in World War I, and the family moved to Shreveport, Louisiana, to live with an uncle.

Shreveport is the industrial and trade center of north Louisiana. Its population in 1920 was 60,000, and it was served by the trains of seven railroads. The bustling local railroads attracted young Brown's attention, and he began collecting railroad timecards in the late 1920s while still in his teens.

The Great Depression of the 1930s reduced railroad traffic everywhere, and in 1939 Brown wrote: "My interest in railroading started from getting acquainted with some towermen and telegraphers. The reason I commenced taking pictures was to provide a memory refresher of the trains that were fast being cut off during the Depression days, but the more you get into it, the more interesting it becomes, so for the last five years it has been my main branch of railroading."

In 1934, the year his interest in rail photography surpassed all his other interests, Brown had acquired the two most necessary tools of the trade: a camera and transportation. Of the camera, he wrote that year, "I use a Montgomery Ward postcard size camera (made by Kodak) which is about 3½ years old and has had innumerable new bellows and minor repairs. It has exposures from 1/25th to 1/100th and an f6.3 lens."

The camera had cost $17.50 new.



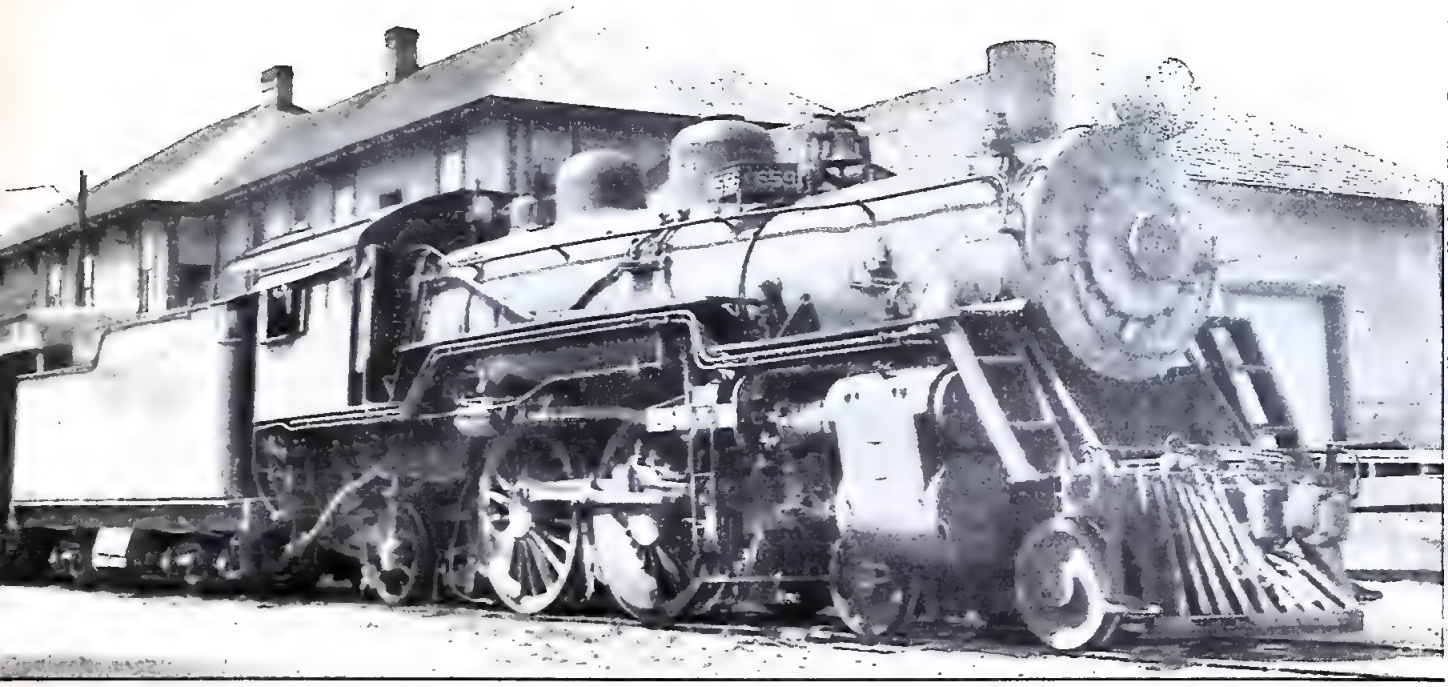
A.E. BROWN is shown here with his Zeiss Ikon postcard camera photographing the Missouri Pacific at Palestine, Texas, in 1953. One of his first railroad subjects was the little Texas & Pacific D-5 4-6-0 223 in Hollywood Yard at Shreveport; the negative is dated simply "early 1930s." The 1890 Baldwin was still in service but at the time was apparently dead in tow with her main rods removed. Thanks to a friendly freight crew, Brown was able to climb onto their caboose platform (**right**) for this dramatic late afternoon passing of Louisiana & Arkansas No.4 behind 4-6-0 393 at Hickle, La., on July 4, 1944. No.4 was the L&A's daytime train between New Orleans, La., and Hope, Arkansas.

PHOTOGRAPHY A.E. BROWN, EXCEPT AS NOTED

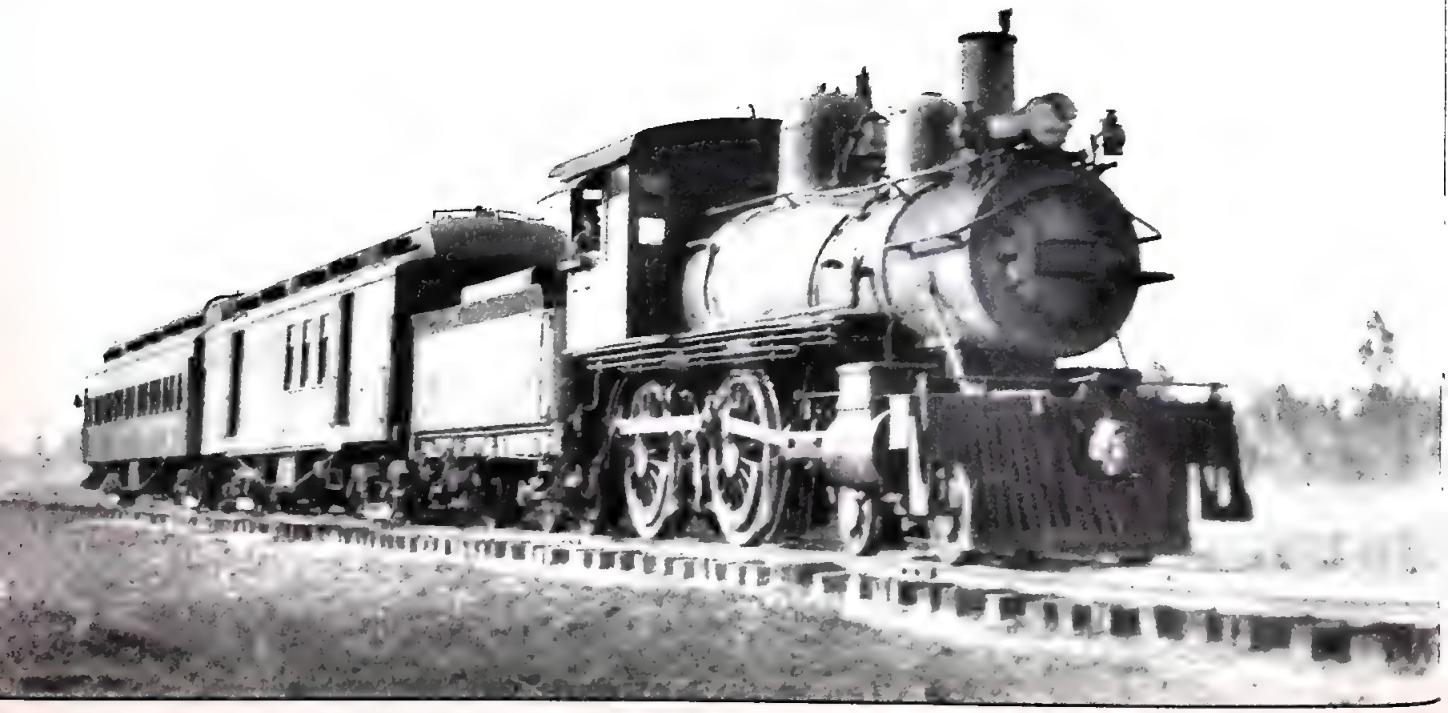
by Louis Saillard

CLARENCE PROVENE

DECEMBER 7, 1941, was a sunny Sunday in Louisiana, and A.E. Brown was out at one of his favorite photo locations, just north of Curtis, La., to catch Louisiana & Arkansas No.5, the *Flying Crow*, from Shreveport to New Orleans behind Ten-Wheeler 396. This day would change the world forever, but No.4 was going about business as usual 40 minutes out of Shreveport, where it had departed at 12:55 p.m. Rampart Street Station in New Orleans is eleven hours away.



SANTA FE ATLANTIC 556 was a pleasant surprise when Brown had been expecting a motorcar. It was at DeRidder, La., in May 1940 on the "Jasper & Eastern" between Jasper, Texas, and Oakdale, Louisiana. As Brown described it in a letter to Gerald Best, "This is one of those peculiar AT&SF engines which looks like it has been broken in two." He had a similarly colorful commentary about the photo **opposite top.** "The Missouri Pacific X-260 South is running about 10 m.p.h. on the most 'Jerkwater' road I have ever seen. The line runs from New Iberia to Patterson more or less parallel to the Southern Pacific. Top speed in the timecard is 15 m.p.h., but I don't think I have seen better than 10 or 12. It is the most tedious railroading I have ever seen, with the engine and every car leaning at a different angle. The man who does my photo finishing remarked that it looked like the caboose was about to fall off the track." There was no such problem with the handsome little Kansas City Southern passenger train No.216 **(below).** This train was the Lake Charles connection with the *Flying Crow* from DeQuincy, La., and was photographed behind 4-4-0 143 on March 21, 1937. In 1940 the railroad replaced the American and truss-rodded equipment with an air-conditioned bus, and the train vanished, though the line is still in use today.



Brown's transportation was originally provided by a bicycle, but in 1934 he acquired a 1928 Whippett automobile. In January of that year he described his photographic technique in a letter to his friend Bob Sellon by saying: "On my trips I often don't decide to go until an hour before I leave, waiting to see how the weather will be. I just grab my camera, a few extra rolls, perhaps some timecards and maps, hop into my 1928 Whippett, go by the service station and am on my way to a point usually 60-90 miles away. About the furthest I have ever driven was 220 miles."

Even with the reduced rail traffic of the early 1930s, that 220-mile radius was a world of diverse railroading, large and small. While many passenger runs of the 1920s had been discontinued, combined into mixed trains or converted to motor cars, 27 daily passenger trains still served Shreveport in 1936. Also easily accessible were the trains of the Rock Island at Ruston, the Texas & Pacific at Marshall and Texarkana, the Missouri Pacific at Texarkana and the Frisco at Ashdown. To the east lay such photogenic short lines as the Tremont & Gulf and the Louisiana & North West. To the west was an interesting assortment of Texas short lines and lumber operations.

Accompanying Brown on many of these trips before 1935 was another young boy, a Shreveport native three years his junior. That boy would move to Mississippi in later years, take up postcard photography himself in the late 1930s and become another of the South's pioneer railroad photographers. His name was C.W. Witbeck.

Brown's photography was greatly aided in the spring of 1935 with the purchase of a Zeiss Ikon postcard size camera which used 3½"×5½" sheet filmpacks. The f4.5 lens and 1/200th of a second shutter would make this his primary camera until pack film in this rare size became unavailable in the 1950s. The next year a new Plymouth replaced the Whippett, and that car would provide both family and railfan transportation until giving up with oil pressure problems eleven years later. Family transportation became a necessity when A.E. married Ruth Laughlin of New Iberia, La., in 1938. This was followed by the birth of two daughters in 1939 and 1945. Since the new Mrs. Brown was from south Louisiana, A.E. used his vacations home to visit family as an opportunity to photograph the Southern Pacific and Texas & Pacific in that part of the state.

As the 1930s progressed, diesel locomotion made a much publicized arrival on some American railroads, but with the exception of a few motorcars on the SP and L&A, Shreveport remained 100% steam. With diesels still far away in July of 1934, Brown wrote: "Regarding the *Zephyrs*, the Texas & Pacific was supposed to have bought one of a similar type last fall to be put in service between Texarkana and Ft. Worth via Paris and Dennison, and I went so far as to dash up to Texarkana last November to photograph the local passenger it was supposed to replace. But we've heard no more on the subject. I guess I am prepared to dislike it as there is a thrill like nothing else in a steam train, especially a long limited like the *Sunshine Special*. However...if the *Zephyrs* and the UP streamliners get business back, more power to them."

Brown's attitude against diesels was typical of the steam photographers of his time, but when diesels did come to Shreveport, they took little time in winning his approval. On March 21, 1939, he wrote Gerald Best: "A diesel has been experimenting on the KCS and L&A the past two weeks or so. Have taken a few shots of it both speed and still. It looks wrong by itself but good in action, except that with no smoke I doubt it can make a really good speed shot. It is something, though, to see the L&A train from Hope, Ark., to New Orleans, usually seen with a 4-6-0, gliding in with such power as that."

"Prepared to dislike it," as he once said, A.E. Brown was however unlike many of his photographic contemporaries in photographing dieselization from its earliest days. Brown continued to like steam locomotives and typically pursued them as they retreated toward obscurity. But he realized the diesel's place in railroading relatively soon and recorded on film the locomotives which many other photographers ignored.

Shortly thereafter came the War, and the declining railroading that Brown had sought to record again became a bustling industry. By the spring of 1942 the KCS was often doubleheading trains of oil, and the following year Shreveport saw new KCS engines brought in from the likes of the far-off Ann Arbor and Wabash, and never-before-seen KCS Mallets came down from the Ozarks to handle oil trains

without doubleheading. The Cotton Belt was running its 4-8-4 No. 800 into Shreveport where little 600-class 4-4-2s had been the typical power a few years before. The Southern Pacific was using numerous 700-class 2-8-2s and 900-class 2-10-2s to handle plenty of oil trains.

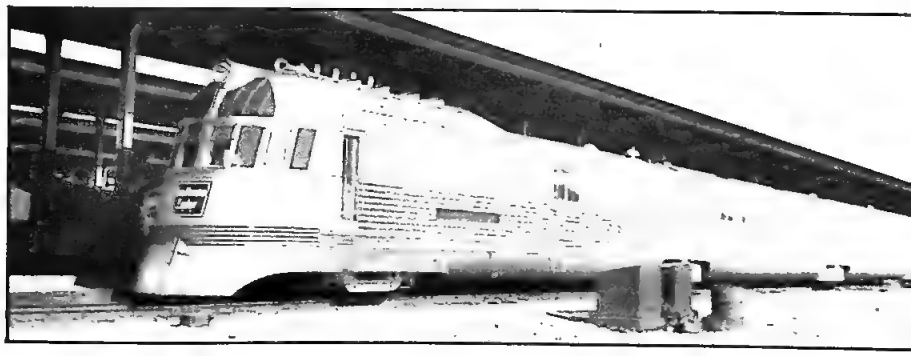
But these were busy times for everyone. A.E. Brown had been working for the Army & Air Force Exchange Service since 1933 and was then the office manager for the post exchange at Barksdale Field near Shreveport. As happened at other military installations, the operations at Barksdale were greatly expanded after 1940, and Brown lamented to Gerald Best in a letter dated February 17, 1943: "I have been considerably cramped keeping up with all this railroading due to working seven days a week and gasoline rationing, which has reduced me back to a bicycle. The SP daytime motor cars have long since gone back to steam power, mostly Atlantics. At last, after all these years, it would be possible in some cases to go down by the railroad tracks

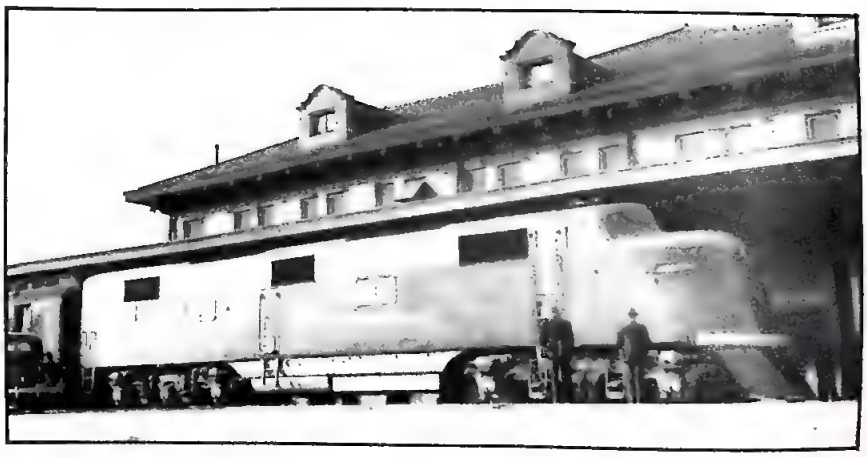
most any time you felt like it and snap the trains as they come by, instead of a large amount of maneuvering to get the few trains there were. It is indeed to be regretted that this especially interesting period to a great extent will escape our cameras."

With the end of World War II there were fewer trains but more time to seek them out. In January of 1947 Brown wrote the famous Colorado photographer, Otto C. Perry: "I have done very little for many years now except close to Shreveport. Except for a few business trips on which I was able to work in a few pictures, the last trip to speak of was in February 1941. My 1936 Plymouth played out at 165,435 miles. Am now equipped with a 1947 Kaiser, which is doing very well. Hope to get out and get plenty of photos during the coming year."

Indeed, that would be the case, and the prosperous late 1940s and early 1950s were some of Brown's photographically most productive years. The large number of rail troop movements during the Korean War were of particular interest, and many local short lines and a few big roads remained in steam. Also, 1952 saw the publication of the book, *Locomotives and Trains of the Kansas City Southern, Louisiana & Arkansas Railways* by A.E. Brown. Privately printed and financed, it provided a showplace for 58 of his favorite KCS/L&A photographs. While the effort did recoup its cost, it was hardly a financial triumph, and Brown's oldest daughter, Mary Ellen, still recalls, "There were boxes of books around the house for years." Eventually, all 1000 hardcover copies were sold, and the modest work

DIESELS WERE NOT IGNORED by A.E. Brown. A perfect A-B-B-B-A set of KCS F7s was hauling the tanks of the 31st Division out of Camp Polk, La., on March 30, 1954. His first diesel photo is believed to be this view **(below)** view of the Burlington-Rock Island *Sam Houston Zephyr* 9901 at Ft. Worth on November 14, 1936. On March 13, 1939, EMC E3 demonstrator 822 **(bottom)** showed up at Central Station in Shreveport with no road name or lettering on its sides; a month later the unit became KCS 21. A.E. Brown had become interested in railroading through tower operators and station agents in his youth. He later photographed one of these men, T&P operator J.L. Ezernack **(opposite top)** handing up orders to the fireman of No.26 at Cut Off Junction on August 21, 1932. He photographed more than locomotives and trains and was quite fond of junctions like the SP's train order office **(opposite bottom)** at Lake Charles, La., shown on September 6, 1932. The MoPac crosses just beyond the building.





KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN rostered only two Fairbanks Morse H15-44s, the 40 and 41, built in 1949. The 40 was at Beaumont, Texas, on February 3, 1952. A.E. Brown was fascinated by junctions and towers, and family visits to New Iberia, La., gave him the opportunity to photograph the action on the SP and MP (below), such as the salt mine job from Jefferson Island with GP7 4200 on July 14, 1956. Compare the tower and order board at New Iberia with the "signal box" at Burgchlere, Hampshire, England, on April 30, 1956. Brown moved to England that year to work at the Brize-Norton Air Force Base and stepped back to a time of high-density steam railroading with Nineteenth Century manual block operation. The driver of the "7:40 a.m. Didcot" with 0-6-0 2214 is shown grabbing a block staff for the line he is entering.

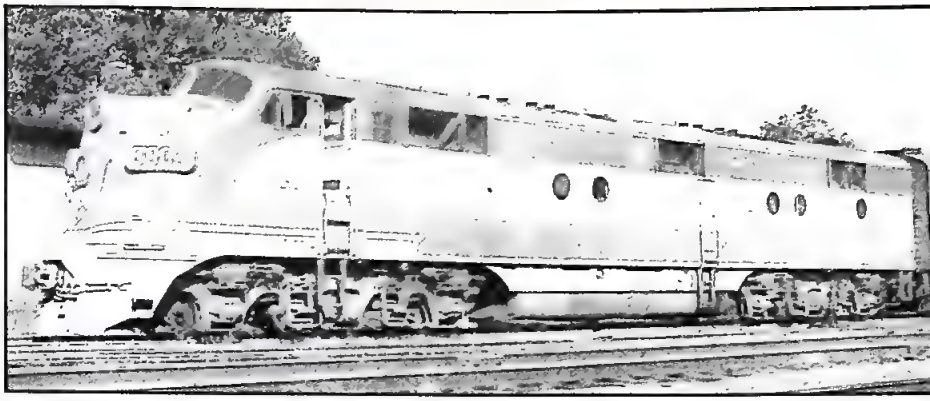
is long out of print. A second book planned, on the Texas & Pacific, failed to materialize, even though the T&P was one of A.E.'s favorite railroads and the subject of some of his best photographs.

By this time others had discovered

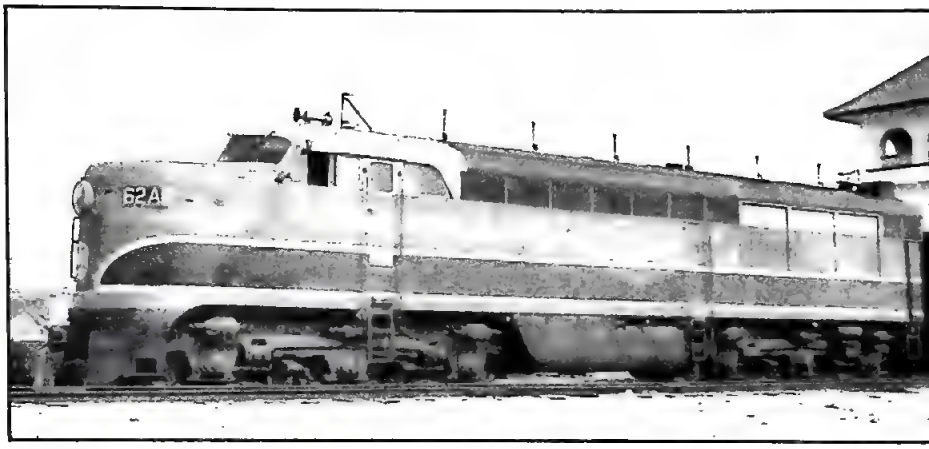
Brown's photographic talent, and his photos started appearing in the railfan press. Brown's photos are in such classics as Lucius Beebe's *Mixed Train Daily* of 1947 and *The Central Pacific & The Southern Pacific Railroads* in 1963.

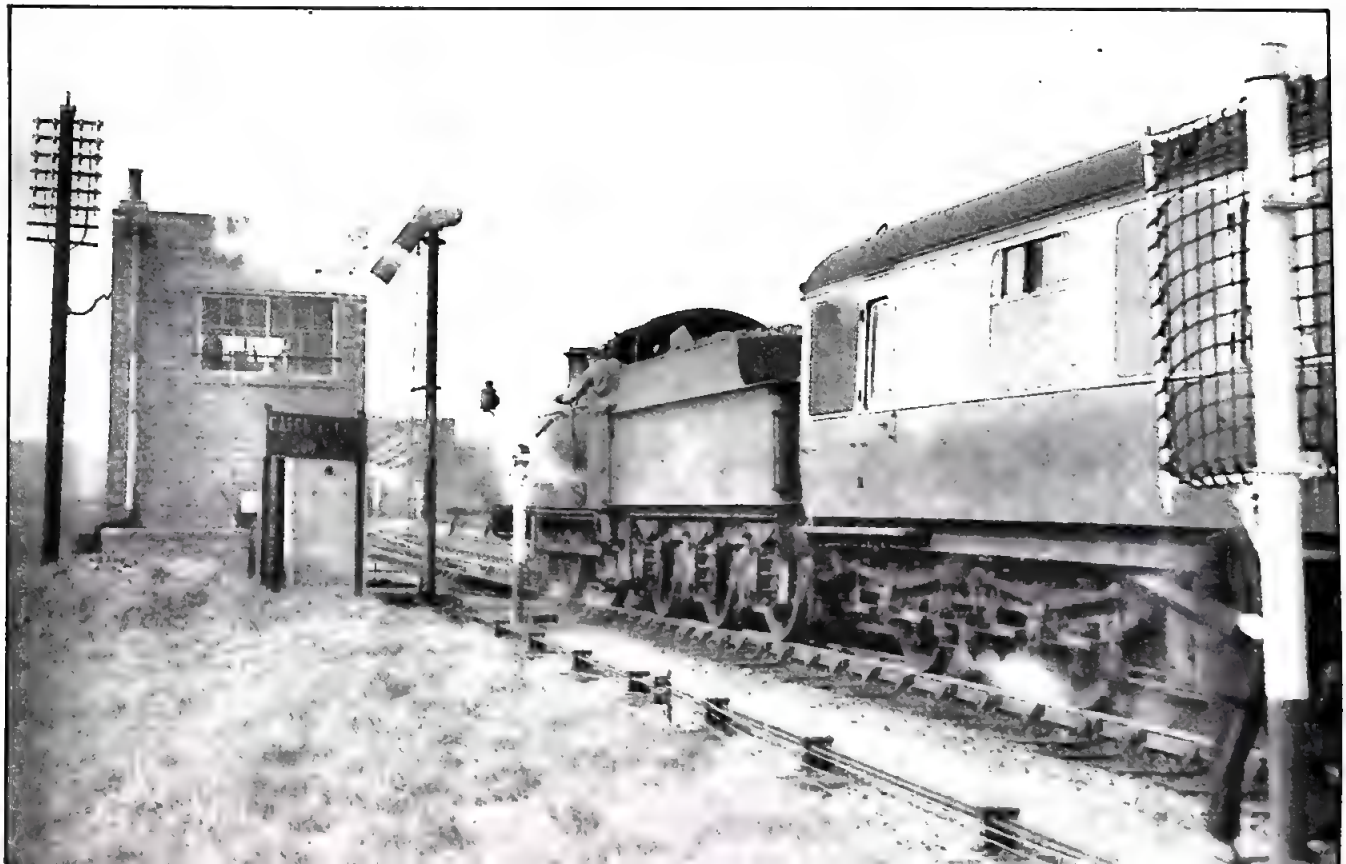
In 1954 Brown temporarily left Louisiana when he accepted a position at the post exchange of Sheppard Air Force Base at Wichita Falls, Texas, and to his great pleasure found the Ft. Worth & Denver Railway in only the early stages of dieselization with about 30 steamers still active. At that time he wrote: "You might say that time has moved back to about 1950 around here. Of course, there are signs of advancing dieselization. However, the joys of hearing steam whistles are here, including the Wichita Valley (FW&D) running right by the house with a freight each way six times a week (with little 400-class Mikes)."

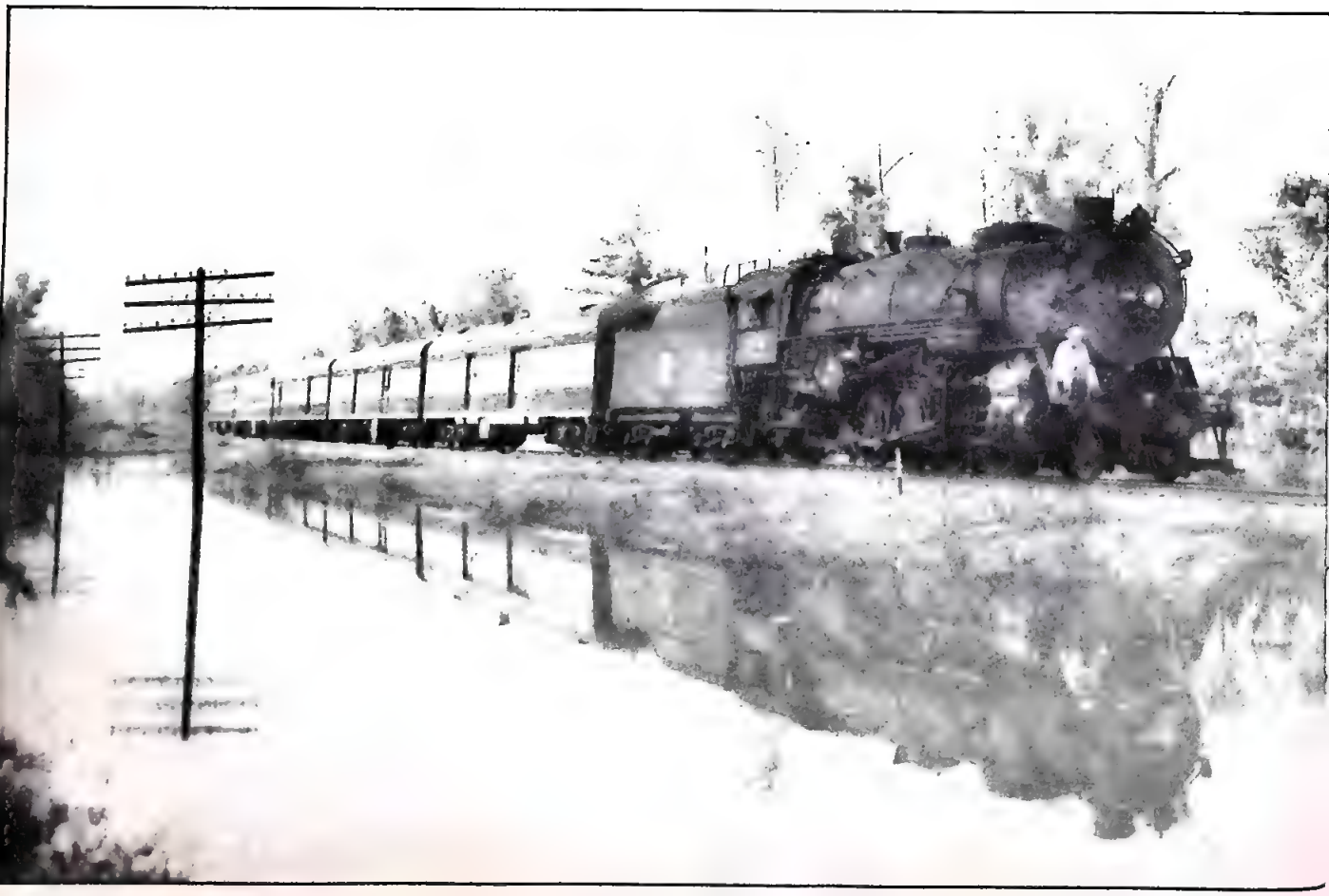
In June of 1956 time seemed to move backward again railroad-wise when Brown moved to Brize-Norton Air Force Base, England. About British Railways, he wrote: "Picture yourself in about 1885 including manual block operations on double track, staff operation on single track and many other things you have heard of but never seen, all working together much better than you would expect. The British are in many ways more thorough railfans than we are. One outfit publishes a book listing every locomotive on British Railways."

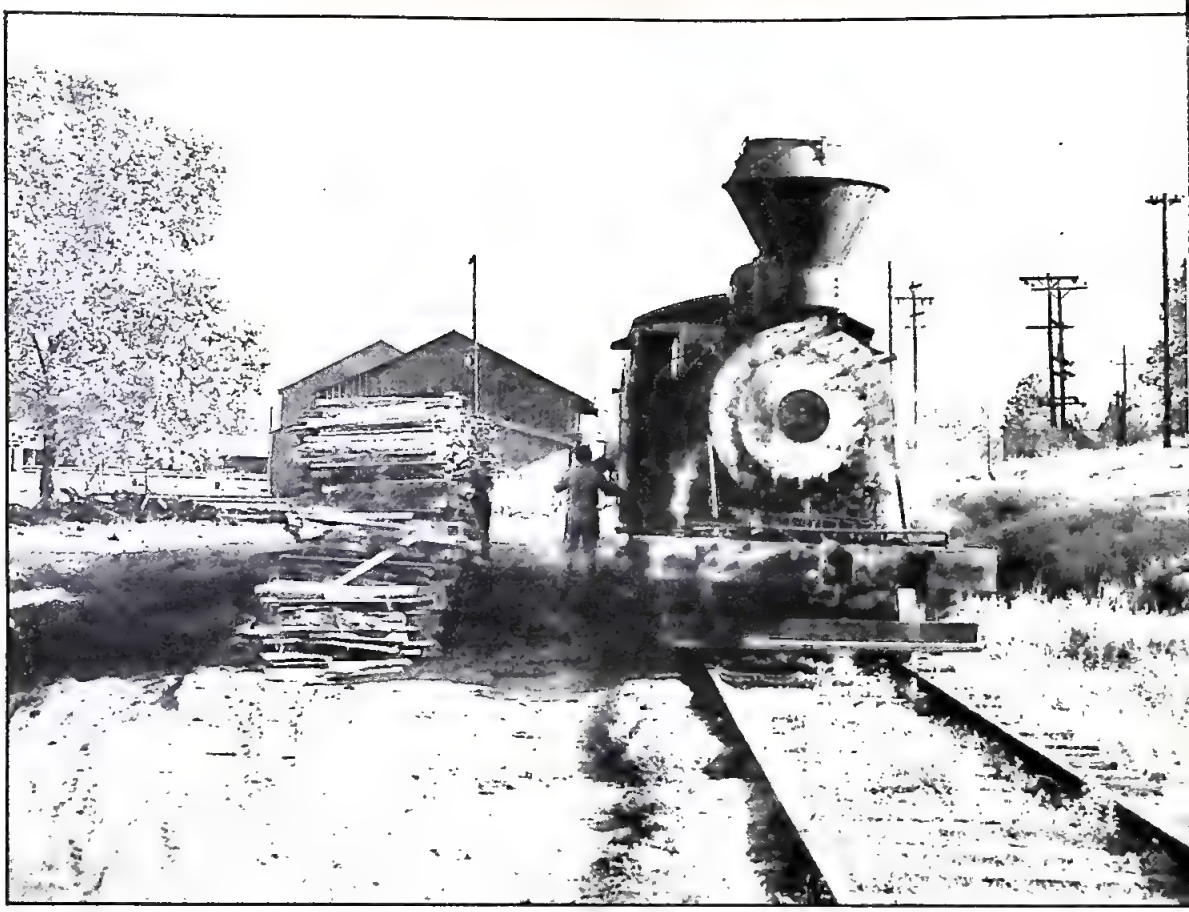


COLORFUL LIVERIES adorned the passenger diesels in Louisiana. The T&P E7 was at Alexandria on August 13, 1952. Before being bumped to freight duty, KCS Erie-Built 62A headed up a passenger train at Port Arthur, Texas, on February 25, 1951.



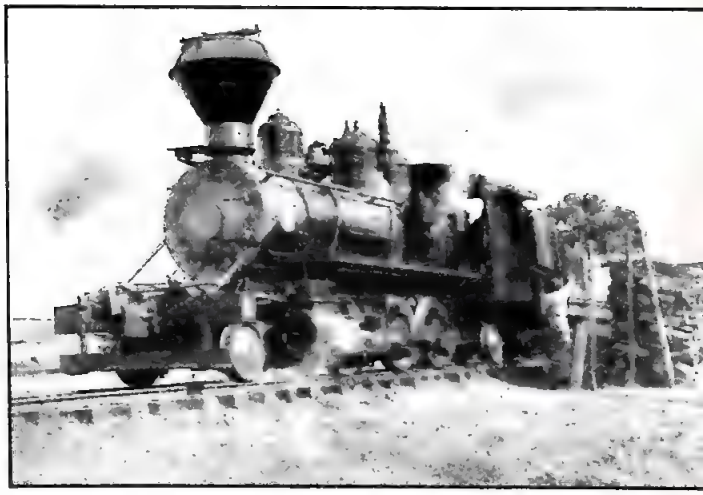






A.E. Brown returned to Shreveport in 1957 and set up practice as a Certified Public Accountant. By then his older cameras had been retired and he continued his photography with a 4×5 Graphic. Aside from his local railroads, he continued to haunt steam locomotive holdouts like the Bonhomie & Hattiesburg Southern and the nearby Moscow, Camden & San Augustine. He pursued excursion engines on the Burlington and the Union Pacific and was on hand to record both the *Flying Scotsman* and *American Freedom Train* on their cross-country trips. He widely photographed both freight and passenger cars, often in color. Diesels were still not something to be ignored, and he photographed the arrival of dieseldom's second generation on local railroads just as he had the arrival of the first generation in the 1930s and '40s.

The earliest dated A.E. Brown postcard-size negatives show little Texas & Pacific Ten-Wheelers in T&P's "Hollywood Yard" at Shreveport in 1931, although some 116-size negatives of T&P subjects in his collection are believed to have been made earlier. In his 50th year of railroad photography, A.E. Brown, the man Lucius Beebe called "The Dean of Texas & New Orleans aficionados" died on June 14, 1981, and was buried in Shreveport.



THE STEAM ERA lingered surprisingly long in some places in the South. Louisiana Longleaf Lumber Company's Baldwin 2-6-2 No.7 earned the reputation for being the last woodburner in revenue service in the U.S., working the sawmill at Fisher, La., until 1967. It is shown here "wooding up" in 1960. Steam came to the rescue of the Texas & Pacific when spring rains flooded the line near Boyce, Louisiana. The T&P borrowed FW&D 2-8-2 454 to venture where no diesel would dare go, shown (**left**) on June 6, 1957. The Moscow, Camden & San Augustine (**opposite top**) in the piney woods of east Texas remained a steam holdout into the 1960s, offering mixed train service, as well. Brown tried a pan shot of 2-8-0 No.6 on train No.2 from Moscow to Camden in 1958, producing an unexpectedly dramatic image of a "mixed train daily" classic. In spite of the changes he saw over 50 years of photography, A.E. Brown never lost interest in his region's railroads and was always ready to share his enthusiasm.

Photo Train Through Arkansas

by Sandy Burton

Suppose you are the owner of a spin-off short line operating a 138-mile railroad through the beautiful Ozark Mountains with an all-Alco roster. You also are a railroad preservationist, owning some historic rolling stock. And you delight in the histories of old railroads, particularly if there are lots of photographs of vintage scenes accompanying the text. You wonder if in the future there will be photographic documentation of your railroad, particularly the scenic south end which is not readily accessible or heavily trafficked in daytime.

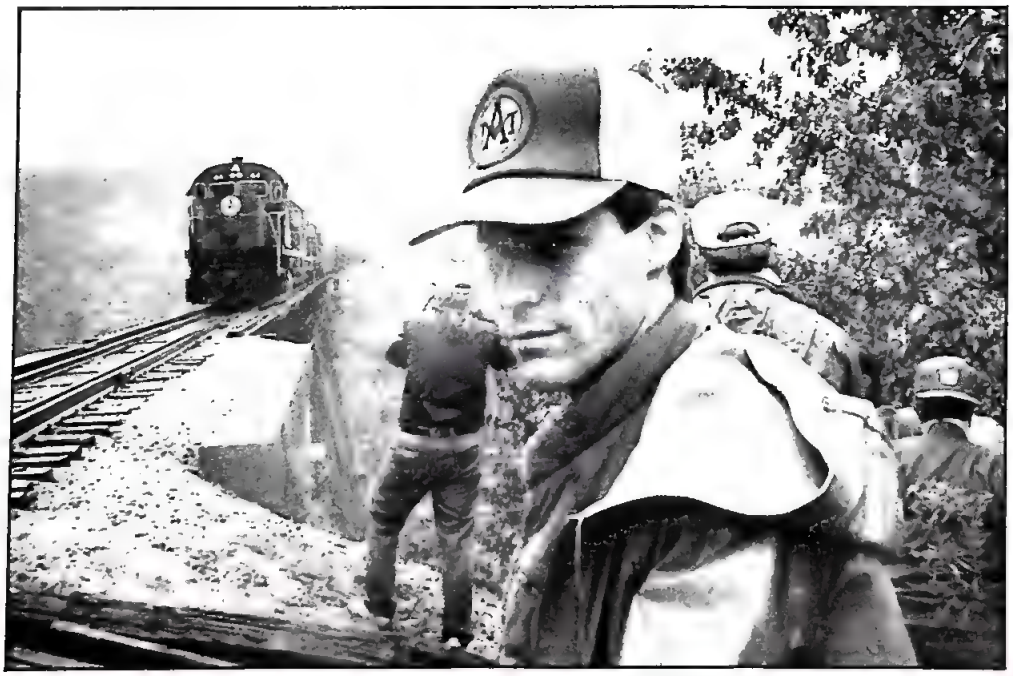
Within a year of start-up you have ten locomotives repainted in your deep red paint scheme, including five C420s, an RS32, three T6s and a classic RS1. Most of the recently purchased unrepainted engines are in storage as mechanical problems are addressed. Only two or three ex-D&H C420s are needed to supplement the repainted engines for the normal day-to-day operations. You decide it is time to enhance and abet the documentation of your railroad.

How do you do that? If you are Tony Hannold, president of the Arkansas & Missouri Railroad, you invite a select group of leading railfan photographers from around the country to ride a special photo train from Springdale to Fort Smith, when the fall foliage of the Ozarks is at its spectacular best. The photo train will consist of RS1 No. 22, the oldest roadswitcher on an operating railroad in the country, and a former B&M truss-rod combine built in 1899 and lovingly restored. This train will precede the Springdale-Fort Smith Turn, whose power will be a set of three matched C420s. The trip will occur on a Saturday, so the Turn which is normally a Monday-Friday operation will be annulled on Friday and run on Saturday instead. You will even have new heralds applied to the nose of every repainted C420 and RS32 on the roster so that the power looks its very best for the weekend. And, of course, all the engines will be given a bath before the big event.

I was fortunate to be one of the invited guests and jumped at the chance to visit this railroad. Having photographed the Hannold railroads on the Delmarva Peninsula on several occasions, I knew it would be a great show.

I arrived in Springdale, Arkansas, on Thursday evening and took advantage of the railroad's offer to ride the line in a hi-railer on Friday to help pick out photo locations for the Saturday trip. I was accompanied two local railfans, Martin Post and Bob Oswald, who did a fine job of handling most of the logistical preparations. We found numerous locations suitable for photographs, but since we had a limited time schedule (the Ft. Smith Turn normally needs about nine hours to make its round trip) we decided to limit our stops to places not accessible by road. The south portal of the tunnel at Winslow and at least two of the three spectacular trestles on the south side of Boston Mountain were obvious candidates. We planned on two trestle shots on the southbound run and one more on the northbound trip if time permitted. The other stop en route would be south of Rudy where the line

JAMES P. BELL



RANDY HANNOLD attends to his railroad's guests at Trestle No.3 south of Winslow as the freight approaches.

KODACHROMES: SANDY BURTON, EXCEPT AS NOTED

THREE C420s were lined up in front of the Springdale office for the Monett Turn (above) on Friday, October 23. The next day, both the photo train with RS1 22 (bottom) and the Fort Smith Turn (right) posed at the south end of the tunnel at Winslow. The rain was heavy as the photo train (below) returned north at Westfork.

KODACHROME: PETER SMYKLA, JR.

JAMES P. BELL

hugs the base of a sheer cliff to escape the nearby Frog Bayou. There would be additional opportunities at Ft. Smith, where the Turn job would do some switching.

Saturday's weather forecast was not good, as approximately 30 railfans from as far away as Massachusetts and California and friends of the railroad assembled under heavily overcast skies at the A&M Springdale headquarters. The planned consist of the Turn job had to be modified when C420 48 came down with a minor electrical problem. RS32 42 was sandwiched between C420s 46 and 44 as a replacement. Not one word of complaint was heard about the 32 as we headed south. Since our departure was nearly 30 minutes late, the photo train went directly to the first photo stop at Winslow Tunnel while the Turn did some local switching. Randy Hannold, son of Tony and assistant general manager of the railroad, had the photo train spotted just south of the portal while we recorded the scene from every

SANDY BURTON

conceivable angle. Our photo train pulled ahead to clear the site for the Turn, which eased out of the tunnel about 15 minutes later as a drizzle began to fall. Again we went through our paces with our cameras before reboarding the combine for the short run to Boston Mountain Viaduct No.2.

After we disembarked on the south end of the trestle, the RS1 and combine were spotted on the bridge. We took turns from each side of the track in an amazingly orderly fashion. Again the RS1 pulled ahead and the Turn replaced her on the trestle. By now the rain was coming down harder.

We decided to skip the stop at Viaduct No.3 because of our late departure and an overly long stop at the tunnel. We paused at Rudy to pick up beef barbecue sandwiches from a local restaurant. Rudy looks like it was just plucked out of a Western movie set. Two miles further south we photographed our train against the cliff backdrop as planned. And the rain continued.

Crossing the Arkansas River was delayed first by a westbound UP/MoPac train which had beat us to the diamond in Van Buren and then for 20 minutes while the lift bridge went through its cycle. The Turn had to wait another 20 minutes after the photo train cleared the CTC. By now the rain was a steady downpour. Still we burned film on the RS1 as it ran around the combine and on T6 12, the Ft. Smith switcher.

The Turn finally came in, set off its train and cleared up so the photo train could leave town first. By now there were serious concerns that the Turn would outlaw before returning to Springdale. The photo train's return trip across the river was delayed for several minutes by southbound UP train, which stalled momentarily leaving the A&M tracks just south of the bridge (the UP has trackage rights over the A&M bridge). With failing light, falling rain and a short-time train behind us, we ran non-stop back to Springdale. We made good time getting back with some quite legal 50 m.p.h. running through the low country on the A&M's well-maintained track.

It was a damp, bedraggled but very satisfied group of railfans who clambered down from the combine as dusk was settling in. By the way, it was 7:29 p.m. when the Fort Smith Turn blew for the crossing next to the Springdale office. They had come on duty at 7:30 a.m. Now that's cutting it close!

DAVID M. JOHNSTON

PRISTINE ALCO RS1 44 posed with the ex-B&M 1899 combine on Trestle No.3 (opposite top) and alongside Frog Bayou south of Rudy (above). The Ft. Smith Turn (left), normally a night job, posed at the Winslow tunnel for the photographers on October 24.

Great Gifts for Railfans!

Buckles, T-Shirts, Hats, Jackets, Clocks, Signs, Pins, Cups, Watch Fobs, Key Rings, Money Clips, Cuff Links, and much more!!!

Over 135 Railroad Names To Choose From.

Send $1.00 for 48-Page Catalog.

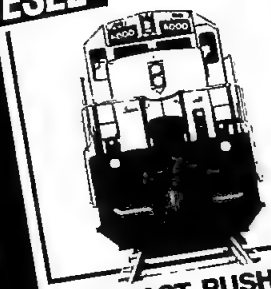
M and L Millens

2238 Valencia Court
Sparks, NV 89431-8626

VIDEOS

CP Rail's ROGERS

DIESEL



THE LAST PUSHERS

Join the men working the 18,000 H.P. pusher sets on CP Rail's mainline through the majestic Selkirk Mountains. Superb on-board and trackside footage as well as some spectacular pacing, makes "CP RAIL'S ROGERS" mainline, winter railroading at its best.
Colour, Sound, Narration, 55 Minutes **$54.95**

AT THE THROTTLE

CN EXTRA 6060 WEST

STEAM

Rocky Mtn. Rail Society will receive $10.00 per tape sold for use in operating CN 6060!

Join the locomotive engineer of Canadian National's Extra 6060 West as it travels the rugged Fraser Canyon between Boston Bar and Vancouver B.C. Superb trackside and helicopter sequences complement the on-board footage.
Colour, Sound, Narration, 40 Minutes **$39.95**

TAPES SHIPPED POSTPAID, ONTARIO RESIDENTS ADD 7%
SPECIFY VHS or BETA

RAIL INNOVATIONS

55 Parfield Dr., Willowdale, Ont., Canada M2J 1C2

if RAILROAD HISTORY is your interest, join our group!

Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society has been the leading rail history society in America. Our members read, research, write and relive the many facets of America's fascinating railroad past. Through our distinguished journal RAILROAD HISTORY, we publish factual, illustrated stories of railroading history — from the 1870's or the 1970's. Members also benefit from our quarterly newsletter, annual meeting and chapter events, and library/archival program. If your railroad focus is on yesterday, join us by sending $15.00 dues to R&LHS, Box 1418, Westford, MA 01886 — or send for a membership folder.

CANADA CLASSICS
-ROAMING THE ROCKIES-

"CN 6060 FREIGHT TO VANCOUVER"

The "Sleeper" event of 1986 as in just 4 months the 4-8-2 #6060 is rebuilt and run on a grain train to Vancouver for SteamEXPO. See unique scenes of the last 10 days of the restoration, the steam-up, and the 2 day trip on the CN Mainline through some of western Canada's most beautiful scenery. The opening shot is worth the price of this tape! Introduction narration with old film clips. May 1986. Color, sound.
73 minutes ..... $59.95 (U.S.)

"VIA F's IN THE ROCKIES"

Classic streamline passenger trains with the last transcontinental F's in North America. See FP7's and FP9's on VIA trains such as the CANADIAN, the SUPER CONTINENTAL, and SKEENA. On CP's famous Kicking Horse Pass, the Spiral Tunnels, snowsheds and more. CN area around Jasper with combined SKEENA and Super Continental trains. Superb scenery and Classic F's whose days are numbered combine for AN ACTION PACKED PROGRAM.
71 Minutes ..... $59.95 (U.S.)

For First Class mail and CANADA orders add $2.00 for 1 or two tapes. Otherwise U.S. orders sent third class. Prompt and courteous service. State VHS or Beta Format. Mastercard and Visa Accepted. Call or write today with your order. Free Catalog Available. Don't miss out!

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 123 R-2
BATAVIA, OHIO 45103
(513) 732-0660

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

Everything Video, P.O. Box 313, New Brunswick, NJ 08903, has released two videotape transfers from classic 16mm color films in near perfect condition from the early 1950s. **"Nickel Plate Story"** is a 1952 promotional film produced by that railroad that features the gorgeous Alco PAs on passenger trains and Berkshires on freight. It follows three eastbound freights originating at Chicago, Peoria and St. Louis that are combined at Bellevue and hustled on to Buffalo. There is plenty of action here, in one of the better railroad promotional films. Full color, 20 minutes, $19.95.

"Big Trains Rolling" was produced by the Association of American Railroads in 1955 and features a cross section of the country during that time. It is primarily first generation diesels on passenger trains with steam and diesel on freight. There is footage on the TP&W, Western Maryland, Milwaukee Road, NYC, Santa Fe (FM C-Liners, no less!) and more. Freight operations include loading, classification and movement on trains. Full color, 25 minutes, $29.95.

"Collectors Series—Volume 2" from Hopewell Productions, 1714 Boardman-Poland Road, #15, Poland, OH 44514, contains two classic railroad films from the late 1940s featuring the Pennsylvania Railroad. "Thundering Rails" was shot on eight major railroads, including the Pennsy. As well as runbys with vintage equipment (streamliners and PAs) it contains a few "set up" scenes like four diesel sets (including Baldwin Sharks) side by side at speed. Black & white, 20 minutes. The second film on this tape is "Clear Track Ahead" is primarily Pennsy footage and is loaded with GG1s, road steam and modern duplexes. It also contains footage of the Altoona test plant, complete with a T1 4-4-4-4 at speed on stationary rollers. Black & white, 32 minutes. The total tape is 54 minutes and sells for $39.95.

"Cincinnati 1218" from Greg Scholl Video Productions, P.O. Box 123, Batavia, OH 45103, is the sequel to Greg Scholl's popular "Cincinnati 611." This new tape covers N&W 2-6-6-4 1218's September 1987 ferry move into Cincinnati and the subsequent trips to Danville, Ky. There are lots of runbys, broadside pans, footage from the cab and Erlanger Hill. Also included are N&W 4-8-4 611's Cincinnati to Portsmouth, Ohio, trips in July 1987. 57 minutes, $49.95.

"At The Throttle—CN Extra 6060 West" from Rail Innovations, 44 Parfield Drive, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2J 1C2, was filmed aboard CN 4-8-2 6060 by the operating crew as they were pulling a freight consist en route to SteamEXPO in Vancouver in 1986. The trip is through Fraser River Canyon from Boston Bar to Vancouver, B.C. The consist is a full train of Alberta Grain hoppers. Tape is a mix of cab action, runbys and helicopter footage. 40 minutes, #39.95.

Feature Reviews

"Narrow Rails Still Shine," by Railway Productions, 3627 North Rockton #304, Rockford, IL 61103. 56 minutes, $34.95, VHS or Beta.

As the program opens up, it's 7:30 a.m. and K36 Mikado 481 eases on to the turntable at Durango, Colorado. It's an impressive sight in the early morning light with the lingering steam in the cold mountain air. Similarly, 9:00 a.m. in Chama, New Mexico, as a sister K36 of the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad couples to its train. Also impressive. What follows is a well-excecuted and entertaining montage of both narrow gauge lines, set to very appropriate modern music. Then, the history of the Colorado narrow gauge is clearly explained. Still photos are intermixed with present day footage, computer generated maps, artwork and interviews with noted Colorado historians. Talking with people like Bob Richardson (founder of the Colorado Railroad Museum) and former narrow gauge employees turns an already interesting history into a true documentary. The Durango & Silverton and Cumbres & Toltec narrow gauge lines are then visited one at a time for a good look at each operation and their respective individual histories. There is also footage looking at the rest of the old D&RGW narrow gauge main line between Antonito and Durango.

Although the tape comes in a plain slipcase without fancy labeling, the program is a masterpiece, well thought out and organized. The program scenario flows comfortably. The camera and editing technique are superb with a tremendous variety of angles. Being interested in the Colorado narrow gauge but

...a new series from M.F. Kotowski

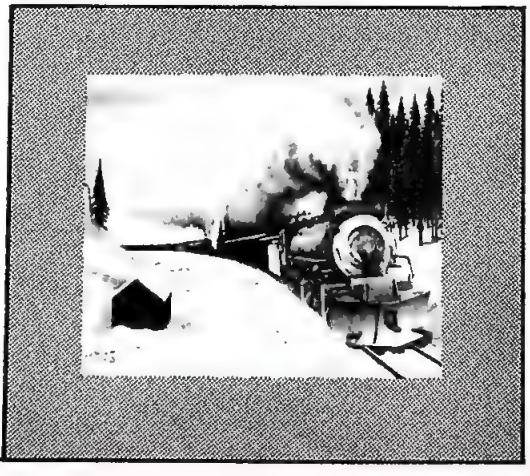
"THE MIGHTY MALLETS"

WESTERN PACIFIC M-80 MOST POPULAR MALLET

Number 208 is shown on the "Bieber line" in northern California. Another 2-6+6-2 helper is further back in the train.
The last of twelve illustrations in a series depicting the Mallet in America by Mike Kotowski is now available. Start your Mighty Mallet collection now. Each 8¾ x 11 inch print is mounted on a 14 x 16 gray matt ready for framing. Each is signed and numbered by the artist. A brief history and a signature certificate is included.

$19.95

California residents add 6% sales tax.
Send To:
M. F. KOTOWSKI RAILROAD ART
P.O. BOX 400
CAMPBELL, CA 95009
(Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery)



not totally familiar with its history, I was truthfully glued to the set for the length of the tape. The combination of footage, photos, historical information and anecdotes make this a production that even a non-railfan can watch and enjoy. It was shot on ¾-inch tape by Les Jarett, a TV news photographer/editor, and the images are clear and crisp. This is Les' first effort in the national market, and it sure is a beauty—M.D.

"Texas Steam Survivors," by Hopewell Productions, 1714 Boardman-Poland Road, #15, Poland, OH 44514. 40 minutes, $39.95, VHS or Beta, VISA and MasterCard accepted.

"Great Model Railroads—Volume 1," also by Hopewell Productions, 60 minutes, 39.95.

These Hopewell titles cover two unique subjects that are, in their own way, related. "Texas Steam Survivors" is a program on the Texas State Railroad, which operates about 30 miles between Rusk and Palestine, Texas, and hauls 75,000 passengers each year as a tourist line with steam locomotives.

The railroad has a roller coaster profile with grades well over 2%, and that its locomotives are gathered from a variety of other railroads. They include a former Tremont & Gulf 2-8-2, the last surviving AT&SF light Pacific and a former-T&P 4-6-0. The famous fantripping T&P 2-10-4 610 is stored on the property but is not operational at present. All the operational locomotives are painted, lettered and numbered for the Texas State Railroad.

The line has many quaint country town settings and a rare "pitless" turntable at Maydelle (about seven miles from Rusk). Trains depart at each end simultaneously and meet in the middle, and proceed to the opposite terminal (see May '84 R&R). With those grades, the locomotives really get a chance to work, and normal operation is a challenge for the crews.

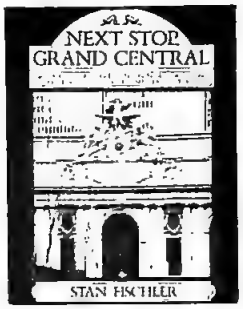
Hopewell has captured the character and personality of the Texas State Railroad. The trains are just the right size to make those locomotives work. The narration is informative and interesting, with personal interviews from railroad employees and patrons. There is also a nice mix of cab and runby footage, and the tele in a couple of spots really enhances those grades. Also, Hopewell had a camera out in front of the locomotive somehow, giving a "looking up from the track pacing" image. This is a very enjoyable and well edited tape on a subject not previously covered in the railfan video market.

"Great Model Railroads," on the other hand, is about the New England, Berkshire & Western HO scale model railroad at the Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in Troy, N.Y. The club is sponsored by the college, with many students participating, and the layout is huge. The NEB&W is run very much like a real Class 1 railroad. With its time period in the 1950s, steam prevails with a few first generation diesels. The railroad has the heavy traffic of the D&H with the charm of the Rutland, as it encompasses geographic elements of both. The NEB&W is famous for its realistic operation and close attention to detail in recreating actual towns and locations. The club uses a 20-train schedule during an operating session, and no train is on the layout more than once. The passenger trains feature back-to-back PAs, while 4-8-4s and 2-8-2s handle the freights. This model railroad is truly spectacular and has been covered in many model magazines.

On the video end, Hopewell had filmed this production like it would a real railroad. There are ground level runbys, pacing and pan shots, and Hopewell put their tiny "chip camera" in a variety of places for realistic "from the cab" and "from the tender" type viewing. Viewing the tape is more realistic than seeing the layout in person, for Hopewell has added real sounds to the model action, and the impact is tremendous. Instead of grinding toy motors, you get the labored exhaust of a real engine. The modelers should do so well in real life! Coupling, slack, brake action and even the cars rolling on the rails is heard. Particular attention was paid to get steam sounds synchronized to the speed of the models.

Later in the tape, members of the club are interviewed and discuss their own participation in the NEB&W. The production is fast paced, and the viewer is kept interested throughout. Computer graphics aid in understanding the track map, and appearances by Jim Shaugnessy and others add to the "railfan" interest. Allen Keller produced this tape and does a fine job with the interviews and narration. Hopewell's recording and editing facilities are among the best in the field and both productions are skillfully done.

What we have here is one tape of a real railroad, the Texas State, which looks and functions like a model railroad (freelanced locomotives, movie-set towns and no real purpose other than operation for its own sake) and one tape of a model railroad, the NEB&W, that looks and acts like a real railroad. In either scale, it is railfanning—M.D.



8½x11,
176 pages,
hardcover
ISBN 0-919783-19-8
$24.95

NEXT STOP, GRAND CENTRAL!
by STAN FISCHLER

The web of commuter railroads that connects New York City with towns and cities in Connecticut, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Long Island and upstate New York is one of the most fascinating aspects of transportation in the United States. Stan Fischler tells the gripping story of how this system came to be, from its origins in the eighteenth century to its high-tech present. Packed with photos.

THE BOSTON MILLS PRESS
132 MAIN STREET, ERIN, ONTARIO, CANADA N0B 1T0
(519) 833-2407

THE ROANOKE CHAPTER NRHS
IS PROUD TO OFFER
A NEW VIDEO RELEASE
FROM THE NICK LERA VIDEO COLLECTION

The finest show of American Superpower since the fifties - The 'A' and the 'J' steaming together through the Virginia heartland of the Norfolk & Western.

- Unique pacing shots showing 'A' and 'J' steaming side by side for the 1987 NRHS CONVENTION.
- Great double-headers at Blue Ridge and Christiansburg.
- Exclusive cab ride on 1218 over Blue Ridge.
- 1218 on freight, including 3250-ton deadhead trip at Shawsville, Montgomery Tunnel, East River & Coopers, 4th Aug. 1987
- Inaugral trips, April 1987, plus Salisbury- Roanoke section of 1st ferry run.
- Early morning scenes at Shaffers Crossing, with veteran photographer D. Winston Link in action
- Camerawork by Nick Lera, who filmed Africa and Peru in the acclaimed TV series "Great Railway Journeys of the World".
- Program length 52 mins., full color and sound.

PRICE: $39.95 (VHS or Beta)
Mail order in the USA exclusively available from:
ROANOKE CHAPTER NRHS, PO Box 13222, Roanoke Va. 24032.
Produced and Published by: Locomotion Pictures, Great Ponton House, Grantham, England.

We've Won the West . . .

Find out why **Pacific RailNews** is still the fastest growing news/feature/photo magazine of the railWest. We cover all railroads west of Chicago. A most **Colorful** monthly!

PO BOX 6128 • GLENDALE CA 91205

☐ $27/1 year ☐ $49.00/2 years
(Outside USA add $4 per year)

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
☐ Check enclosed
☐ Charge to ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
Exp. Date _____
Card Number _____
Signature _____

the book

You can now charge books

American Narrow Gauge (5231), Krause. Pictorial of narrow gauge since 1940s. 256pp hardbd $30.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 ((1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard.....$25.00
America's Railroads: The Second Generation (1475), Ball & Boyd. All color pictorial. 216pp hard.....$39.95
Amtrak Trains & Travel (5567), Dorin. History and equipment of Amtrak. 184pp hard.....$22.95
Apple Country Interurban (5236), Ken Johnson. Pix and history of Yakima Valley. 130pp hard.....$11.00
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America(1250), LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hard $49.00
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway (2550), Cox. Vanishing Vistas color pictorial. 34pp soft.....$9.95
Baldwin Locomotives 1831-1956 (8305), Karr. Steam & diesel builder photos. 228pp soft $35.00
Baltimore and Its Streetcars (1993), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft.....$10.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-55 (C52), Krause & Crist. B&O steam action pictorial. 48pp soft.....$7.95
B&O Power (6650), Stauffer & Sagle. B&O motive power pictorial history. 350pp hard $35.00
B&O Steam Finale, Vol.1 (1512), Price, Mellander & Kaplan. Superb all color. 120pp hard $32.50
Bangor & Aroostook (1420), Angier & Cleaves. Nicely illustrated history of BAR. 274pp soft.....$28.95
The Beauty of Railroad Bridges (5250), Richard Cook. Pictorial study of trains and bridges. 208pp hard.....$44.95
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft. $6.50
Best of Maine Railroads (1152), Ron Johnson. History of big roads and short lines. 146pp soft. $14.95
Bluebirds & Minutemen (5913), Nelligan. Color and b&w pictorial of B&M 1974-1984. 152pp hard $26.95
Brooklyn Trolleys (1380), Greller & Watson. Pictorial of Brooklyn Rapid Transit streetcars. 118pp soft.....$19.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk (2891), Gladulich. Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines. 332pp hard $47.95
California Central Coast Railways (5453), Hamman. Lines into Santa Cruz. 310pp hard $44.95
California's Electric Railways (2889), Demoro. 100 years of traction action. 214pp hard.....$36.95
Call the Big Hook (5244), Dougherty. Wrecker work on the D&RGW. 256 5½" x 8½" hard $21.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard $32.50
The Canadian (8310), Delta. Story of Canadian Pacific domeliner. Hardcover.....$44.95
Central Vermont Railway (C44), Beaudette. Pictorial history of steam-era CV. 112pp soft $13.95
The Challenger Locomotives (1216), Kratville. Story of UP 4-6-6-4s. 144pp hard $28.50
C&O Power (6658), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard.....$35.00
Cheaspeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft $23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft.....$15.95
Chicago & Illinois Midland (5235), Wallin, Stringham & Szwajkart. 240pp hard $16.50
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $9.95
Chicago's Passenger Trains (5907), Olmsted. Pictorial from 1950s to Amtrak. 136pp hard.....$28.95
China by Rail (2881), Middleton. Steam and diesel action in China today. 122pp soft $19.95
The Circus Moves by Rail (5708), Parkinson & Fox. All about circus trains by the experts. 392pp hard.....$39.95
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard $20.00
C&Sng (5729), Ferrell. Colorado & Southern narrow gauge quality pictorial. 238pp hard.....$34.95
Colorado's Mountain Railroads (1252), LeMassena. Capsule histories of Colorado railroads. 384pp hard.....$49.00
Colorado Rail Annual 15 (5721), Hauck. Idaho-Montana issue; Utah & Northern to UP. 218pp hard.....$19.50
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard $32.50
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (1994), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft.....$7.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods. 138pp hard.....$24.95
Crossties over Saluda (9816), Gilbert. Southern Ry. action on steepest grade. 38pp soft $9.95
Crosstles through Carolina (9815), Gilbert. Early railroading in N. Carolina. 90pp soft $9.95
CZ: The Story of the California Zephyr (2200), Zimmermann. History, pix & plans. 104pp soft $11.95
Dawn of the Diesel Age (2867), Kirkland. Diesel loco development up to 1937. 200pp hard.....$29.95
Daylight 4449's Family Album (1575), Johnsen. Pictorial history of SP 4-8-4s and 4449. 114pp soft.....$16.95
Delaware & Hudson (5539), Shaughnessy. Impressive history and photos of D&H. 488pp hard $34.95
Destination Topolobampo (5199), Kerr. Kansas City, Mexico & Orient Ry. 260pp 6 x 9 hard $15.95
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (6791), Wayner. Diesel rosters from *Railroad* Magazine. 184pp soft.....$16.95
Diesels of the Sunrise Trail (1260), Scala. All color pictorial of Long Island R.R. 152pp hard $31.95
The Diesel Years (5221), Olmsted. Pictorial sampling Sharks to EMDs. 160pp hard $20.95
Dinner in the Diner (6856), Holister. Great recipies of food from famous trains. 144pp hard.....$15.95
Donner Pass (5245), Signor. Photos and history of SP's Sierra crossing. 290pp hard.....$47.95
Down Along the old Bel-Del ((2477), Warren Lee. History of PRR's Delaware River line. 366pp hard $34.95
Duneland Electric (7107), Kaplan. Story and superb photos of CSS&SB. 114pp soft.....$19.95
East Broad Top (5155), Rainey & Kyper. History of Pennsylvania's famous narrow gauge. 256pp hard $36.95
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft.....$9.95
Electric Railway Pioneer (2868), Demoro. Northwestern Pacific commuters and ferries. 130pp hard.....$24.95
Encyclopedia of North American Railroading (1210), Hubbard. Data and pix. 378pp hard $59.95
Encyclopedia of Western Railroad History (1175), Robertson. Arizona, N.M., Nev. and Utah. 318pp hard $34.95
Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover $6.50
Erie Lackawanna Memories (1785), Preston Cook. Magnificent all-color pictorial of EL action. 128pp hard $35.95
Erie Power (6659), Staufer & Westing. Erie steam and diesel pix and data to 1970. 448pp hard $45.00
Evening Before the Diesel (5451), Foss. GTW steam to diesel. 444pp hard $49.95
Everywhere West—Burlington Route (2757), Dorin. The CB&Q up to BN merger. 176pp soft.....$19.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft $9.00
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft.....$9.95
4449 Souvenir Album (1249), Lots of color in official souvenir of 1984 New Orleans trip. 30pp soft $7.00
Frisco Diesel Power (2880), Marre & Harper. SL-SF diesel history, roster and photos. 148pp hard $28.95
Frisco Southwest (6002), McCall & Schultz. SL-SF steam and diesel pictorial. 120pp soft.....$16.95
F-Units (1990), Mulhearn & Taibi. Coast-to-coast pictorial of EMD FTs to FL9s. 82pp soft.....$9.95
Georgia Railroad Album (1490), Beckum & Langley. Steam/diesel action and equipment. 74pp soft $10.95
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft.....$11.95
Great American Scenic Railroads (1995), Berger & Reid. All-color pictorial of tourist lines. 114pp soft $12.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (5247), White. Illustrated history of refrigerator cars. 186pp hard $44.50
The Green Machines (5915), Olmsted. Action pictorial of BN in Midwest. 128pp hard $33.00
Growing Up with Trains (2864), Steinheimer & Sims. Southern Cal. pictorial. 112pp soft.....$16.95
Growing Up with Trains-II (2871), Steinheimer & Benson. Northern California Railfanning. 112pp soft.....$18.95
The Heisler Locomotive, 1891-1941 (3150), Kline. Detailed history of Heislers. 200pp hard $20.00
The High Plains Route (5734), Kistler & Reisdorff. The CB&Q McCook Division. 112pp soft.....$20.00
Historic Alpine Tunnel (5405), Dow Helmers. Full history and pix of Colorado classic. 208pp soft.....$14.50
History of St. Louis Car Co. (5560), Young & Provenzo. Trolley builder. 302pp hard $30.00
Ida Was a Tramp (7300), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $10.00
Illustrated Modern Freight Cars of North America (8308), Kerr. Builders photos. 122pp soft.....$22.95
Interurban Interlude (01002), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $12.00
Iron Horses Across the Garden State (1480), Rosenbaum & Gallo. New York-Philly passenger trains. 82pp soft$12.95
Iron Horses to Promontory (5205), Best. Tribute to the Golden Spike. 208pp hard $26.95
The Jersey Central (5604), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft.....$6.00
Katy Northwest (5703), Hofsommer. Sensitive study of an MKT branchline. 320pp hard $26.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. Steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft.....$24.95
The Key Route, Part 2 (2884), Demoro. Interurbans and ferries across San Francisco Bay. 168pp hard $31.95
Kinsey Photographer: The Locomotive Portraits (2525), Bohn & Petschek. Superb logging. 144pp hard. $35.00
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-52 (C51), Krause & Crist. DL&W steam/diesel pictorial. 50pp soft $7.95
Last of Steam (5513), Collias. Pictorial of U.S. steam in the 1950s. 260pp hard $27.50
Last of the Great Stations (2854), Bradley. Study of Los Angeles Union Pass. Term. 110pp soft $11.95
The Last Whistle (5552), Warner. Cliff hugging RR south of San Francisco. $19.95
Laurel Line (2882), Henwood & Muncie. Lackawanna & Wyoming Valley interurban history. 210pp hard $34.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol. 1 (C55), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Allentown to Franklin. 48pp soft.....$8.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol. 2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft.....$8.95
Lehigh & New England (C41), Crist & Krause. Beautiful steam & diesel pictorial. 82pp soft.....$9.95
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft.....$13.95
Lima, The History (2776), Hirsimaki. Handsome history of Lima Locomotive Works. 352pp hard.....$38.50
The Little Jewel (1290), Abbey. History and motive power of Soo line. 216pp hard.....$39.00
Little Railways of the World (5508), Shaw. Talyllin and other narrow gauge lines. 270pp hard $14.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard $39.50
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft $7.95
Long Island Rail Road (C34), Kramer & Krause. Pictorial of steam and diesel action. 96pp soft $14.95
Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft.....$6.95
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2887) Wurm. Handsome study of Caspar Lumber Co. 136pp hard.....$28.95
Many Faces of the Pennsy K-4 (1831), Pennypacker & Staufer. PRR's famous 4-6-2. 178pp soft.....$21.95
Matches, Flumes & Rails (6870), Stephens. Butte County RR logging road, photos, maps $17.95
Memories of O&W Power (3180), Carleton. Steam and diesel of NYO&W. 72pp soft $10.95
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $28.50
Milwaukee Road East (5568), Dorin. Illustrated study of CMStP&P east of Harlowton. 176pp soft.....$19.95
Milwaukee Road West (5569), Wood. Illustrated study of CMStP&P west of Harlowton. 192pp soft.....$19.95
A Milwaukee Transport Era-The Trackless Trolley Years (2859), Schultz. 132pp soft $13.95
The ML2 Story (1275), Bermingham. Australia's EMD/Clyde double-ended F-units. 108pp hard.....$20.00
Monon Route (5559), Hilton. History and photos of Indiana's own railroad. 322pp hard $30.00
Morristown & Erie Ry. (5609), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
The Movie Railroads (5002), Jensen. Pix and data on trains in movies. 258pp hard $34.95
Narrow Gauge to the Redwoods (6849), Wurm & Graves. N. Pacific Coast & ferries. 170pp hard.....$18.95
New England Shortlines (1990), Nelligan. Photo stories on short lines. 50pp soft.....$6.00
New Hampshire and Vermont Railroads (1151), Ron Johnson. Scenic action pictorial. 80pp soft $9.95
The New Susquehanna, Great Spots for Shots (1101), Povall. Railfan guide to NYS&W. 34pp soft $5.95
New York Central: Gone But Not Forgotten (1377), Cavanaugh. NYC in full color. 168pp hard.....$37.95

depot

on MasterCard or VISA!

Norfolk & Western Giant of Steam (5711), Lewis Jeffries N&W steam pictorial. 250pp hard $39.95
Norfolk & Western Steam (1986), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam 94pp soft.....$9.95
North American Hudsons (5733), Stagner. Comparing all of America's 4-6-4s. 108pp soft $20.00
Northern Pacific Supersteam Era 1925-1945 (5251), Frey & Schrenk NP's big steam power 226pp hard.....$44.95
North Shore (5169), Middleton. Excellent pix, maps and history. 130pp hard $19.95
The O&W (5501), Helmer. Classic illustrated history of NYO&W. 212pp hard $15.00
Pacific Coast Shay (5172), Ranger. From origin of the Shay to Pacific Coast type. 112pp hard $16.95
Passenger Train Consists of 1970s (6783), Wayner. U.S., Canada & Mexico. 58pp soft $4.95
The PCC Car, An American Original (2886), Kashin & Demoro. Illustrated history of PCC trolley. 202pp hard .$34.95
Penn Central (5608), Pennisi. "The Northeast Railroad Scene, Vol.6" pictorial. 74pp soft.....$9.95
Pennsylvania R.R.—1940s-1950s (1476), Ball. Magnificent PRR in full color. 204pp hard $45.00
Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines (2251), Kramer. Pix and history. 106pp soft $13.95
Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard $35.00
Pennsy Power II (6653), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard $35.00
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard.....$29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft $23.95
Pino Grande (6872), Polkinghorn. Michigan-California Lumber Company logging roads. 178pp hard $29.95
Pittsburgh & Lake Erie (5238), McLean. Photos, maps and history of P&LE. 240pp hard.....$32.95
Portrait of a Silver Lady (5702), MacGregor & Benson. California Zephyrhistory. 358pp hard.....$39.00
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard.....$34.95
The Putnam Division (1987), Gallo and Kramer. History and pix of NYC's "Put." 82pp soft $8.95
Railroad Stations of New England Today (5606), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
Railroads of Arizona (5554), Myrick. Southern Arizona's railways. 480pp, 542 illus, maps $34.50
Railroads of Arizona, Vol.3 (2873), Myrick. Copper mines and short lines. 344pp hard $44.95
Railroads of Kansas City (5455), Lynch. Steam and diesel in K.C. 144pp soft $14.95
Railroads of Mexico, Vol.1 (2575), Franco. The Mexican Ry., narrow gauge to electrics. 224pp hard $39.00
Railroad that Lighted Southern California (6853), Johnston. The San Joaquin & Eastern. 128pp $15.50
Rails Across the Tundra (1232), Cohen. Alaska Railroad historical album. 146pp soft $9.95
Rails Along the Hudson (1981), Crawford and Kramer. NYC pictorial. 98pp soft $8.95
Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y.-N.J. railroads. 320pp hard $35.00
Rails In Richmond (2885), McKenney. Illustrated history of trolleys in Richmond, Va. 192pp hard .....,32.95
Rails In the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard $39.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms (5003) Mann. Pictorial history of Florida's railroads. 220pp hard.....$29.95
Rails, Sagebrush & Pine (5223), Ferrell. Oregon's narrow gauge Sumpter Valley. 128pp hard $21.95
Rails Through Dixie (5152), Krause & Reid. Steam and short lines in the South in photos. 176pp hard $21.95
Red Arrow (2888), DeGraw. 100 years of Philadelphia Suburban Transportation traction. 192pp hard.....$31.95
Red Car Days (2872), Long. Pictorial memories of Pacific Electric. 66pp soft $11.95
Redwood Lumber Industry (5240), Carranco. Logging, milling and transporting Redwoods. 218pp hard....$17.50
The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft $6.95
Ride the Big Red Cars (6840), Crump. Narrative history of the Pacific Electric. 240pp hard $24.95
Rio Grande Diesels: Pictorial History (5726), Strapac. D&RGW first generation diesels. 112pp soft.....$19.95
Rio Grande Diesels, Vol.2 (5730), Strapac. Hood units from 1950 to SD40T-2s. 114pp soft $19.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard $38.95
Rio Grande Ski Train (5731), Patterson & Forrest. History and photos. 64pp soft $8.95

NEW ARRIVALS

Colorado & Southern (1237), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $12.95
Echos Down the Canyon (2530), Benson. Magnificent study of WP 1968-1986. 68pp hard $24.95
Ed Nowak's New York Central (7106), Nowak & Zimmermann NYC's official photographer. 150pp soft.....$22.00
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard $39.95
Norfolk & Western's A and J (1236), Warden. Pictorial of N&W 2-6-6-4s and 4-8-4s. 68pp soft $12.95
Penn Central Power (2510), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard $32.95
The Reading's T-1, An Unusual Northern (1235), Dirkes. Pictorial of Readinig 4-8-4s. 68pp soft $12.95
Remember the Rock (1234), Hastings. Pictorial of RI's last years. 68pp soft.....$9.95
Southern Motive Power Pictorial (2520), Withers & Sink. Southern Ry. photo roster. 240pp hard $32.95
Susquehanna: From Shortlines to Stackpacks (6370), Karlewicz and Hartley. NYS&W pictorial,108pp soft. $23.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb b&w steam era pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
***Zephyrs* Thru The Rockies (5771),** Edmonson & Goodheart. Color CZ/RGZ pictorial. 128pp hard....$39.95

Rio Grande Steam Locomotives, Standard Gauge (2485), Heimburger D&RGW. 200pp hard $23.95
Rio Grande West (5725), Hill. "A Contemporary Glimpse" D&RGW pictorial. 80pp soft $9.75
Rip Van Winkle Railroads (5544), Helmer. Picturesque Catskill Mountain short lines. Hard $19.95
The Rogers Locomotive Catalog, 1876 (1280), Quality reprint of 1876 catalog 150pp soft $7.95
Route of the Erie Limited (C57), Dirkes. Pictorial of Erie passenger trains. 48pp soft $7.95
Route of the Minuteman (1984), Nelligan & Hartley. Boston & Maine action 1969-1979. 68pp soft.....$5.00
Route of the Phoebe Snow (1100), King. Illustrated history of DL&W. 184pp soft $20.00
Route of the Warbonnets (5900), McMillan. Railfan pictorial of AT&SF action. 176pp hard $27.95
St.Louis Car Co. Album (2876), Young. Company photos described. 160pp hard $29.95
San Diego & Arizona, The Impossible Railroad (2878), Hanft. SD&AE history and pix. 226pp hard.....$34.95
Sante Fe (5163), Duke & Kistler. A must for all ATSF buffs. 184pp, maps, photos, paintings $22.95
Santa Fe Depots, The Western Lines (6004), Ponds. AT&SF depot history & pix. 240pp hard.....$49.95
Santa Fe Motive Power (5912), McMillan. Illustrated AT&SF roster as of October 1985. 168pp hard $39.95
Santa Fe Passenger Consists-Jan.1937 (6797), Wayner. Car names, photos & consists. 54pp soft $7.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (1996), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $14.95
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft $15.95
Search for Steam (5561), Collias. Steam in the 1950s; Collias at his best. 360pp hard $29.95
The Seashore's Finest Train (1481), Rosenbaum & Gallo. Story of CNJ's "Blue Comet." 62pp soft.....$9.95
Sherman Hill (5402), Eherberger and Gschwind. History and pix. 130pp soft $16.95
Short Line to Cripple Creek (5728), Wilkins. Colo. Springs & Cripple Creek District. 180pp hard.....$24.95
Silver San Juan (5706), Mallory Hope Ferrell. Superb study of Rio Grande Southern. 644pp hard.....$49.95
Slim Rails Through the Sand (6848), Turner. Illus. history of SP narrow gauge. 106pp soft.....$13.95
Snowplow (5537), Gerald M. Best. Snowplows and snowsheds on the SP.120pp hard.....$24.95
Southern Pacific 1901-1985 (5248), Holsommer. Scholarly and illustrated history of SP. 374pp hard.....$44.50
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard $49.50
Southern Pacific Narrow Gauge (4006), Ferrell. Pictorial hostory of SP's "Slim Princess." 272pp hard.....$32.50
Southern Pacific of Mexico (5249), Signor & Kirchner. Illustrated history of SPdeM/FCP. 170pp hard $39.95
Southern Pacific Review 1952-82 (5727), Strapac. SP steam and diesel features. 128pp soft.....$17.95
South Pacific Coast, A Centennial (5456), MacGregor & Truesdale. Bay Area narrow gauge. 352pp hard....$34.95
Spirit of the South Shore (2488), Raia. Pictorial with photo roster of CSS&SB. 82pp soft $11.95
Spokane,Portland & Seattle (2752), Wood. Illustrated history of SP&S. 160pp soft $19.95
Steaming Up (5153), Samuel Vauclain. The story of Baldwin. 320pp 6 x 9 hard $15.95
Steam Locomotives of the Frisco Line (5705), Stagner. History and pix of SLSF steam. 136pp soft.....$17.95
Steam Power of the New York Central (6651), Staufer. Modern power 1915-1955. 224pp hard $30.00
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hard.....$45.00
Super-Power Steam Locomotives (5192), Cook. Photos and history of Lima Loco Works. 144pp hard $20.95
Susquehanna (C38), Krause & Crist. History and pictorial of NYS&W before Delaware Otsego. 100pp soft.....$12.00
Tehachapi (5242), Signor. Beautiful history of Tehachapi loop. 272pp hard $44.95
They Felled the Redwoods (6844), Johnston. The Sierra redwoods and railroads. 160pp hard $19.95
Thoroughbreds (6655), Staufer & May. The illustrated history of NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hard $35.00
Thunder in the Mountains (6860), Johnston. The Madera Sugar Pine Co. of California. Hard.....$14.95
Thunder Lake Narrow Gauge (9823), Huston. Wisconsin's last narrow gauge logging line. Hard.....$12.50
Tracks, Tires & Wires (2860), McCaleb. Santa Clara Valley. 176pp hard $27.95
Traction Classics, Volume 1 (5243), Middleton. Illustrated study of interurban cars. 258pp hard.....$40.95
Traction Classics, Volume 2 (5246), Middleton. Interurban luxury and specialty cars. Hardcover.....$35.95
Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft.....$6.95
Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Nelligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft.....$9.95
The Trolley Titans (2861), Carson. Atlanta's transit from mule cars to metro. 188pp hard.....$27.95
Trolley to the Past (2865), Young. Guide to trolley museums in U.S.A. 160pp soft $19.95
26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft.....$8.95
Union Pacific Mainline West (5735), Botkin, Hand & Hill. Unlimited Power pictorial. 80pp soft.....$11.95
UP Motive Power Review 1968-77 (5406), Hol Wagner. Rosters and features. 120pp soft.....$11.95
Vancouver Island Railroads (5214), Turner. Main lines to loggers, yesterday and today. 170pp hard.....$21.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard $38.95
Western Maryland Steam in the Alleghenies (C37), Grenard & Krause. Action pictorial. 84pp soft $9.95
Wheels Rolling-West (1775), Styffe & Benson. Revised second printing Western pictorial. 80pp hard $17.50
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails II (2890), Schramm & Henning. The Rapid Railway. 224pp hard..$28.95
Whistle Blows No More (2874), Johnston. Rail logging in Sierra Nevada. 160pp hard.....$25.95

Carstens Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 700
Newton, N.J. 07860

I am enclosing check or money order for $ .....
Please send me the books I have indicated below.
(If you do not wish to cut this magazine, print or type titles and numbers on a sheet of paper.)

NOTE: Please add $1.00 postage and handling on orders under $10.00
Orders outside U.S.A. add 20% of order for insured shipping

And you can charge it on your MasterCard or VISA!

Dept. 5820

Name
Street
City, State, Zip

Charge to: ☐ **MasterCard** ☐ **VISA**
CARD NUMBER **EXP. DATE**
SIGNATURE

Please print or type legibly. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

(Continued from page 35)

road to San Manuel from Route 77 parallels the tracks all the way to the dumper. A mile or so east of Route 77 there is a large steel trestle which can be reached via a dirt road. At San Manuel the dumping operation, which includes lots of Alco smoke, is easily photographed from the highway. Lighting for photography is best in the afternoon. The San Manuel Arizona uses radio frequency 161.46 MHz.

An Arizona state map which shows the railroads and many of the secondary roads may be obtained at the tourist information center at the Phoenix Airport. It is an excellent resource no matter which railroad you are following in Arizona. Another item to carry with you as you railfan in this part of the country is plenty of liquid to drink. You are in the desert, and don't forget it.

The immediate future of these copper railroads looks good, with copper prices and resulting car loadings on the increase. With four daytime jobs on the Copper Basin plus the SMARRCO and Magma trains, you will find more than enough action to keep you busy on a visit to cactus country. ⇐

THE COPPER BASIN RAILWAY fields a colorful variety of motive power, as evidenced by the line-up (top) at Hayden on July 19, 1986, of the ex-SP SD39s, ex-Kennecott GP39s and ex-BN GP9s. The SD39s have since been renumbered and given nose stripes, as shown (below right) in October 1987. The Kennecott units were at Hayden with the Smelter Job (below) on July 19, 1986. Ex-Rock Island Geeps bracketed an ex-NP (bottom) as the 202, 206 and 203 worked the Ore Drag at Hayden on October 24, 1986; the San Manuel Arizona road job (opposite top) had GP38-2 17 on a timber trestle at Mammoth and "Magma" RS3 No.3 working the dumper at San Manuel that same day. Alco No.2 (opposite bottom) was working the mine shuttle over another trestle at San Manuel on July 19, 1986.

KODACHROME: MIKE McGINLEY

KODACHROMES SANDY BURTON, EXCEPT AS NOTED

New From Carstens

LEHIGH & HUDSON RIVER VOLUME 1 (THE WEST END) by Ed Crist and John Krause, the prosperous "bridge route" in steam and diesel covered from Allentown to Northern New Jersey. C-55 48pp softcover..... $8.95

THE ROUTE OF THE ERIE LIMITED

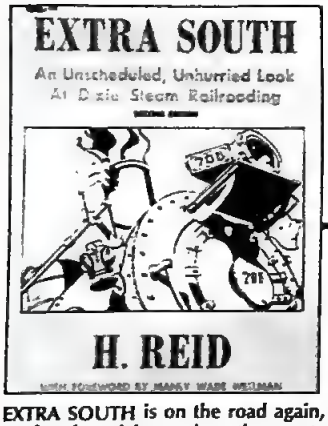
by Rod Dirkes and John Krause, a handsome pictorial of the passenger trains of the Erie Rail road in the steam to diesel transition era. C-57 48 p.p. soft cover..... $7.95

LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD, By Frederick A. Kramer with photos by John Krause, reprint by popular demand. C-34 96 p.p. soft cover..... $14.95

Available Again

Order from: CARSTENS BOOKS, Dept. 4671 P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

EXTRA SOUTH IS BACK!!



EXTRA SOUTH is on the road again, having made a few pick-ups along the way to fill out tonnage. Originally published in 1964, H. Reid's classic "Unscheduled, Unhurried Look At Dixie Steam Railroading" has returned in an expanded Second Edition softcover. All of Reid's original material is included, and he and editor John Krause have added over 45 new photos and expanded text. Come on board EXTRA SOUTH as master story-teller H. Reid remembers the narrow gauge Tweetsie, Norfolk Southern 2-8-4s, the Sumter & Choctaw, the "Wreck of Old 97," N&W 4-8-0s on "The Huckleberry," and much more.

144 8½" × 11" pages, softcover.

C-53 ..... $21.95ppd.

Order from:
CARSTENS BOOKS, Dept. 4664 (N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.)
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

Markers

BY JIM BOYD

Looking back at 1987

The warm breeze whipping into the open baggage car door carried the fragrance of coal smoke, and the hoot whistle of N&W 2-6-6-4 1218 seemed to flood the woods with sound as each tree in the deep stands of slash pine threw back its own minute echo, resulting in a lingering "presence" to the sound that you don't even get from mountain-country hillsides. With only 17 cars on her tail, the massive articulated was just loafing along at the self-imposed 40 m.p.h. speed limit, en route from Jacksonville, Florida, to Valdosta, Georgia, on November 15, 1987. I had been shoveling an early snow off my porch steps a few days earlier back in New Jersey, and I was immensely enjoying this last bit of summer weather. To the sound of the train and the passing countryside, I was mentally wrapping up the 1987 steam season. It had been quite a year.

N&W 2-6-6-4 1218 posed for a public night session in the Southern Railway yard in Jacksonville on Friday, November 13, 1987, hosted by the North Florida Chapter NRHS, which operated the articulated on trips to Valdosta, Georgia, on two weekends.

One thing for airline deregulation: it sure opens up a lot of travel possibilities that would have been unthinkable in other times. The steam year of 1987 had begun for me with a trip to Jacksonville in January to give a program for the annual banquet of the North Florida Chapter NRHS. I had taken a few extra days and gone by way of Atlanta and Birmingham with John Sistrunk. We got a glimpse of the 1218 in her final stages of reassembly, looking raw but awesome—a promise of things to come. It is still hard to realize that the 1218 has been with us for less than a year.

After spending the rest of winter and early spring amusing ourselves with the F45s and stack trains on the renewed Susquehanna, the steam season opened up with a roar as we heard about the 1218 making its first test run out of Birmingham on March 26. But closer to home, another big event was not to be missed: the first run of Pennsy K4 1361. After sweating out one minor problem after another, I got a ceremonial drenching at 8:57 p.m. on April 11 when the "Horseshoe Curve" K4 moved under her own power for the first time in nearly 30 years by belching out a smokebox full of wet soot all over me. It was worth it.

The Sunday, April 12, run on the Nittany & Bald Eagle provided a vivid image of the K4 brought back to life. Strangely, that was the only chance I had to see the K4 run in 1987, even though she made many trips. Magazine deadlines and conflicts with other events kept me away from Altoona.

I caught the 1218 on her first weekend of runs out of Roanoke on April 25-26 and a month later blew a big chunk of my income tax refund on a trip to Colorado to see the Union Pacific's 4-6-6-4 3985 on her run from Cheyenne to Laramie and back. Since it would probably be my last opportunity for a "long" trip before grappling with a monthly deadline, I teamed up with Marc Balkin in his "video van" and spent four days on the Durango & Silverton, staying at the Hermosa home of brothers Randy and Kevin Imfeld, whom I had known since grade school.

The Silverton line was much more interest-

[illegible] than I had expected it to be. I had been over it on an Illini Railroad Club excursion in 1959 and had not been back since; I was horrified at the stories about how Durango had changed. Well, just for the record, Charles Bradshaw and his people run a superb operation there, and it is a railfan attraction in a class by itself.

The Blue Mountain & Reading Railfan Weekend in June brought out Reading 4-8-4 2102 in authentic freight black, and the ol' "T-Hog" never looked better. Steamtown, meanwhile had converted Gettysburg's ex-CN 2-8-2 3254 into "Lackawanna" 1271, and ex-CPR 4-6-2 2317 could be found almost any day assaulting the grade to Mount Pocono. Steam over the summer was so plentiful that it could almost be taken for granted, at least in the Northeast.

Of course, the Roanoke NRHS Convention was a steam event that may well never be equaled, with 4-8-4 611 and 2-6-6-4 1218 performing side-by-side on the double track N&W main line. Labor Day Weekend found a Shay, small 2-6-2 and a Russian Decapod competing with a whole swarm of diesels and trolleys for attention at the Illinois Railway Museum. A brief stint at the throttle of the Frisco 2-10-0 was the highlight of the weekend, though. On the return from Illinois, we managed to tag Nickel Plate 2-8-4 765 on her first run of the season (Ft. Wayne to Peru and Lafayette, Indiana) and the 1218 again striding up Erlanger Hill out of Cincinnati for Danville, Kentucky.

BM&R's Reading 4-8-4 2102 ventured into New Jersey (along with a lot of other places in adjoining Pennsylvania) in September, but the event was compromised somewhat with a horrible "Bicentennial of the Constitution" banner scrawled all over her tender. I certainly hope she goes back to proper Reading again; she's too fine an engine to look like a circus act.

There was enough going on in October to keep me totally occupied doing nothing but chasing trains (Blue Mountain & Reading all over the place and NKP 765 in the New River Gorge, for instance), but the new monthly publication schedule was a severe reality and I could choose only one. Steve Lee had alerted me in May to reserve some time in October, though he wouldn't tell me at the time why. The Union Pacific's gray 8444 proved that I had made the right decision.

I had never been that fond of the 8444 before. She had always been a bit too shiny, and I never did care for silver driver tires. She just didn't look "right." Well, in gray (and even with C&NW yellow striping) she really looks "right" no matter how clean she is—but, man, does she *really* look good with a long day's worth of road grime on the gray!

The Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad had not yet begun its operating season when I was out there in May, but it was operating on the Monday following the 8444 trip in October. Thus we stuffed five railfans (John Sistrunk, Mike Del Vecchio, Greg Nazarow, Craig Willett and myself) into one rented Chrysler mid-size and spent a beautiful day following a train in each direction over Cumbres Pass. I hadn't been to narrow gauge country since 1959, but in 1987 I had managed to catch both of the surviving operations. Very different in atmosphere from the Silverton, the C&TS is also a grand attraction. We are indeed fortunate to have both.

Thanks to a 1218 night photo session on Friday, November 13, in Jacksonville, I was able to wrap up the year the same way it started, as the guest of the North Florida Chapter. As the warm breeze drifted through the baggage car and the whistle hooted through the pines, I reflected upon 1987. Two articulateds. Three 4-8-4s. The Horseshoe Curve K4. Steamtown's new Mike. Shays at Cass. The Russian at IRM. Nickel Plate 765 on the Wabash.

And those are just the ones I was able to see. I had been unable to fulfill my promise to see Kentucky Railway Museum's handsome little L&N 4-6-2 152, and SP *Daylight* 4449 was under steam again briefly in Portland. Next year we should have another Reading 4-8-4: 2100, now completing overhaul at Hager-

TWO PHOTOS J.M BOYD

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES

199 Wayland St., North Haven, CT 06473

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH...
a few of the more than 100,000 items in our stock. We do NOT sell any reprints. All are original railroad issue.

You'll learn about railroad operations from these....

RULE BOOK –
SEABOARD SYSTEM 1984. Over 200 pages with operating, signal and communications rules.
Hard Cover Binder ..... $20.

CONDUCTOR'S INSTRUCTIONS: – Amtrak 1981. Fare Rules, Safety Rules, Operating Rules, PA Announcements, etc. 200+ pages, Hard Cover three ring Binder ..... $20.

AMTRAK EMPLOYEE TIMETABLE: Northeast Corridor, Schedules, Instructions, maps, Over 400 pages, Binder ..... $20.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES: Line by line trackage, instructions, speeds etc.....

CN-Prarie 1986	$ 8.
GTW-System 1982	$ 6.
ICG-Midwest 1983	$ 6.
MILWAUKEE RD Syst-82	$10.
N & W-Pocahontas 1981	$ 6.
NS-Crescent 1987	$ 8.
PRR-Eastern 1965	$ 8.
PC-Eastern 1971	$ 8.
SBD-Florence 1984	$ 6.
SBD-Nashville 1985	$ 6.
SBD-Raleigh 1985	$ 6.
SOO-SYSTEM 1986	$10.
SSW-Kansas City 1981	$ 8.
SP-Eastern 1986	$ 8.
SP-Northern 1986	$ 8.
UP-System (with MP) 1986	$ 8.

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL:
The history of your favorite road told in timetables. One from the 1940s, one from the 1950s, one from the 1960s...3 System timetables for only $12.00. Choose from ATSF,ACL,CB&Q, MILW,CRIP,CV,C&O,B&O,IC,GN,NH, NYC,N&W,NP,PRR,SAL,SOU,UP. Six sets for $60.00

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLE STARTER KIT: Ideal for the new collector. Ten employee timetables, hours of interesting reading about railroad operations. One each from the SP, UP,ICG,SCL,SOU,ATSF,BN,MP, ROCK ISLAND, and CP. All ten for $25.00.

Our monthly catalogue lists hundreds of items. No charge, sent with each order, or send a SSAE.

Carl Loucks

...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES

199 Wayland St., North Haven, CT 06473

stown. And then there's the Pere Marquette 2-8-4 and the Nickel Plate Mike at Indianapolis. Fortunately, as with the steam of 1987, we should be able to share these with you in 1988 through the pages of R&R.

The A down upon the Suwanee River prompted the thought, "Are *these* the Glory Days of resurrected steam we'll look back upon someday?"

The Index and binders

In the centerspread pages of this issue you will find the index for R&R Volume 6, January 1986 through December 1987. Because of the timing of the change from bi-monthly to monthly publication, this volume contains 14 issues so that we can go forward from now on with the twelve-issue volumes covering one calendar year. Those of you who keep your issues in binders have probably already noticed that you have run out of the wires that hold the issues in the binders (binders are made for twelve issues and come supplied with twelve binding wires).

To remedy this problem, have we got a deal for you. If you order a new binder and include a request, we will send you the two extra wires you will need to complete a 14-issue Volume 6 in a binder. The 14 issues will fit comfortably in the binders if you have the wires. The binders sell for $7.00 each plus $1.00 postage; the two wires will be sent free if you request them.

Binders are a handy way to keep your R&Rs in order for permanent reference, and the index in this issue is a key element in making your collection a valuable research tool. You will notice that the Volume 6 index is in Volume 7 Number 2, which means that if left alone it would not be in the same "book" as the material it references. To resolve this, carefully open the magazine-binding staples in the center of this issue and carefully remove the four pages of the index. Then fold the staples back to keep your magazine intact. You will notice that the index section has separate page numbering so that the normal page numbers will continue with the index removed.

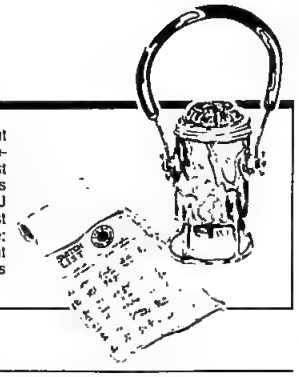
Take the index and now put it into the centerspread of the January 1986 issue in your binder, and you will have Volume 6 complete with its index. It is probably best if you open up the staples to bind the index into the January 1986 issue.

If you are serious about keeping an R&R file for reference and research, the best way is with a bound volume. Compared to a binder, which clips your individual issues into a loose-leaf hardcover form, a bound volume is a set of issues professionally bound and trimmed into a hardcover book. In the bound volumes, the index is affixed in front of the first issue. The bound volumes for Number 6 should be available in April 1988. They sell for $32.00 each. We still have a limited supply of bound Volumes 2, 4 and 5 at $28.00 each. Binders or bound volumes can be ordered from Carstens Binders (or "Bound Volumes"), P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860.

Portland Union Station

Southern Pacific *Daylight* 4-8-4 4449 may well become the centerpiece of a fine new operating railroad museum in its hometown of Portland, Oregon. The Portland Development Commission has purchased the Portland Union Station and leased the SP's Brooklyn roundhouse, where the 4449 is housed. The City's intent is to restore the station and develop it into a "bustling public

Switch List



CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Rates 39¢ per word, minimum order $4.68. Count all initials, numbers, address components. Zip Code is free and mandatory. Abbreviations (COD, SSAE, rpm, it's, 5x7, 8mm, PO, etc.) count as one word. We must have home or business address for all persons using PO Box numbers. Address all classified ads to: Switch List, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. Payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. All ads will be set in our standard 6 point type with lead in capital letters. All ads subject to approval of the Publisher. Closes 1st of the month, three months preceeding date of issue.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

GALLOPING GOOSE MOTOR Cars from the famed Rio Grande Southern narrow gauge operated October 3, 4, also December 5,6. The latter is our annual Santa Claus runs, using 1881 D&RG 2-8-0 and various consists. Museum is open thru the year from 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. except for several winter holidays. Largest historical collection of narrow gauge in the Rocky Mountains. Colorado Railroad Museum, PO Box 10, Golden, CO 80402. Located 12 miles west of downtown Denver, between Wheat Ridge and Golden. 288

FEBRUARY 13, 1988, JACKSONVILLE, Florida, Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors' Ninth Annual Railroadiana/ Model Trian sale and trade show, Jacksonville's Prime Osborn Convention Center, 1000 West Water Street. 9 A.M. to 4 P.M. admission $3.00. Tables $20.00. Information LSSAE to: Jack Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327. 288

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

A CENTURY OF PULLMAN CARS, volume I: Alphabetical list. A classic reference, listing the names of over 21,000 Pullman cars and their essential characteristics (from original Pullman records). Volume I is the Car Finder and the key for identification and quick reference for future volumes II through V. #10-6715, $49.95. Greenberg Publishing, Sykesville, MD 21784. 301-795-7447. 288

"WESTCHESTER COUNTY'S MILLION DOLLAR a Mile Railroad". The New York Westchester and Boston Railway. A brand new book with 90% of all photos never before published. The book shows the line being built, running, dismantled, and what is left today. An excellent step by step history of the line coming , then going. Limited edition! Send $9.95 plus $1.50 for handling, to: Robert Bang, PO Box 164, Port Chester, NY 10573. 288

REMINISCENCES OF A WESTERN Maryland Railway Maintainance Man by Frances L. Webb, Sr. An eyewitness account of life as a trackman, bridge maintainer and signal maintainer, from World War I to the "diesel era", $9.00 post paid. Other items available. A complete list sent with order or send SSAE to: WMRHS, PO Box 395, Union Bridge, MD 21791. 388

NORTHEASTERN STEAM PHOTOS 3000 1920-50's photos. Send LSSAE for information and sample listings. (your preference) to: Cals Classics, 192 E. River Rd., Nichols, NY 13812. 588

BOOKS MAKE GREAT GIFTS, RR/Trolley, new and old. Send SSAE for booklists, also photographs (1940-1970) available of New Haven, B&M, Pennsylvania, NYC, Long Island and 96 trolley systems. 38 page catalog $2.00. Kevin Farrell, Box 209, Back Bay Annex, Boston, MA 02117. 388

SAVE! SALE ON ALL six of retired SP hogger Dick Murdock's popular railroad books. Great Christmas Gifts! Free brochure. Box 1346, Ross, CA 94957. 288

IN COLORADO this fall and winter? Stop at Colorado Railroad Museum, over 700 books stocked. Many unusual items for the railfan and modeler. Open every day 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. except for several holidays. Thursday nights open for the Denver HO Model Railroad Club, who operate on first Thursdays. Located 12 miles from downtown Denver on District bus Route 44. 17155 W. 44th Ave., between Wheat Ridge and Golden. Mail address PO Box 10, Golden, CO 80402. 288

YOU MAY HAVE more money in your pocket then you know! Hundreds of coins worth thousands still in circulation. Coin Guide shows which ones. Send $2.00: Porter's, Box 475, Dept. 1-A, Salem, VA 24153. 588

BOUND VOLUMES: Trains, Railfan and 13 other titles. Send LSSAE for list. Volumes, Box 447, Bethayres, PA 19006.288

"PEMBERTON and HIGHTSTOWN: A Chronicle of Railroading Through the Farm Belt of New Jersey" Is an unusual book about a unique situation. Line was nurtured by Camden & Amboy, tolerated by giant Pennsy, then abandoned. Revived profitably for 88 years by Union Transportation Co., ended by Conrail. A sparkling assessment of local owners and operator matching wits with professional railroaders. Witness the grand (opening) excursion of 2 locomotives, 22 cars and 1,000 guests. Ride an 1890 mixed passenger and freight train. Observe New Egypt's heyday as a summer resort. Read of Fort Dix's rail service during three conflicts. Inspect an early Brill railbus. Experience the end of PRR steam power in regular operation. This and much more fills 240 pages of hand set, hand printed text, 6 X 9 inches in size, plus 141 fine quality illustrations, 2 fold out maps and a 1910 timetable insert. Limited hardbound edition of 1,000 copies - perhaps the last hand crafted volume to be published, available for $39.95 plus $1.10 mailing (N.J. residents add $2.40 sales tax). Check or money order to: John Brinckmann, 17 Runyon Ave., Edison, NJ 08817. 388

RIO GRANDE along the Rio Grande 231 page history of railroad from Walsenburg to Creede, Colorado 8 1/2 X 11; over 200 photos maps drawings. Includes history of San Luis Central, chapel car, Masonic Park. Order from author, P.R. "Bob" Griswold, 3470 South Poplar Street #310, Denver, CO 80224. $22.50 plus $1.50 shipping. 288

LIST OF RAILROAD books for stamp. DC Book, Box 122, Columbia, MO 65205. 288

BACK ISSUES - Railroad magazines, Trains, Model Railroader, Railroad Model Craftsman, others. SSAE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Ct., Martinsville, NJ 08836. TF

SECOND PRINTING, 5000 SOLD. Camp car living over Donner Pass. Real railroading, plenty of laughs, surprises, and you are there! Free brochure. B&K Fisher, Box 714, Colfax, CA 95713. 288

AMERICAN RAILS, if you're not reading it, you're not getting all the railfan news. Six issues for $10.00. Sample write: American Rails, Box 286-RF, Geneseo, IL 61254. 288

RAILROADS DEPOTS photos, history plans. Join the Railroad Station Historical Society, founded in 1968. The Bulletin, bi-monthly, plus a monograph. Annual dues $7.00. R.S.H.S., 930 Ivy Ave., Crete, NE 68333. 288

HOT WESTERN NEWS, consists . . . Flimsies! Prints fastest. Samples $1.00. Box 3165-R, Costamesa, CA 92628. 288

RAILROADS OF NEBRASKA, special $1.50; Funicular Railways of North America, special $5.50. SSAE #10 envelope for catalog. J-B Publishing, 430 Ivy Ave., Crete, NE 68333. 288

FOR SALE

FOR SALE: 1939 Ex Rock Island (Pikes Peak) stainless steel club diner, good condition, Waukasha air, asking $65,000.00 Bruce Nelson, El Dorado AR 71730. 288

TRACTION - new HO & O gauge. Al Gilcher, 17 Lochland Rd., Valhalla, NY 10595. 288

PASSENGER CARRYING miniature trains, steam, gas, photos. Details, $5.00 to: Trains, 169 Knight Ave., Attleboro, MA 02703, write only. 388

PRIVATE COLLECTION of over 1200 different U.S. Railroad passes, many more than 100 years old. 22 page list $2.00 U.S. refunded on first purchase. Harry Ennis, 2350 Dundas Street West, Apt. 2601, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M6P 4B1. 288

MISCELLANEOUS

GENUINE OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES, including railroad. 5 for $12.00. Beautiful for framing or collecting. Free price list. John Dowling, 936-A Mohawk Road, East Hamilton, Ontario, Canada, L8T 2S2. 788

COMPLETE INDEX (116 YEARS) RAILROAD MODEL CRAFTSMAN (1933-1987), Railfan and Railroad (1929-1987). 570 full size pages tells everything you need to know on where to find the article you are looking for. February delivery, $27.75 delivered. Pre publish special $25.75. Volume 1 index to MR and Trains, 400 pages $22.75 delivered. Stephans' Railroad Directory, 101CC N. Fenton, Chenango Forks, NY 13746. 488

century while maintaining it as an working Amtrak station.

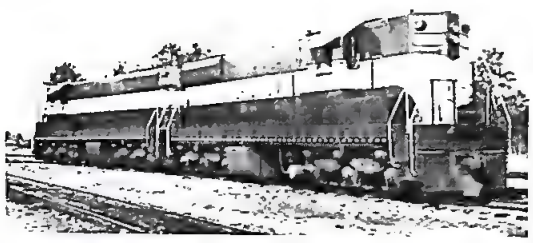
On November 6-8, 1987, the City held its first annual Railfair to promote the project and introduce the Northwest Rail Museum, a non-profit group with a goal to establish an "educational, interpretive and entertaining" rail museum at the Portland Union Station. If all goes well, it could be the only domestic railroad museum located at an active main line passenger station.

Many local railroad and historical groups participated in the Railfair, and quite a bit of equipment was on display on the station trackage. The two biggest attention getters were the 4449 (under steam) and SP&S 4-8-4 700.

The SP&S 700 was removed from its long-time resting place in Oaks Park on November 2 by the same diesel switcher that had put it there in 1958: Portland Traction Company SW1 100, now owned by Dick Samuels of Milwaukee, Wisc., who has restored it to its original paint scheme. The Pacific Railroad Preservation Association is hoping to have the SP&S 700 operating in 1989.

There was also representative equipment

next month in RAILFAN & RAILROAD



● **THE BAY LINE:** The Atlanta & St. Andrews Bay runs its road job at night, but there is still a lot to see and photograph on this smartly-operated modern regional railroad in Florida's Panhandle. John Sistrunk takes us for a close-up look.

MARCH 1988 ISSUE ON SALE FEBRUARY 1

POCKET GUIDE TO RAILROAD RADIO FREQUENCIES 1987. Easiest to read, use, carry. Cross referenced. The best! $8.95 or SSAE for information. Heald, 6886 Jefferson St., North Branch, MI 48461. 488

RAILROAD CALENDARS

HISTORIC RED CLAY VALLEY'S, 1988 Wilmington and Western Calendar. Including thirteen historical and current black and white photographs. Limited supply, $6.00 postpaid. HRCV Calendar, Box 5787, Wilmington, DE 19809.288

1988 WESTERN NY RAILROAD CALENDAR - steam, diesel & electric, vintage photos from the lines that served the area: DL&W, NYC, NYS Rwy, O&W, Erie, G&W (steam) $3.95, 75¢ postage. Rochester Chapter NRHS, 49 Welland Woods Lane, Rochester, NY 14626. 288

B&O CALENDAR FOR 1988. Fifteen photos. B&ORR style printing. 17 X 11 size with space for daily notations. $4.00 each ($3.00 to B&OHS members) plus $1.00 postage and handling. Maryland residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries welcome. B&O Historical Society, PO Box 13578, Baltimore, MD 21203. 288

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1988 CALENDAR. Color painting on cover. Thirteen photos inside and historical information, $4.95 each. Ohio residents include 27¢ sales tax. New York Central Syatem Historical Society, Dept.C, PO Box 58994, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8994. 388

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING Valley Railway Historical Society 1988 Railway Calendar. Color cover and 12 black and white photos of rail, transit and traction on Northeastern Pennsylvania. 11 X 17, $3.95 postpaid via 1st Class Mail (includes 17¢ state tax). Calendar, Dept. RR, PO Box 1152, Scranton, PA 18501. 288

RAILROADIANA

RAILROADIANA: Send LSSAE for lists of 118 black & white post cards @ 10¢ each, 42, 11 X 17 RR map reprints @ 25¢ each and 34 timetable reprints from 10¢ to $2.00 to: Homer R. Hill, PO Box 127, Bernardsville, NJ 07924. 488

APRIL 10, 1988, Los Angeles, 7th Cornfield Meet - Southern Californias premier railroadiana show and sale. L.A. County Fairgrounds, Pomona, CA, 10:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. General admission $3.00. Dealer tables $30.00, inquiries invited. Write for details: Possum Belly Caboose, PO Box 1285, Glendora, CA 91740, or call 818-963-8845 before 9:00 P.M. pst. 388

NESTLE'S RAILROADIANA: I buy and sell all matters of railroadiana. Timetables, booklets, guides, maps, buttons, post cards, badges, lanterns etc. Be specific. SSAE to: Nestle's, Ray Rd., Greenwich, NY 12834. 288

AUTO TRAIN double deck playing cards, $10.95 including shipping. Yorkis Railway Supplies, 24 Kimberly, Medway, MA 02053. 288

This could be your ad!
See the details at left.

CUSTOM CAP BADGES: Two for $39.95. Send SSAE for order form. Yorkis Railway Supplies, 24 Kimberly, Medway, MA 02053. 288

TICKET PUNCH HOLSTER: $14.95 including shipping. Yorkis Railway Supplies, 24 Kimberly, Medway, MA 02053. 288

BIG LIST dining car china, silver glasses, cloth, Pullman. Send 39¢ LSSAE to: James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213. 289

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

JUST REDISCOVERED! 6000 steam photos 1850-1950 representing over 300 roads. Send $5.00 (including $1.00 coupon) for complete catalog. Sunset Photos, PO Box 184, Johnson City, NY 13790. 388

20 SLIDES FOR $10.00. Mostly 70's era kodachromes. Some F's and Alcos. Jim Marcus, 4164 Wooster Rd., Rocky River, OH 44116. 588

BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES: Over 60 different high quality 35mm sets available. Send for free samples and current catalog. PO Box 377, Crowley, TX 76036. 488

FOR SALE: MEMBERS' DUPLICATE SLIDES: Railroads of eastern Pennsylvania and others eastern states. Send $1.00 and LSSAE with 39¢ postage, for list #12 and sample slide. List closes April 30, 1988. Hawk Mountain Railway Historical Society, Inc., PO Box 372, Allentown PA 18105-0372. 488

EKTACHROME BLUES GOT YOU DOWN? Try our sharp, custom-quality Kodachrome 25 duplicates. Send $2.00 & LSSAE for 2 samples, list, newsletter. Foster Morrison, Dept. ER, PO Box 3639, Gaithersburg, MD 20878-0639. 288

DUPLICATE COLOR RAILROAD SLIDES. USA, Canada, Mexico and Europe, 1950's to 1980's, steam, diesel, electric, new catalog #4. $1.00 plus LSSAE to: Hudson Leighton, 1722 Oliver Ave., So. Minneapolis, MN 55405. 388

RAILROAD SOUNDS

STEREO SOUNDS from Main Line. 1. 1218 Break-in Run, with screamin whistle. 2. First Roanoke Runs. 3. Convention with 611 and 1218. 4. 1218 100 car coal train. 5. PRR K-4 $6.95 each. Others available. MLST, Box 24480, Richmond, VA 23224. 288

LP ALBUM - FAST FREIGHT rolling, sounds of the Western Maryland Railway steam locomotives. 3 record set, $24.00 post paid, $25.00 MD residents post paid. Other items available. Price list with record or send SSAE to: Western Maryland Railway Historical Society, PO Box 395, Union Bridge, MD 21791. Dealers welcome. 388

RAILROAD TOURS

MEXICAN RAILROADER SERIES - 1988. Not on our mailing list? You should be! May 13-15 El Paso to Cumbre to ride the lumber railway Bosques de Chihuahua with a Fairbanks Morse locomotive. May 13-22, includes Bosques, Mexican Northwestern, Copper Canyon Route, overnight in the canyon, steam at Los Mocohis and Guymas, shop tours at Casas Grandes, La Junta and Empalme, September 23-25 our second destination Nacozari, Cananea, Naco and Agua Prieta. Details as released, send name/address to: Let's Travel Tours, PO Box 2768-CC, Riverside, CA 92516-2768. 288

COPPER CANYON RAIL TOURS (Mexico): Ride 400 miles from desert to mountain to sea over 39 bridges and through 86 tunnels. Small friendly groups with many extras. Special railroaders tour February 27 to March 5; Easter Indian Celebrations April 1 to 11; Summer getaway June 16 to 25. Also custom tours for organizations. Adobe Tours, Box 12334, Albuquerque, NM 87195. 288

RAILROAD VIDEO

VIDEO TAPE - Video reproductions of Western Maryland Railway narrated promotional films. Volume 1, "Fast Freight Rolling", (Beta or VHS, 30 minutes). See the WM during steam days. Includes steam action on Black Fork Grade, Helmsteter's Curve and other locations. Also a short segment on Lincoln's trip to Gettysburg. Volume 2, "Clear Track Ahead", (38 minutes). Some of Volume 1 footage plus transition to early WM diesels. $53.00 post paid, $55.65 MD residents post paid, for each volume. Other items available. Price list sent with order or send SSAE to: WMRHS, PO Box 395, Union Bridge, MD 21791. 388

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS! Practical, inexpensive, large selection. Information and descriptive catalog, 25¢. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. 288

I AM INTERESTED in renting or sharing steam video with others. S. Nadler, PO Box 732, Hillside, NJ 07205. 588

"COAL TRAIN" 1218 pulls 100 coal hoppers, Norfolk to Crewe in magnificent Opsisound Stereo! Departing Norfolk in a raging thunder storm. Dramatic action! "Probably the rarest footage of the 1218 to date" says Railfan and Railroad magazine, Sept.'87 page 29, 25 minutes, $39.95. VHS stereo (mono compatable) or Beta. Main Line Motion Pictures, Box 24480, Richmond, VA 23224. 388

1218 & 611 SIDE BY SIDE up the mountain! 1987 Convention trains in Opsisound Stereo. 55 minutes $59.95. VHS stereo (mono compatable) or Beta. Others available. Send for free catalog. Main Line Motion Pictures, Box 24480, Richmond, VA 23224. 388

2716 (EX C&O 2-8-4), slips 39 times on the Appalachian Mountain Division. You'll have to agree, a heluva show in the Appalachians! $58.75 70 minutes VHS/Beta. Main Line Motion Pictures, Box 24480, Richmond VA 23224. 388

PRR K-4 #1361 slips to a stall three times on 'Tyrone Hill', very dramatic action! In unbelievable Opsisound Stereo, VHS stereo or Beta, 30 minutes, $34.95. Main Line Motion Pictures, Box 24480, Richmond, VA 23224. 388

WANTED

WANTED: VHS format videos of Cartier Railway, Hammersley Iron Ore, Mountain Newman Mining, N de M. Alco on BC rail CP and CN. Please write: John Woodlock, Jr., 649 E. 100th St., Chicago, IL 60629. 288

WANTED: Railroad books, paper collections. Steve Botan, Box 2296, Huntington Beach, CA 92647. 588

WANTED: Heavyweight diner or diner lounge car in restorable condition. Leads requested also. D.M. Brown, 114 Wedgewood Drive, Parkersburg, WV 26104. 488

WANTED! WANTED! Information on Monon and Indiana Harbor Belt Railroads. Pictures, postcards, movies, signs, books, keys any gauge trains, anything at all! Barney Ross, 403 Elm Street, Paw Paw, MI 49079. 288

Christian Bell Porcelain Ltd.

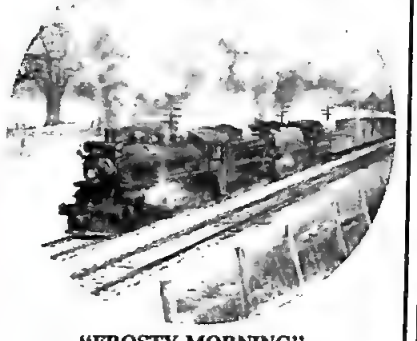
Fine Art on Fine Porcelain

proudly presents:

STEAM ON THE CPR

Limited Edition Collector Plates By
Ted Xaras

NEW!
The "DOMINION"
9 3/8" Limited Edition of 15,000 plates



"FROSTY MORNING"
9 3/8" Limited Edition of 15,000 plates
Limited Availability

ORDER FORM

Please send me the following plates at $65.00 each:
Quantity

_____ THE "DOMINION"

_____ "FROSTY MORNING"

☐ Personal Cheque Enclosed
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date _____

Card No. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____

Christian Bell Porcelain Ltd.
P.O. Box 930, Tustin, CA 92680

EDWARD H. WERTZ

from Amtrak, Burlington Northern, Southern Pacific, Union Pacific, Gunderson Inc. and the Port of Portland, not to mention a variety of hi-rail and passenger equipment. Of course, Doyle McCormack's Daylight Locomotive & Machine works F45 743 made an appearance. The three-day event attracted thousands of spectators and enthusiasts, even though the weather was wet and rainy for most of the weekend.

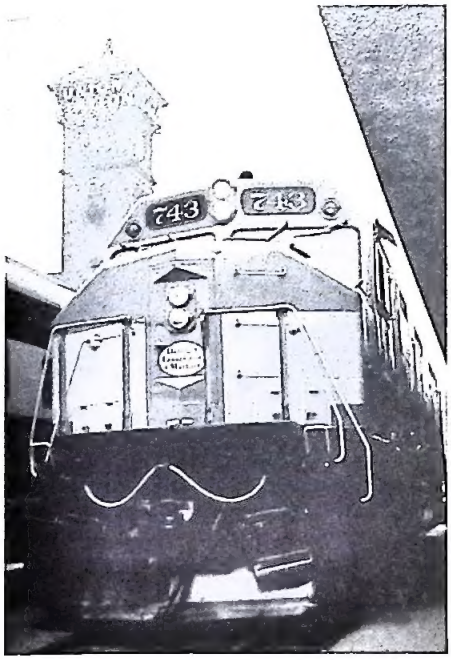
The museum project is already off to a good start as the City owns three steam locomotives and various other equipment. The Northwest Rail Museum will work closely with the Portland Development Commission but must stand on its own financially. It is soliciting support in the form of manpower and money. It has established the "Friends of the NRM," P.O. Box 19342, Portland, OR 97219, for that purpose. Interested parties are encouraged to contact them. A museum in Portland has a tremendous potential.

At the movies

There are two feature motion pictures presently making the circuit that will be of interest to railfans. "Matewan" was filmed in Thurmond, West Virginia, on the main line of the C&O and shows Nickel Plate 2-8-4 765 (March '87 R&R) in a couple of brief but important sequences. Of particular interest to anyone who has visited Thurmond will be the way the movie crew utilized the familiar trackside buildings, including that classic old passenger station. You will also get a kick out of the way they converted the enginehouse

PORTLAND'S RAILFAIR brought numerous pieces of equipment together at Union Station on November 6-8, 1987. A special treat was SP&S 4-8-4 700 (above), presently under restoration after having spent 30 years in Oaks Park. The following day SP 4449 and the 700 (below) departed for Brooklyn roundhouse.

JACK WHEELIHAN



DOYLE McCORMACK'S F45 743 posed under the clock tower at Union Station during Railfair.

into a hardware store (notice the locomotive-size doors still visible on the end). Almost all of the outdoor footage was shot in or around Thurmond.

The movie is based on actual events which took place in the 1920s in Matewan, W.Va.,

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Now you get twice as much railfan enjoyment, news and features every year with the *MONTHLY* RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way as you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their excitement and insight. Subscribing saves money and guarantees that you won't miss a single colorful issue. Join us now!

Charge it on your MasterCard or VISA!

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 2830
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE: Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New subscription
☐ Renew my present subscription

Subscription Rates in U.S.A.
☐ One Year $23
☐ Two Years $45
☐ Three Years $66

CANADA & FOREIGN (Includes postage)
☐ One Year $27
☐ Two Years $53
☐ Three Years $78

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
Charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for February 1988

A
Adventures In Sound....14
Scott Arden....12
Audio Visual Designs....9

B
B C Rail....20
B. R. M. N. A....14
Berkshire Videography, Inc....11
The Book Depot....56,57
The Boston Mills Press....55

C
D. Carleton Railbooks....6
Carstens Publications, Inc....18,24,56
Cass Scenic Railroad....25
Challenger Tours....22
Charly's Slides....22
Christian Bell Porcelain Ltd....60
CM Shops....10
Richard J. Cook....12
Crestline Studios....6
Crosstie Press....24

D
The Depot Attic....12
Depot Of Sullivan....19
DeltaBooks....9

E
East End Productions....20

F
Fallen Flags....16
Form A Mountian Products....17

G
Green Frog Productions....21

H
H. R. Products....6
Herron Rail Services....23
Hopewell Productions....Cover III

J
JMC International....17
JMJ Productions....25

K
Key, Lock & Lantern....12
Ed Kostecki....8
M. F. Kotowski Railroad Art....54

L
The Lakers....13
Carleton F. Loucks....57

M
M&L Mittens....49
Mark I Video....6
McMillan Publications....13
David McNeil....12
Mile Post 1....25
Milmed....24
Mystic Valley Railway Society....19

O
Robert Olmsted....17

P
Pacific News....55
Parlor Car Enterprises....8
Pentrex....9, Cover IV
Potomac Chapter, NRHS....6
Pro Custom Hobbies, Inc....16

R
Rail Expo....17
Railfan & Railroad....10, 65
Rail Innovations....49
Rail Plaque....24
Railpace Co., Inc....8
Railroad Avenue Enterprises....14
Rails 'n' Shafts....7
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society....50
W. N. Rich....6
Right Track Trading Co....20
Roanoke Chapter NRHS....55
Ben Rohrbeck....25

S
Scanner World....15
Greg Scholl....50
South Platte Press....24
Stamp Collectors Society of America....1-3
Sunday River Productions....17

T
Tioga Publications....20
Trackside....20
Trackside Video....19
Trains Unlimited, Tours....21
Tripp Associates Ltd....5
Trolley Talk....17

V
Video Classics....22
Video Rails....13

W
Westrail Publications....25

which is located on the N&W but is no longer a suitable site for filming. The drama is well written and superbly acted, featuring James Earl Jones. The dialects are so authentic some of you may need a translator. Unfortunately, the film does not seem to be having much box office success and may soon be on the videotape market.

The other film with the intriguing name "Planes, Trains and Automobiles" is a comedy starring Steve Martin and John Candy, which promises to be a big hit. Unfortunately, the "Trains" part is rather brief. The story is about an up-tight executive (Martin) who has to team up with a slob salesman (Candy) to get home for Thanksgiving after his Chicago-bound plane is diverted by weather to Wichita (and the treatment they give that poor town could start another Civil War). The train they take is a "Contrack" passenger train filmed on the New York & Lake Erie with its ex-N&W high-nosed C425 1013, which "dies" in a grand display of Alco smoke. The rest of the movie is mindless fun.

Jim

KODACHROME: CAMILLE F. CHAPPUIS

PHOTO FREIGHTS were operated in November on the St. Louis, Iron Mountain & Southern (above) and Connecticut Valley Railroad Museum (below). The StLIM&S used ex-CO&E 2-4-2 5, shown at Jackson, Mo., on November 7, while CVRM's freshly-restored New Haven U25B 2525 made its debut on Railfan Day at Essex, Conn., on November 15. See page 28.

KODACHROME: MIKE DEL VECCHIO

AN "A" down upon the Suwanee River made an impressive scene (right) on November 7, 1987, as N&W 2-6-6-4 1218 wrapped up its 1987 excursion season with three North Florida Chapter NRHS trips from Jacksonville, Fla., to Valdosta, Ga. The engine is seen here westbound on the Suwanee River trestle at Fargo, Ga., on the Southern.

KODACHROME: RONALD FURTO

ROCK ISLAND REBORN? Not quite. The Elgin, Joliet & Eastern was delivering former-RI SW8 825 to Relco locomotive rebuilders at Minooka, Ill., on October 29, 1987. The EJ&E "Clay Pit Job" to East Morris usually gets the SD38 and SW1200; the RI unit was dead in tow.

ILLINOIS CENTRAL GP40 3100 sports the new "steam locomotive" black scheme (right) at Memphis, Tenn., on November 1, 1987.

KODACHROME: DAVID M. JOHNSTON

KODACHROME: MIKE THOMAS

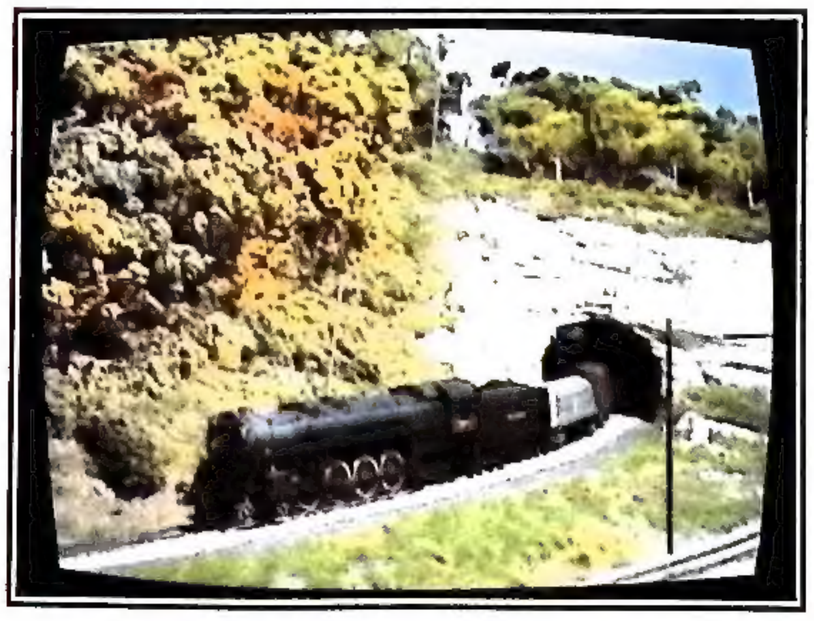
KODACHROME: RALPH L. PHILLIPS

BAY COLONY RAILROAD has now painted GP7 1751 and GE 25-tonner 151 into their handsome livery. The Geep was on an October 24 outing at Rochester, Mass. If that 25-tonner (right) was any smaller, they wouldn't have room for the paint job! It was at Hyannis on September 5, 1987. See page 28 for details.

Model railroading video at its exciting best!

GREAT MODEL RAILROADS - VOLUME 1

Our new *"Micro-Cam"* actually puts you on board the model locomotive! You'll see breath-taking views never before possible in model railroading video - with authentic railroad sounds!



Enjoy the New England Berkshire & Western of the Rennsselaer Model Railroad Society on its 40th Anniversary.

Allen Keller is your host in this all-new 1 hour program about the New England Berkshire & Western - a world-class model railroad. You'll marvel at the exquisite detail on this 124 x 33 layout.

$39.95 - 1 hour

NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR VHS-HQ or SUPER BETA.

Send for our new all-color catalog.

See well-known modelers demonstrate their special techniques:

- John Nehrich on trees and brick buildings.
- Jeff English on freight cars and locomotives.
- Todd Sullivan on super detailing.
- Jim Shaughnessy recalls the early days.

ORDER TOLL FREE: 1-800-722-0765
(IN OHIO - 216-757-0765)

HOPEWELL PRODUCTIONS
1714 BOARDMAN-POLAND ROAD, #15 · POLAND, OHIO 44514

VISA

MasterCard

UNION PACIFIC 8444

1 9 8 7

In September of 1987, the Union Pacific unveiled their freshly repainted 8444. The all black paint job was replaced by a traditional two tone gray which the locomotive had once been painted.

Pentrex traveled to Cheyenne to capture this beautiful locomotive as it raced across Wyoming to Nebraska for the River City Roundup in Omaha. Then it was back to Cheyenne for a trip to Denver and an excursion over Sherman Hill.

The weather was superb as we chased the 8444 at 70 mph with plenty of smoke, steam and whistle blowing. Our tape shows the UP 8444 pulling freight and in passenger service. This is a great example of the footage which Pentrex is famous for providing to our customers.

For a limited time, we are proud to offer this 60 minute tape for a special low price of $29.95.

Order your tape today!

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91109

VHS or BETA

Check or Money Order

Plus, we also offer a special 25 minute action-packed Preview tape of our other productions for only $10!